

# **Expression and Targeting of Voltage-Gated $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ Channels in Neuroendocrine Cells and Pituicytes**

A Thesis

Submitted to

The College of Graduate Studies and Research

In Partial Fulfillment of the Requirements

For the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

In the Department of Physiology

University of Saskatchewan

Saskatoon

By

**David Daoyi Wang**

## **PERMISSION TO USE**

In presenting this thesis in partial fulfillment of the requirements for a Postgraduate Degree from the University of Saskatchewan, I agree that the Libraries of this University may make it freely available for inspection. I further agree that permission for copying of this thesis in any manner, in whole or in part, for scholarly purposes may be granted by the professor or professors who supervised my thesis work or, in their absence, by the Head of the Department or the Dean of the College in which my thesis was done. It is understood that any copy or publication or use of this thesis or parts thereof for financial gain shall not be allowed without my written permission. It is also understood that due recognition shall be given to me and to the University of Saskatchewan in any scholarly use which may be made of any material in my thesis.

Requests for permission to copy or to make other use of material in this thesis in whole or part should be addressed to:

Head of the Department of Physiology,  
University of Saskatchewan,  
107 Wiggins Road,  
Saskatoon, Saskatchewan,  
Canada S7N 5E5

## ABSTRACT

Magnocellular neurosecretory cells (MNCs) are neuroendocrine cells with somata located in the hypothalamus and nerve terminals in the posterior pituitary. They receive neuronal inputs from the brain and release vasopressin and oxytocin into the blood to regulate many important functions such as water balance, lactation, and parturition. The process of hormone release depends on  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  influx mediated by voltage-gated  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  channels (VGCCs) on the plasma membranes of neuroendocrine cells. To better understand the cellular and molecular components that are involved in regulating secretory vesicle exocytosis, this thesis work was conducted to investigate the expression and function of different subtypes of VGCCs in MNCs and pituicytes (the glial cells surrounding MNC nerve terminals).

Molecular biology, immunohistochemistry and cellular biology were used to detect expression and alternative splicing of different VGCC subtypes in MNCs, neurons, and pituicytes. First, the presence of  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  and  $\text{Ca}_v2.3$  channels were detected on the pituicytes in situ. When the pituicytes were isolated and cultured for 14 days, more VGCC subtypes were expressed including  $\text{Ca}_v1.2$  channels. Regulation of VGCC expression was measured in normal and dehydrated rats, and  $\text{Ca}_v1.2$  channels were found to be selectively up-regulated in pituicytes after 24 hours of dehydration.

Second, two splice variants of  $\text{Ca}_v2.1$  channels ( $\text{Ca}_v2.1\Delta1$  and  $\Delta2$ ) that lack a large portion of the synprint (synaptic protein interaction) site were detected in

the rat brain. To determine whether the splice variants were expressed in MNCs, we did immunocytochemistry using two antibodies (the selective and the inclusive antibody) that recognized the carboxyl-terminus of channels and the synprint site, respectively, in different cell types. We found that vasopressin MNCs, but not the oxytocin MNCs, and one type of endocrine cell (the melanotropes of the pituitary gland) expressed the synprint site deleted variants, whereas the hippocampal neurons mainly expressed the full-length isoform. The splice variants were properly distributed on the plasma membrane of the somata and nerve terminals of the MNCs, suggesting the synprint site is not essential for  $\text{Ca}_v2.1$  channel targeting into the nerve terminals of neuroendocrine cells.

Third, expression and distribution of  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  channels were studied in the MNCs. All  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  isoforms we detected contained the full-length synprint site. To test the importance of the CASK/Mint1 binding site for  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  channel targeting, we over-expressed a peptide that inhibits the interaction between  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  channels and CASK/Mint1 in differentiated PC12 cells (a neuroendocrine cell line). We found that the distribution of  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  channels in the growth cones of PC12 cells were significantly decreased, suggesting that the CASK/Mint1 interaction is important for  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  channel targeting into the neuroendocrine terminals.

In conclusion, these results provide insights of VGCC expression in neuroendocrine cells, and also give rise to a better understanding of the molecular components that are involved in forming the exocytotic machinery in these cells.

## **ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS**

I would like to give my thanks to Dr. Thomas E. Fisher, my supervisor, who gave me tremendous inspiration and support to pursue PhD degree and to explore the exciting world of neuroscience. His unfailing passion and patience always encourage me to find a better way to test scientific hypotheses. The way he shows his respect to people and care for people is just exemplary to whoever wants to pursue a career in the scientific world.

I would also want to extend my special thanks to other advisory committee members, Drs. Michel Desautels, Nigel West, Sean Mulligan, Jack Gray and Prakash Sulakhe, for their kind help and advice during years of my study. I appreciate their time and efforts to guide my program, give comments and discuss my thesis writing.

There are many names I want to give my appreciation, including Dr. Gerald W. Zamponi at the University of Calgary and Drs. Xin-Min Li, Darrell D. Mousseau and Bin Yan at the Department of Psychiatry, Dr. Yu Luo at the Department of Biochemistry, Drs. Wolfgang Walz, Francisco Cayabyab, John Howland, Lisa Kalynchuk in the Neural System and Plasticity Research Group, and my colleagues and fellows Dr. Wenbo Zhang, Dr. Kosala Rajapaksha,

Xiaoyu Xu, Xuan Vo, Zhicheng, Chen, Dr. Neil Fournier, Erin Sterner, Clare Florence, Ann Lam, Joanne Sitarski, Gabriel Stegeman, Dilip Singh, and Rene Mag-atas. Without their generous help and collaboration, I could not accomplish the academic goal.

During my PhD program I was supported by a scholarship from the College of Medicine, University of Saskatchewan. The work in this thesis was supported by grants from the Canadian Institutes of Health Research and Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council of Canada.

## **DEDICATION**

I dedicate this thesis to:

My wife Lily Bin Yan, for her love and understanding, and my son, Morgan  
Mingda, for the happiness he infuses in my life.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

PERMISSION OF USE STATEMENT.....	i
ABSTRACT.....	ii
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS.....	iv
DEDICATION.....	vi
TABLE OF CONTENTS.....	vii
LIST OF TABLES.....	xi
LIST OF FIGURES.....	xii
LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS.....	xv
1. INTRODUCTION.....	1
1.1 Calcium signaling and physiology.....	3
1.1.1 Calcium influx, storage, and release.....	4
1.1.2 Plasma membrane $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ channels.....	4
1.1.3 Intracellular $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ storage and release.....	8
1.2 Neuronal $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ signaling and SNAREs hypothesis.....	12
1.2.1 $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ -dependent exocytosis mediated by voltage-gated $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ channels....	12
1.2.1.1 Vesicles holding the neurotransmitter and hormones.....	13
1.2.1.2 SNARE proteins.....	15
1.3 Voltage-gated $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ channels (VGCCs).....	18
1.3.1 VGCCs and $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ domains.....	19
1.3.2 Classification of VGCCs.....	20
1.3.3 The expression and function of subtypes of VGCCs in neural Systems.....	25



<b>1.4 VGCC molecular structure and regulation.....</b>	<b>30</b>
<b>1.4.1 Molecular structure of VGCCs .....</b>	<b>30</b>
<b>1.4.2 Neurotransmission and Ca<sub>v</sub>2 channel activities regulated         by SNARE proteins ... ..</b>	<b>33</b>
<b>1.4.3 Mechanisms of Ca<sub>v</sub>2 channel targeting.....</b>	<b>36</b>
<b>1.4.3.1 β subunits regulation of the Ca<sub>v</sub>2 channel targeting.....</b>	<b>36</b>
<b>1.4.3.2 CASK/Mint1 regulation of the Ca<sub>v</sub>2 channel targeting..</b>	<b>37</b>
<b>1.4.3.3 G protein regulation of the Ca<sub>v</sub>2 channel targeting.....</b>	<b>38</b>
<b>1.4.4 Alternative splicing of Ca<sub>v</sub>2 α1 subunits.....</b>	<b>40</b>
 <b>1.5 VGCCs expression and function of neuroendocrine cells and pituicytes in     the hypothalamo-neurohypophysial system (HNS).....</b>	 <b>45</b>
<b>1.5.1 Magnocellular neurosecretory cells (MNCs) in the HNS.....</b>	<b>45</b>
<b>1.5.2 Pituicytes in the posterior lobe of the pituitary gland.....</b>	<b>51</b>
<b>1.5.3 Ca<sup>2+</sup> signalings in the pituicytes and glial cells in the CNS.....</b>	<b>54</b>
<b>1.5.4 Melanotropes of the intermediate lobe of pituitary gland.....</b>	<b>58</b>
 <b>2. RATIONALE, HYPOTHESES AND OBJECTIVES.....</b>	 <b>59</b>
 <b>3. MATERIAL AND METHODS.....</b>	 <b>63</b>
<b>3.1 Animal and Cell preparations.....</b>	<b>63</b>
<b>3.2 RT-PCR and Molecular Cloning.....</b>	<b>66</b>
<b>3.3 Plasmid preparation.....</b>	<b>68</b>
<b>3.4 Western-Blot.....</b>	<b>70</b>
<b>3.5 Immunohistochemistry and Immunocytochemistry.....</b>	<b>71</b>
<b>3.6 Epifluorescent and Confocal Microscopy.....</b>	<b>74</b>
<b>3.7 Statistics.....</b>	<b>75</b>

<b>4. RESULTS.....</b>	<b>78</b>
<b>4.1 Expression and distribution of VGCCs on pituicytes.....</b>	<b>78</b>
<b>4.1.1 Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 and Ca<sub>v</sub>2.3 channels are expressed on pituicytes of the</b>	
<b>NH.....</b>	<b>78</b>
<b>4.1.1.1 Identification of pituicytes.....</b>	<b>78</b>
<b>4.1.1.2 Identification of different subcellular components in the</b>	
<b>NH.....</b>	<b>81</b>
<b>4.1.1.3 Identifying VGCCs on the pituicytes.....</b>	<b>85</b>
<b>4.1.2 The Ca<sub>v</sub>1.2 channels can be selectively up-regulated in the</b>	
<b>pituicytes after dehydration.....</b>	<b>89</b>
<b>4.1.3 Multiple subtypes of VGCCs expressed on cultured pituicytes.....</b>	<b>100</b>
 <b>4.2 Targeting properties of the Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 and Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 channels in</b>	
<b>neuroendocrine cells.....</b>	<b>107</b>
<b>4.2.1 RT-PCR results revealed the presence of the Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 splice</b>	
<b>variants in rats.....</b>	<b>107</b>
<b>4.2.2 Immunohistochemical and immunocytochemical evidence</b>	
<b>showing the expression of the Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 splice variants.....</b>	<b>113</b>
<b>4.2.2.1 Differential distributions of the Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 splice variants in</b>	
<b>OT-MNCs and VP-MNCs.....</b>	<b>118</b>
<b>4.2.2.2 Expression of the Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 splice variants in the melanotropes</b>	
<b>of the IL.....</b>	<b>127</b>
<b>4.2.3 Expression of the Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 channels in the SON and NH.....</b>	<b>130</b>
<b>4.2.4 Terminal targeting of the Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 channels in differentiated</b>	
<b>PC12 cells.....</b>	<b>140</b>
 <b>5. GENERAL DISCUSSION.....</b>	<b>149</b>
<b>5.1 VGCCs expressed in the glial cells of the neurohypophysis.....</b>	<b>149</b>
<b>5.1.1 Ca<sup>2+</sup> signaling in pituicytes and cortical astrocytes.....</b>	<b>149</b>

5.1.2 L-type $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ channels are up-regulated in the pituicytes during dehydration.....	153
5.2 Splice variants of the $\text{Ca}_v2.1$ channels lacking syntprint site are expressed in neuroendocrine cells.....	156
5.2.1 The regulation of the synprint site in fast neurotransmission and hormone release.....	156
5.2.2 Targeting properties of the $\text{Ca}_v2.1$ channels and splice variants.....	165
5.2.3 The $\text{Ca}_v2.2$ channels expressed in neuroendocrine cells contain the synprint site and exon 18a.....	171
5.2.4 Functions of the $\text{Ca}_v2.1$ and $\text{Ca}_v2.2$ channels in MNCs.....	174
5.3 Future direction.....	178
6. CONCLUSIONS.....	180
7. REFERENCES.....	182
8. APPENDIX .....	206

## LIST OF TABLES

<b>Table 1-1 The <math>\alpha 1</math> subunits of VGCCs and corresponding <math>\text{Ca}^{2+}</math> currents.....</b>	<b>25</b>
<b>Table 1-2 Comparison of the genome information between the human <math>\text{Ca}_v2.1</math> and <math>\text{Ca}_v2.2</math> channels.....</b>	<b>44</b>
<b>Table 1-3 Comparison of alternative splicing sites between the human <math>\text{Ca}_v2.1</math> and <math>\text{Ca}_v2.2</math> channels.....</b>	<b>44</b>
<b>Table 4-1 Immunohistochemistry in the neurohypophysis. Single labeling of MNC nerve terminals, synaptic inputs and S100<math>\beta</math> positive pituicytes.....</b>	<b>80</b>
<b>Table 4-2 Immunohistochemistry in the neurohypophysis. Double staining of the combinations among MNC terminals, synaptic inputs and pituicytes.....</b>	<b>83</b>
<b>Table 4-3 Immunohistochemistry in the neurohypophysis. Double staining of VGCC <math>\alpha 1</math> subunits and pituicytes by rabbit polyclonal <math>\alpha 1</math> subunit antibodies (Alomones laboratories) and S100<math>\beta</math>.....</b>	<b>87</b>
<b>Table 4-4 Immunohistochemistry in the neurohypophysis. Double staining of VGCC <math>\alpha 1</math> subunits and pituicytes by goat polyclonal <math>\alpha 1</math> subunit antibodies (Santa Cruz Biotechnology) and S100<math>\beta</math>.....</b>	<b>88</b>

## LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1.1 Calcium influx, storage, and release in a cell.....	12
Figure 1.2 Molecular model of a typical synaptic vesicle.....	14
Figure 1.3 Types of presynaptic $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ signals.....	19
Figure 1.4 Sequence similarities of VGCC $\alpha 1$ subunits and their major tissue distributions.....	24
Figure 1.5 Primary and accessory subunits of VGCCs on the plasma membrane.....	31
Figure 1.6 Possible regulatory regions that affect channel activity and targeting.....	39
Figure 1.7 Schematic representation of human $\text{Ca}_v2.1$ molecular structure showing the loci of exons.....	42
Figure 1.8 MNC soma in the SON of hypothalamus and terminals in the posterior pituitary.....	46
Figure 1.9 Possible functions for VGCCs in the MNCs.....	49
Figure 1.10 Effects of plasma osmolality on vasopressin secretion and firing rate in VP-MNCs.....	50
Figure 4.1 Distribution of immunoreactivity to S100 $\beta$ and synapsin I in the pituitary gland.....	81
Figure 4.2 Distribution of immunoreactivity to S100 $\beta$ , the neurophysins, and synapsin I in the neurohypophysis.....	84
Figure 4.3 Distribution of immunoreactivity to $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ channels in the NH.....	86
Figure 4.4 Increased expression of $\text{Ca}_v1.2$ in the pituicytes during 24h dehydration.....	91
Figure 4.5 Quantitative measurement of immunofluorescence of the $\text{Ca}_v1.2$ channels in the pituicytes between control and dehydrated rats.....	92
Figure 4.6 Negative control of immunostaining of the $\text{Ca}_v1.2$ antibody.....	93

Figure 4.7 Expression level of the Ca <sub>v</sub> 1.3 channels in the pituicytes was unchanged during dehydration in comparison with normal condition.....	95
Figure 4.8 Normalized immunofluorescence of the Ca <sub>v</sub> 1.3 channels in the pituicytes of control and dehydrated rats.....	96
Figure 4.9 Expression level of Ca <sub>v</sub> 2.3 in the pituicytes was unchanged during dehydration in comparison with normal condition.....	97
Figure 4.10 Normalized immunofluorescence of the Ca <sub>v</sub> 2.3 channels in the pituicytes of control and dehydrated rats.....	98
Figure 4.11 Expression levels of the Ca <sub>v</sub> 2.2 channels in the pituicytes was not changed during dehydration in comparison with normal condition.....	99
Figure 4.12 Quantitative measurement of immunofluorescence of the Ca <sub>v</sub> 2.2 channels in the pituicytes between normal and dehydrated rats.....	100
Figure 4.13 Western-blot of VGCC expression in cultured pituicytes...	102-103
Figure 4.14 Expression of multiple VGCCs in cultured pituicytes.....	104
Figure 4.15 Amino acid sequences of the splice variants of Ca <sub>v</sub> 2.1 channels.....	110-111
Figure 4.16 Splice variants of Ca <sub>v</sub> 2.1 observed in RNA isolated from rat brains.....	111
Figure 4.17 A representative RT-PCR image demonstrating that the Ca <sub>v</sub> 2.1 splice variants are found in isolated neuroendocrine cells.....	113
Figure 4.18 Working mechanism of the inclusive and selective antibodies directed against different parts of the Ca <sub>v</sub> 2.1 channels.....	116
Figure 4.19 Immunofluorescence in three different cell types using two antibodies directed against different portions of the Ca <sub>v</sub> 2.1 $\alpha$ 1 subunit.....	117-119

<b>Figure 4.20 Expression patterns of different isoforms of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 channels</b>	
<b>in the rat SON.....</b>	<b>120-121</b>
<b>Figure 4.21 Distribution of the splice variants of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 channels</b>	
<b>in OT-MNCs and VP-MNCs.....</b>	<b>122</b>
<b>Figure 4.22 Localizations of the full-length and splice variants of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1</b>	
<b>channels on nerve terminals of VP-MNC in the NH.....</b>	<b>125-127</b>
<b>Figure 4.23 Localization of the splice variants of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 channels on</b>	
<b>melanotropes in the IL.....</b>	<b>128-129</b>
<b>Figure 4.24 RT-PCR results of screening synprint site deletion isoforms</b>	
<b>of the Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 channels.....</b>	<b>131-132</b>
<b>Figure 4.25 Localization of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 channels in soma and nerve</b>	
<b>terminals of acutely isolated MNCs, and cultured</b>	
<b>hippocampal neurons and PC12 cell lines.....</b>	<b>134-135</b>
<b>Figure 4.26 Distribution of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 channels in the SON.....</b>	<b>137-138</b>
<b>Figure 4.27 <math>\alpha</math>-MSH releasing melanotrophs in the IL of pituitary express</b>	
<b>the full-length Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 channels.....</b>	<b>140</b>
<b>Figure 4.28 Illustration of interaction between CASK and the Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2</b>	
<b>Channels.....</b>	<b>141-142</b>
<b>Figure 4.29 GFP-NC3 inhibitory peptides significantly decreased the terminal</b>	
<b>targeting of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 channels in differentiated PC12 cells...</b>	<b>143-145</b>
<b>Figure 5.1 Steady state inactivation curves obtained from the WT Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1</b>	
<b>Channels and the splice variants.....</b>	<b>159-160</b>
<b>Figure 5.2 Exon 18a alternative splicing within the II-III loop of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 and</b>	
<b>Ca<sub>v</sub>2.3 channels.....</b>	<b>171</b>

## LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

<b>ACTH</b>	adrenocorticotrophic hormone
<b>AH</b>	Anterior lobe, or adenohypophysis
<b>AID</b>	alpha-interaction domain
<b>AKAP</b>	A-kinase anchoring protein
<b>AMPA</b>	alpha- amino- 3-hydroxy-5-methyl-4-isoxazolepropionic acid
<b>Arc</b>	arcuate nucleus
<b>ARCs</b>	arachidonate-regulated $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ channels
<b>ATP</b>	adenosine triphosphate
<b>ATPase</b>	adenosine triphosphatase
<b>BID</b>	beta-interaction domain
<b>CaM</b>	calmodulin
<b>CaMKII</b>	$\text{Ca}^{2+}$ /calmodulin-dependent protein kinase II
<b>CaMKIV</b>	$\text{Ca}^{2+}$ /calmodulin-dependent protein kinase IV
<b>cAMP</b>	cyclic adenosine monophosphate
<b>CASK</b>	"calcium, calmodulin associated serine kinase"
<b>CBP</b>	$\text{Ca}^{2+}$ binding protein
<b>cDNA</b>	Complementary DNA
<b>cGMP</b>	3'5' cyclic guanosine monophosphate
<b>CIC3</b>	voltage-gated chloride channel 3
<b>CNS</b>	central nervous system
<b>CRAC</b>	$\text{Ca}^{2+}$ release-activated $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ channel
<b>CREB</b>	cAMP-responsive element binding
<b>CRH</b>	corticotrophin releasing hormone
<b>CSP</b>	cysteine string protein
<b>DHP</b>	dihydropyridine
<b>EC</b>	excitation-contraction
<b>ECF</b>	extracellular fluid
<b>ER</b>	endoplasmic reticulum
<b>FSH</b>	follicle-stimulating hormone
<b>GABA</b>	gamma-aminobutyric acid
<b>GH</b>	growth hormone
<b>GK</b>	guanylate kinase



<b>GPCR</b>	G-protein coupled receptor
<b>GTP</b>	Guanosine triphosphate
<b>HNS</b>	hypothalamo-neurohypophyseal system
<b>HVA</b>	high voltage activated
<b>Hz</b>	Hertz
<b>IEG</b>	immediate early gene
<b>IL</b>	intermediate lobe
<b>IP<sub>3</sub></b>	inositol 1,4,5-trisphosphate
<b>LDCV</b>	large dense-core vesicles
<b>LH</b>	luteinizing hormone
<b>LVA</b>	low voltage activated
<b>MAPK/ERK</b>	mitogen-activated protein kinase
<b>MDCK</b>	Madin-Darby canine kidney
<b>Mint1</b>	Munc-18-interacting protein 1
<b>MNCs</b>	magnocellular neurosecretory cells
<b>MNCX</b>	mitochondrial Na <sup>+</sup> /Ca <sup>2+</sup> exchanger
<b>MNTB</b>	medial nucleus of the trapezoid body
<b>mRNA</b>	messenger RNA
<b>MSH</b>	melanocyte-stimulating hormone
<b>NCX</b>	Na <sup>+</sup> /Ca <sup>2+</sup> exchanger
<b>NFATc<sub>4</sub></b>	nuclear factor of activated T-cells, cytoplasmic, calcineurin-dependent 4
<b>NH</b>	neural lobe, neurohypophysis
<b>NMDA</b>	N-methyl D-aspartate
<b>NSF</b>	N-ethylmaleimide-sensitive factor
<b>Orail1</b>	calcium release-activated calcium channel protein 1
<b>ORL1</b>	opioid receptor like receptor 1
<b>OT</b>	oxytocin
<b>PC12</b>	pheochromocytoma cells
<b>PDZ</b>	postsynaptic density-95 (PSD-95)/Discs large/Zona occludens 1
<b>PI3K</b>	Phosphoinositide 3-kinase
<b>PMCA</b>	plasma membrane Ca <sup>2+</sup> ATPase
<b>POMC</b>	proopiomelanocortin
<b>PP1</b>	protein phosphatase 1
<b>PV</b>	parvalbumin

<b>PVN</b>	paraventricular nuclei
<b>RRP</b>	readily releasable pool
<b>RyR</b>	ryanodine receptors
<b>SCAMP</b>	secretory carrier membrane proteins
<b>SCGN</b>	sympathetic ganglion neurons
<b>SERCA</b>	sarcoplasmic-endoplasmic type ATPase
<b>SH3</b>	Src homology 3
<b>Shank</b>	SH3 and ankyrin repeat-containing protein
<b>SNAP</b>	soluble NSF attachment protein
<b>SNAP25</b>	soluble NSF attachment protein 25
<b>SNAP29</b>	soluble NSF attachment protein 29
<b>SNARE</b>	soluble NSF attachment protein receptor
<b>SOC</b>	store-operated channels
<b>SON</b>	supraoptic nuclei
<b>SR</b>	sarcoplasmic reticulum
<b>STIM1</b>	stromal interaction molecule 1
<b>SVs</b>	synaptic vesicles
<b>TRP</b>	transient receptor potential
<b>TSH</b>	thyroid- stimulating hormone
<b>t-SNARE</b>	SNARE in target membrane
<b>VAMP</b>	vesicle-associated membrane protein
<b>VAMP4</b>	vesicle-associated membrane protein 4
<b>V-ATPase</b>	vacuolar ATP synthase subunit H
<b>VGCCs</b>	voltage-gated calcium channel
<b>VGLUT</b>	vesicular glutamate transporter
<b>VP</b>	vasopressin
<b>VS</b>	versus
<b>v-SNARE</b>	SNARE in vesicles
<b>WT</b>	wild type or full-length

## INTRODUCTION

$\text{Ca}^{2+}$  ions are important intracellular messenger and impact nearly all aspects of cellular function. Exocytosis, which triggers neurotransmitter release from neurons and hormone secretion from neuroendocrine cells, is dependent on influx of  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  through voltage-gated  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  channels (VGCCs). The locations and the properties of VGCCs determine where  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  influx occurs and therefore how the exocytotic machinery senses the  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  signal. To better understand the differences between fast neurotransmission of neurons and slower neurosecretion of neuroendocrine cells, this thesis work is to investigate the molecular properties of VGCCs expressed in one type of neuroendocrine cell, the magnocellular neurosecretory cells (MNCs), that release oxytocin and vasopressin into the blood through their nerve terminals in the posterior pituitary gland (neurohypophysis). To better understand the importance of the synaptic proteins that are involved in the regulation of exocytosis in both neurons and neuroendocrine cells, this thesis work addresses whether the P/Q- and N-type  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  channels of MNCs have the synaptic protein binding sites as these channels do in neurons, and how their molecular properties will affect channel targeting and distribution. The expression and regulation of VGCCs in the glial cells within the neurohypophysis were studied to better understand the interaction between pituicytes and MNC terminals and how these glial cells respond to the hyperosmolality that triggers the vasopressin release from the MNC terminals.

In this introductory part I will firstly describe calcium signaling and its physiological roles. Different ion channels and proteins that may be involved in mediating  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  ions flow will be introduced. The SNARE hypothesis, which is important for  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ -dependent exocytosis, will be also described. Secondly, I will introduce the history of VGCC discovery and their classification system. In this section, more information will be given in terms distributions of VGCCs in neurons and neuroendocrine cells. I will describe how the neurosecretion of MNCs is related to functions of VGCCs in the hypothalamo-neurohypophysial system. Next,  $\text{Ca}_v2$  channel targeting and alternative splicing within the synaptic protein interaction site will be introduced, especially for the  $\text{Ca}_v2.1$  and  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  channels in neurons and neuroendocrine cells. The introductory parts above lead to our first main hypothesis of the expression of splice variants of the  $\text{Ca}_v2.1$  and  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  channels in the hypothalamo-neurohypophysial system. These variants are hypothesized to be involved with the alternatively splicing of synaptic protein interaction sites. Finally, I will describe the physiology of the pituitary gland and in particular the pituicytes, the glial cells of the neurohypophysis. A comparison between  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  signaling of glial cells in the CNS and in pituicytes will also be introduced. This will lead to our second main hypothesis of the expression of VGCCs in the pituicytes.

## 1.1 Calcium signaling and physiology

In 1883, physiologist Sydney Ringer accidentally discovered that the frog heart failed to contract normally if he prepared the saline solution with distilled water rather than regular tap water. Soon, he realized that the substance in London tap water that was responsible for the contraction was  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  (Ringer 1883). The concept of  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  signaling only started to gain much attention in the 1940s, when Heilbrunn and Baily published their landmark findings on muscles. Heilbrunn found the isolated frog muscle fibers only contracted when the  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  was applied to their cut ends, but not to their surfaces (Carafoli 2003). Bailey showed that  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  stimulated the ATPase (adenosine triphosphatase) activity of myosin, and suggested that the presence of  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  in close proximity to the myosin filaments was important for muscle contraction (Bailey 1942). Later on, Fatt and Katz published their work on the electrical properties of crustacean muscle fibers, which suggested that  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  could be responsible for transforming electrical signal to a chemical or mechanical response (Fatt & Katz 1953a). Later, numerous great discoveries proved that the  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  ion functions as a carrier or messenger to fulfill diverse important biological processes (Neher 1992). It is now very clear that intracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  signaling regulates diverse neuronal functions such as neuronal survival, axonal pathfinding, neurotransmission, and synaptic plasticity (Bear & Malenka 1994; Bliss & Collingridge 1993; Burgoyne 2007; Franklin & Johnson 1992).

### **1.1.1 Calcium influx, storage, and release**

If  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  is to deliver signals to the targets that control essential processes, its intracellular concentration must be precisely regulated. In response to certain extracellular stimuli, the concentration of intracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  rises and falls and the concentration achieved is determined by three aspects of  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  ion flow: influx, storage, and release. In most of the mammalian cells, the extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  concentration is at mM level, whereas the intracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  concentration is typically  $\sim 0.2 \mu\text{M}$  and, therefore, there is a large  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  gradient that allows  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  influx to occur and act as a signaling mechanism.

### **1.1.2 Plasma membrane $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ channels**

Cells increase their intracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  concentration in two ways: by allowing  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  influx through the cell membrane, or by releasing  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  from intracellular stores. The physical entities allowing ions to flow into the cell are proteins called ion channels. There are several types of ion channels found to be able to mediate  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  flux into the plasma membrane, such as VGCCs, N-methyl D-aspartate receptors (NMDARs),  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  release-activated  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  channels (CRACs), arachidonate- regulated  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  channels (ARC), and TRP (transient receptor potential) channels.

VGCCs are members of a gene superfamily of transmembrane proteins that includes voltage-gated potassium and sodium channels (Yu & Catterall 2004). They are highly selective for  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ , with permeability to  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  being about 1000-fold greater than that of  $\text{Na}^+$  (Nestler et al 2008). VGCCs are found in the plasma membrane of many excitable cells (neurons, neuroendocrine cells, etc.) and are activated by membrane depolarization (Catterall 2000). One of the major functions of VGCCs is to contribute to the depolarization phase of action potentials in cells. VGCCs mediate  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  influx in response to membrane depolarization of the cell, and regulate intracellular responses such as contraction in cardiac and skeletal muscle cells, secretion in endocrine cells, neurotransmission in neurons, and gene expression in many types of cells.

Ligand-gated non-selective cation channels lead to membrane depolarization by providing relatively non-selective passage of the major cations such as  $\text{Na}^+$ ,  $\text{K}^+$  and  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ . Channels of this type may have significant permeability for  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  and include neuronal acetylcholine receptors, ionotropic glutamate receptors (NMDA and AMPA, or alpha- amino-3-hydroxy- 5-methyl- 4-isoxazolepropionic acid receptors), cyclic nucleotide- gated channels, and P2X receptors. They have significant physiological effects, particularly in neural systems. NMDA and AMPA receptors contribute to long-term potentiation and depression in the central nervous system (CNS) and are believed to contribute to learning and memory (Collingridge et al 2004; Malenka &

Bear 2004).  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  overload mediated by NMDARs had been found to be related to excitotoxic neuronal cell death (Choi et al 1988; Franklin & Johnson 1992; Ghosh & Greenberg 1995). Cyclic nucleotide-gated channels (CNGs) are important for the process of vision, in which cGMP-gated channels (cGMP, 3'5' cyclic guanosine monophosphate) carry the light-sensitive currents (Kaupp & Seifert 2002). In the dark, the  $[\text{cGMP}]_i$  is high within the photoreceptor cytoplasm and keeps CNGs open. Light stimulates the phosphodiesterase and thus decreases the  $[\text{cGMP}]_i$ , then reduces the numbers of opened CNGs, which in turn hyperpolarizes the photoreceptor and passes a visual signal to the retinal neurons (Boron & Boulpaep 2005). P2X receptors are sensors for extracellular adenosine triphosphate (ATP) and are expressed in both CNS and peripheral systems (North 2002). In sensory neurons, they are involved in the initiation of afferent signals in sensing the inflammatory stimuli. In some endocrine organs, ATP signaling through P2X receptors acts in a paracrine fashion, a signal transduction process from one cell to adjacent cells often seen in the hormonal regulation of surrounding cells by hormone releasing cells (North 2002).

CRACs can be selectively activated by a fall of  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  concentration within the endoplasmic reticulum (ER) (Parekh 2006), and their molecular identities were quite elusive. The  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  entry process through CRACs is mysterious because the links between ER  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  release and the subsequent initiation of a slower and sustained influx from the plasma membrane are not known. The decrease in luminal  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  triggers



store-operated channels (SOCs) present in the plasma membrane, which mediate the  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ -selective  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  release-activated  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  current ( $I_{\text{CRAC}}$ ) observed in many cell types, particularly in B immune cells (Parekh & Putney 2005). Because of the small current amplitude, it is very difficult to characterize these  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  currents. Recently, ER membrane proteins like Orai1 (Calcium release-activated calcium channel protein 1), STIM1 (Stromal interaction molecule 1), and  $\text{IP}_3$  (inositol 1,4,5- trisphosphate) receptors were found to be expressed or translocated into the plasma membrane where they mediate the CRAC currents (Dellis et al 2006; Feske et al 2006; Gill et al 2006; Roos et al 2005). The arachidonate-regulated  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  channel (ARC) is closely related to CRAC, but plays different roles on the plasma membrane including the regulation of the frequency of  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  oscillations. Activation of ARC channels is specifically dependent on arachidonic acid acting at the intracellular surface of the membrane and is totally independent of any depletion of internal  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  stores (Shuttleworth 2009). TRP channels are important for sensory systems. They can be activated by light, temperature or pH stimuli and mediate  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  influx into cells at hyperpolarized membrane potentials. Most TRP channels are relatively nonselective to cations and therefore depolarize cells from their resting membrane potential and raise  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$  (Clapham et al 2001; Ramsey et al 2006).

In the following section, I will briefly introduce the intracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  storage and release, which helps to regulate and maintain  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  homeostasis in all cells.

### 1.1.3 Intracellular $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ storage and release

Intracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  ions are mainly stored by  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  binding proteins that act in cytosol and ER. These proteins account for 90-95% of the total  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  load in a cell (Clapham 2007).

Mobile  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  buffering proteins in the cytosol are acidic proteins that can store large amounts of  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  with affinities that range from low to high. They belong to the EF-hand family, which contains characteristic helix-loop-helix binding motifs that are highly conserved in sequence, and includes parvalbumin (PV), calmodulin, and troponin C (Cates et al 1999). Parvalbumin has high affinity for  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  and is found in high concentration in the sarcoplasm of fast contracting muscles (Celio & Heizmann 1982). The process of muscle relaxation occurs when  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  is bound with troponin C and transported into the sarcoplasmic reticulum (SR). The role of calmodulin in  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  signalling has been intensively studied. Calmodulin changes its conformation when  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  binds with it, which allows calmodulin to transmit  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  information to its downstream target proteins (Hudmon et al 2005; Rosenberg et al 2005). Calmodulin can serve as a separate subunit for some enzymes such as  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ -dependent protein phosphatase, and calcineurin (Perrino et al 1995). Some enzymes can integrate “calmodulin” domains into their genomic sequence (Carafoli 2003). Another major source of intracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  storage is in the ER. The resting ER free  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$

concentration is thought to be on the order of several hundreds of  $\mu\text{M}$  (Miyawaki et al 1997). There are some low affinity  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  binding proteins such as calreticulin, calsequestrin, calnexin etc., that act in the sarco (endo)-plasmic reticulum (Carafoli 2003).

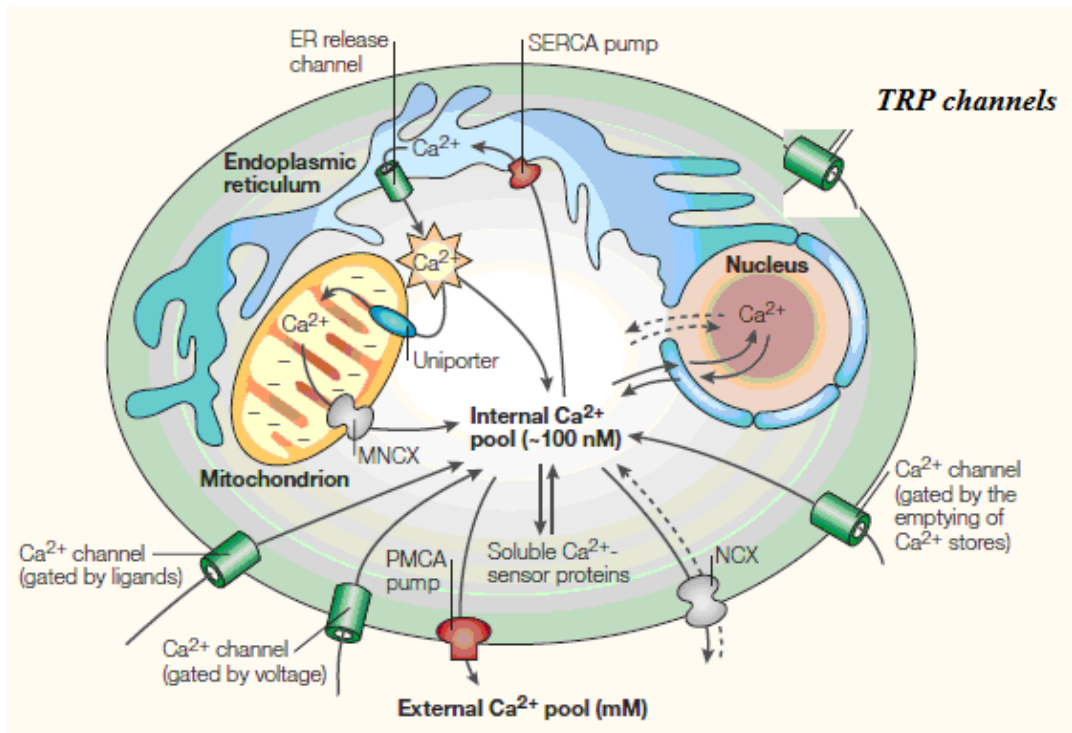
In addition to the  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  binding proteins,  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  pumps or exchanger proteins on different cellular membranes maintain homeostasis of intracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  storage.  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  can be extruded by a high-affinity/low capacity plasma membrane  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  ATPase (PMCA) pump and a low-affinity/high capacity  $\text{Na}^+/\text{Ca}^{2+}$  exchanger (NCX) to the outside of the plasma membrane (Blaustein & Lederer 1999; Herchuelz 2007).  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  pumps on the ER membrane are called SERCAs (sarcoplasmic-endoplasmic type ATPase), which can balance the  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  uptake and release through the ER to regulate the free- $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  level within the ER (Carafoli & Brini 2000). The SERCAs play a dominant role of  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  homeostasis in the insulin releasing  $\beta$ -cells of pancreas (Hughes et al., 2006).

There is another  $\text{Na}^+/\text{Ca}^{2+}$  exchanger on the plasma membrane of mitochondria (MNCX, mitochondrial  $\text{Na}^+/\text{Ca}^{2+}$  exchanger) that transports  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  out from the mitochondrial matrix (Hernandez-SanMiguel et al 2006). Mitochondria also express  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  transporters that are physically close to the ER  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  releasing port and move  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  into the mitochondria by a uniporter (Rizzuto et al 1998). The mitochondrion is the

dominant regulatory intracellular organelle that regulates intracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  and therefore maintains the proper hormone release from corticotropes, the cells release adrenocorticotrophic hormone (ACTH) in the anterior pituitary gland (Lee et al., 2005).

The cytoplasm or sarcoplasm of cells is not a free space where  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  ion can diffuse, but is instead filled with  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  binding proteins. Therefore, to effectively reach intracellular targets, a local  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  releasing mechanism for signal transduction is needed. The ER is not only an important  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  storage organelle, but also a local  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  releasing organelle (Blaustein & Golovina 2001).  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  is released from the ER in either a stimulated or passive way. Stimulated release is dependent on two receptors: the  $\text{IP}_3$  receptors and the ryanodine receptors (RyR). These two receptors are among the largest ion channels with molecular weights around 1-2 million daltons (Fill & Copello 2002; Wu et al 2002).  $\text{IP}_3$  receptors trigger  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  release when they bind with  $\text{IP}_3$ , which is generated by phospholipase C enzymes upon activation of other receptors on the plasma membrane (Patterson et al 2004). The important functions of RyRs in muscular systems have been well reviewed (Fill & Copello 2002), where the VGCCs are distributed and coupled with the RyR channels throughout the T-tubule network. This spatial arrangement insures rapid and near simultaneous release of  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  to bind adjacent troponin and enable myosin-actin contraction. Although multiple mechanisms related to intracellular storage and release may affect the exocytosis, in this thesis I will focus on  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ -dependent exocytosis mediated by VGCCs.

As we introduced above,  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  ions flowing through the cellular membrane is mediated by many different kinds of ion channels (Figure 1.1). The gradient of  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  concentrations between outside and inside of the cell is so high ( $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_o$  is approximately 1.2mM and  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$  is only about  $10^{-7}\text{M}$ ), that the VGCCs, the fastest  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  signaling proteins, are widely used and can initiate dramatic changes of  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  level within cells. It is estimated that each VGCC channel conducts roughly a million  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  ions per second down the 20,000-fold gradient, and only a few thousand channels per cell can drive >10-fold changes in intracellular levels within milliseconds (Clapham 2007). I will introduce more about the  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ -dependent exocytosis that is related to fundamental functions of neurons and neuroendocrine cells.



**Figure 1.1 Calcium influx, storage, and release in a cell.** Calcium influx can be mediated mainly by four types of ion channels on the plasma membrane: voltage-gated, ligand-gated, those activated by emptying of  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  stores, and TRP channels. The intracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  pool is regulated by binding to  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  sensors and by transport into organelles.  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  can be stored in the sarco(endo)plasmic reticulum by SERCA (sarcoplasmic-endoplasmic type ATPase) pumps or released through  $\text{IP}_3$  receptors or ryanodine receptors.  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  can exit mitochondria through MNCX, the mitochondrial  $\text{Na}^+/\text{Ca}^{2+}$  exchanger. There might be nuclear  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  transporter(s) responsible for the trafficking of  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  in and out of the nuclear pores (not identified yet).  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  is expelled from the cell through PMCA (plasma membrane  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  ATPase) and NCX ( $\text{Na}^+/\text{Ca}^{2+}$  exchanger). This Figure is modified from the paper (Carafoli 2003) and reproduced with permission from Copyright Clearance Center.

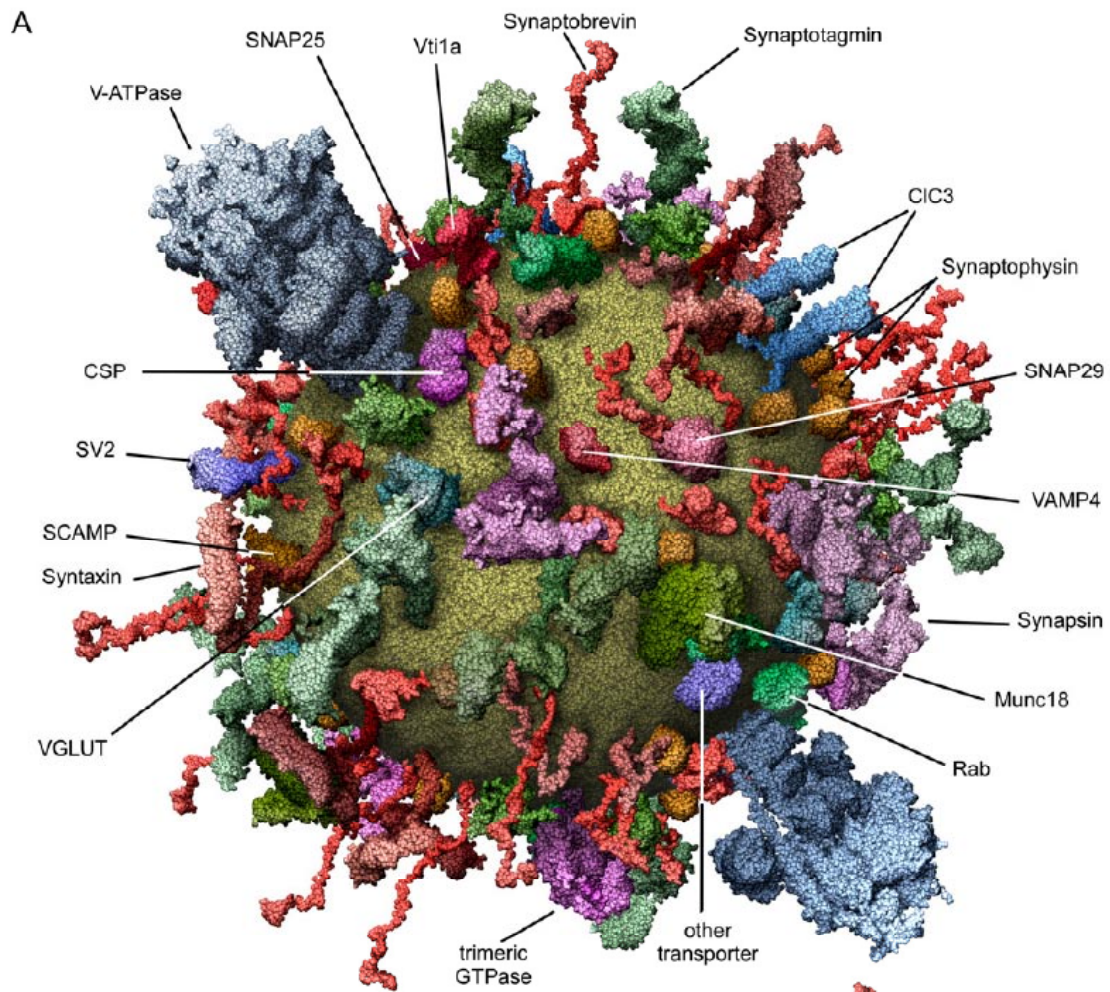
## **1.2 Neuronal $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ signaling and the SNAREs hypothesis**

### **1.2.1 $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ -dependent exocytosis mediated by VGCCs**

The process of  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ -dependent exocytosis is among the central events of neural function. The release of neurotransmitters from presynaptic terminals of neurons and of hormones from neuroendocrine cells are both controlled precisely by  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  signals. In the following sections, I will discuss the vesicles that hold neurotransmitters/hormones, the soluble N-ethylmaleimide-sensitive factor attachment protein receptors (SNAREs) that regulate the membrane fusion of vesicles and the VGCCs that mediate the  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  influx.

### **1.2.1.1 Vesicles holding neurotransmitters and hormones**

Neurons are highly asymmetric (polarized) cells that have three major structures: a cell body (soma), a single long process called axon, and a variety of branches known as dendrites. The axon is a fine tubular process that conducts electrical impulses from the soma to the axon terminals that form the presynaptic component of the synapse. A synapse is a specialized structure involved in transmission of information from one neuron to another. The functions of the dendrites include reception, processing, and integration of incoming synaptic communications. Neurotransmitters (glutamate,  $\gamma$ -aminobutyric acid (GABA), acetylcholine etc.) are packed into small membranous compartments called synaptic vesicles (SVs, A small secretory vesicle (~50 nm in diameter) containing neurotransmitters that are released during  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ -dependent exocytosis, Ludwig & Leng 2006, see Figure 1.2) within the synaptic specializations (Rizzoli & Betz 2005).



**Figure 1.2 Molecular model of a typical synaptic vesicle.** This figure shows important macromolecules such as **syntaxin**, **SNAP25**, and **VAMP** that are associated with a typical synaptic vesicle at near atomic resolution. **CSP** (cysteine string protein); **SCAMP** (Secretory carrier membrane proteins); **VGLUT** (vesicular glutamate transporter); **VAMP4** (vesicle-associated membrane protein 4); **CIC3** (voltage-gated chloride channel 3); **SNAP29** (soluble NSF attachment protein 29); **V-ATPase** (vacuolar ATP synthase subunit H) (Takamori et al 2006) (Reproduced with permission from Copyright Clearance Center).



Most synapses rely on three vesicle pools: the readily releasable pool, the recycling pool, and the reserve pool. The reserve pool makes up ~ 80-90% of the total pool, and the recycling pool is significantly smaller (~10-15%). Both of them are highly movable in the presynaptic terminals. The readily releasable pool (RRP) consists of a few vesicles (~1%) that seem to be docked and primed for release (Rizzoli & Betz 2005). The RRP is important for fast neurotransmission because of its physical proximity to the releasing site. Vesicles in the RRP are docked to the presynaptic active zone, a region of membrane that faces the postsynaptic density where synaptic vesicles are clustered, docked and depleted. The RRP is depleted rapidly (Smith & Augustine 1988). This process is initiated by influx of  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  through VGCCs and may occur in less than 1ms when the action potential arrives at the synaptic terminals (Catterall 1999; Zucker 1993).

Neuroendocrine cells are cells of neural origin that release hormones or neuropeptides into the circulatory system, such as the magnocellular neurosecretory cells of hypothalamus or the chromaffin cells of the adrenal gland. Hormones in neuroendocrine cells are packed into the large-dense core vesicles (LDCVs). LDCVs are large secretory vesicles (100 – 150 nm in diameter) that contain proteins or peptides, and can be released from all parts of a neuron (Kasai 1999; Robinson & Martin 1998)). A comparison of time courses needed for neurosecretion from

neuroendocrine cells and nerve terminals of neurons suggests the two types of vesicles may respond differently to action potential firing patterns (Neher 1998; Verhage et al 1994). SVs, being tightly coupled to VGCCs, would respond to both single action potential and to bursts, whereas LDCVs, located further away from channels, would require bursts of action potentials, which cause  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  concentrations to build up slowly to reach the threshold of exocytosis (Klingauf & Neher 1997).

#### **1.2.1.2 The SNARE proteins**

Neurosecretion is mediated by a specialized membrane trafficking cycle that includes the assembly and filling of secretory vesicles, their transport to the active zone, docking, fusion, and recycling (Bajjalieh 1999). I will now describe the SNARE hypothesis, which attempts to explain the process underlying the docking and fusion of SVs and LDCVs with the plasma membranes of secretory cells (Sudhof & Rothman 2009).

SNARE proteins were identified as the receptors for N-ethylmaleimide-sensitive factor (NSF) and soluble NSF attachment protein (SNAP) which were purified on the basis of their functions in vesicular trafficking. Three proteins, syntaxin-1, SNAP25 and VAMP (vesicle-associated membrane protein, also called synaptobrevin), form the core of the SNARE complex that is proposed to bridge the exocytotic vesicle to

the plasma membrane (Bennett et al 1992; Sollner et al 1993). The SNARE hypothesis postulates that SNAREs fall into two broad categories, v-SNAREs (in transport vesicles) and t-SNAREs (in target membranes), which pair specifically to add compartmental specificity to membrane fusion. The evidence of the importance of SNARE complex in synaptic exocytosis was revealed when the atomic structure of a core domain of the SNARE complex was determined (Sutton et al 1998). Individual SNARE proteins can spontaneously assemble into a stable bundle of four helices (*trans*-conformation) that forms between membranes. These bundles can generate an inward force to pull the membranes together, forcing them to fuse. When the fusion is completed, the SNARE complex returns to the low-energy *cis*-position (Hua & Scheller 2001; Li et al 2007). The SNARE proteins function as general fusion machinery responsible for nearly all intracellular membrane fusion.

There are other important molecular elements that act as the  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  sensor or as regulatory proteins in the processes of forming the SNARE complex and triggering exocytosis. Synaptotagmin is one of the most well investigated  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  binding proteins and ensures that the exocytotic machinery is competent to undergo fusion upon an increase in  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  concentration (Arac et al 2006; Fernandez-Chacon et al 2001; Voets et al 2001). Complexin acts as a grappling protein that elevates the zippered SNARE complex (Reim et al 2001; Tang et al 2006) and releases them when  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  binds to synaptotagmin (Sudhof & Rothman 2009). Munc18 or Sec1 is a cytosolic protein that

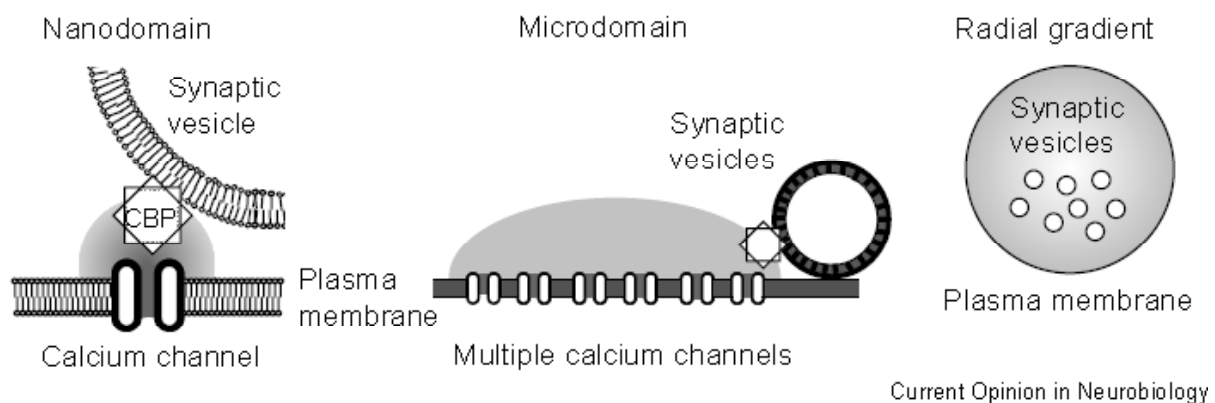
binds to the N-terminal of syntaxin. Syntaxin must dissociate from Munc 18 before it can form the core complex with SNAP25 and VAMP (Dulubova et al 2003; Misura et al 2000). Therefore, the core SNARE complex (syntaxin, SNAP25, and VAMP) and synaptotagmin play important roles in  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ -dependent exocytosis.

### **1.3 Voltage-gated $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ channels (VGCCs)**

#### **1.3.1 VGCCs and $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ domains**

The  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  influx mediated by VGCCs is essential for the exocytosis of neurons and neuroendocrine cells. Once  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  ion enters the presynaptic terminals, the diffusion of  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  will yield an immediate accumulation of  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  ions within nanometers of the mouth of a VGCC (Augustine 2001; Augustine et al 2003). This area is called “nanodomain” (Kasai 1993). In a single nanodomain,  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  concentration can go as high as  $100\mu\text{M}$ . When VGCCs are clustered together in a membrane area of roughly  $1\mu\text{m}^2$ , a “microdomain” will be formed from the spatial summation of  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  entering from multiple channels (Augustine et al 2003; Llinas et al 1992). Free  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  concentration within microdomains can range from tens of micromolar to hundreds of micromolar, depending on the the numbers of nanodomains that are summated. A third type of  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  signal is from an even bigger spatial domain when VGCCs are  $1\mu\text{m}$  or further from target  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  binding proteins. The radial gradients of  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]$  occur when

$\text{Ca}^{2+}$  diffuses into the interior of the cell (Marengo & Monck 2000). These three models of  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  domains are all useful to explain some exocytotic events in certain neuronal terminals or neuroendocrine cells, but not all (Figure 1.3). It appears that the  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  concentration needed for exocytosis varies; rapid exocytosis triggered by physiological  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  concentrations can be as low as 5-10  $\mu\text{M}$  (Heidelberger et al 1994) or as high as 100-200  $\mu\text{M}$  (Mennerick & Matthews 1996). Because the VGCCs are important for triggering neurotransmitters and hormone release, in the following sections, I will give more details of the classification of VGCCs and why I am interested in studying the  $\text{Ca}_v2$  channels.



**Figure 1.3 Types of presynaptic  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  signals.** ‘Nanodomains’ arise from local diffusion from single open  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  channels, ‘microdomains’ from multiple open  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  channels, and ‘radial gradients’ from long-distance movements of  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  away from the channels. CBP indicates a  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ -binding protein that translates  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  entry into vesicle fusion (Augustine 2001) (Reproduced with permission from Copyright Clearance Center).

### 1.3.2 Classification of VGCCs

The establishment of the concept of voltage-gated  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  channels was due to the early work done by Sir Bernard Katz, Susumu Hagiwara, Harald Reuter and their colleagues (Fatt & Katz 1953b; Hagiwara & Nakajima 1966; Reuter 1967). These early discoveries opened a new era of searching for VGCCs by biochemists and electrophysiologists. Electrophysiological recordings from neurons, muscle and endocrine cells revealed voltage-activated  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  currents with distinct characteristics. Based on their biophysical properties, VGCCs can be classified into two categories: high-voltage activated (HVA) and low-voltage activated channels (LVA) (Ertel et al 2000). HVA currents generally have larger conductances (15-25 pS), are activated by stronger depolarization (about -10mV) and display variable inactivation kinetics. The HVA group includes L-, N-, P/Q- and R-type currents, whereas the LVA group only includes T-type currents which show a much lower voltage threshold of activation (about -60mV) and smaller channel conductance (8 pS).

L-type (long-lasting) currents are the major  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  currents found in cardiac, skeletal and smooth muscles and are characterized by high voltage activation, large single channel conductance, and slow, voltage-dependent inactivation (Catterall 2000). Selective blockers are useful tools for identifying different subtypes of  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  currents. For example, the L-type currents can be selectively inhibited by antagonists including

dihydropyridines (DHP), phenylalkylamines, and benzothiazepines. Drugs from these families are clinically useful antihypertensive drugs (Nowycky et al 1985; Triggle 1999).

N-type (non-classical, neither L- nor T-) currents were first identified in chicken dorsal root ganglion neurons (Carbone & Lux 1984). These currents usually have faster voltage dependent inactivation than L-type, but slower than that of T-type  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  currents (Nowycky et al 1985), and they are insensitive to selective L-type blockers. Pharmacologically, N-type currents are sensitive to inhibition by a class of peptide toxins called  $\omega$ -conotoxins, which are a family of small (13-29 amino acid) peptides found in the venom of marine snails (Olivera et al 1994).

Later, analysis of the effects of other peptide toxins revealed three additional  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  current types: P-, Q-, and R- types. P-type currents were originally identified in Purkinje cells of cerebellum and distinguished by high sensitivity to spider toxin  $\omega$ -agatoxin IVA (with a dissociation constant, or  $K_d$  of about 2nM) (Llinas et al 1989). Q-type currents were first described in cerebellar granule cells and differ in sensitivity to  $\omega$ -agatoxin IVA ( $K_d > 100$  nM). Their inactivation kinetics are also different; P-type currents show a non-inactivating waveform during prolonged membrane depolarization, whereas Q-type currents show a pronounced inactivation (Bourinet et al 1999). R-type (residual or resistant) currents comprise approximately 15% of the

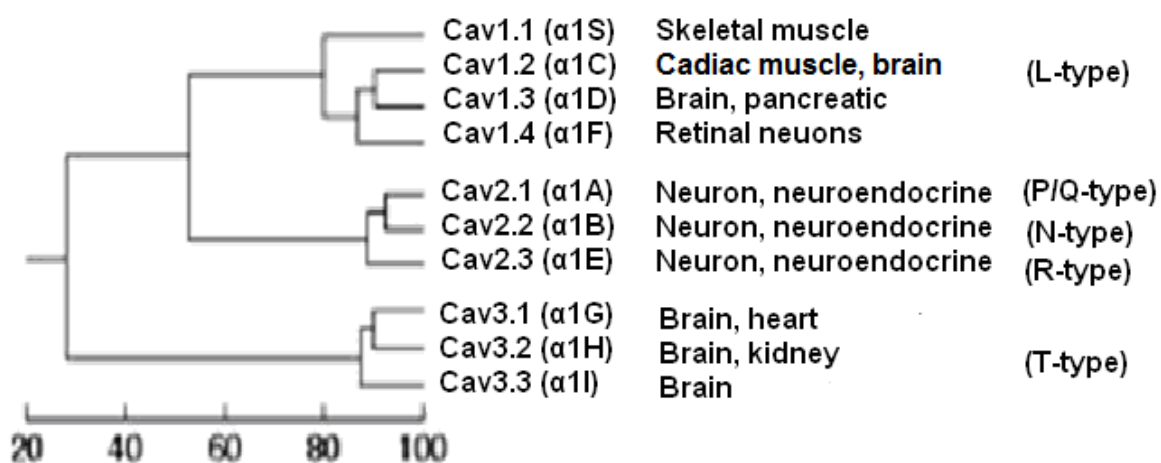
HVA currents in cerebellar granule cells and were classified due to their lack of sensitivity to all  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  subtype selective blockers mentioned above (Randall & Tsien 1995). A selective R-type channel blocker was not found until the molecular identity of this subtype was clear. A toxin extracted from the venom of the tarantula *Hysterocrates gigas* called SNX-482 blocks heterologously expressed R-type currents, but is only partially effective on native cerebellar R-type currents (Newcomb et al 1998; Tottene et al 2000).

T-type (transient, or tiny) currents was among the earliest  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  currents discovered in various excitable cells due to their dramatic differences from HVA currents (Bean 1985; Hagiwara et al 1975). T-type currents can be reliably distinguished from other types of currents by relatively low threshold of activation and rapid inactivation at fairly negative voltages (Armstrong & Matteson 1985; Monteil et al 2000). The permeability of T-type channels for  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  is equal to (Carbone & Lux 1984), or higher than  $\text{Ba}^{2+}$  (Friedman et al 1986). In contrast, other  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  channels have significantly larger conductance for  $\text{Ba}^{2+}$  than  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  (Fox et al 1987). T-type  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  channels can be selectively blocked by a scorpion toxin called kurtotoxin (Chuang et al 1998).

The development of techniques in molecular biology eventually led to a new nomenclature of all VGCCs subtypes based on their molecular entities (Figure 1.4). The genomic screening of primary and accessory subunits of VGCC had its



breakthrough by the sequencing of the first L-type gene from skeletal muscle (Tanabe et al 1987). The cDNA sequences of  $\alpha 1$  subunits were carefully identified and the amino acid structures of different subtypes of channels were also predicted (Dubel et al 1992; Lee et al 1999; Mori et al 1991; Naylor et al 2000; Soong et al 1993; Starr et al 1991; Williams et al 1992). These cDNA sequences are very useful because researchers can construct heterologous expression vectors with mammalian promoters and other necessary protein translational information and then incorporate these vectors into experimental model cells to investigate specific properties of each subtype of  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  channels. These tools provide platforms for studying the electrophysiology of VGCCs, systemically screening of new selective blockers, and imaging of channel distribution and targeting (Figure 1.4).



**Figure 1.4 Sequence similarities of VGCCs  $\alpha 1$  subunits and their major tissue distributions** (Catterall et al 2005) (Reproduced with permission from Copyright Clearance Center).

Historically, a variety of names have been given to the corresponding VGCC genes, resulting in confusing nomenclature. A new nomenclature system therefore was adopted using the chemical symbol of the principal permeating ion ( $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ ) with the principal physiological regulator (voltage) indicated as a subscript ( $\text{Ca}_V$ ) (Catterall et al 2005). The numerical identifier corresponds to the  $\text{Ca}_V$  channel  $\alpha 1$  subunit gene subfamily (1 to 3 at present) and the order of discovery of the  $\alpha 1$  subunit within that subfamily (1 through n). According to this nomenclature, the  $\text{Ca}_V 1$  subfamily ( $\text{Ca}_V 1.1$ – $\text{Ca}_V 1.4$ ) includes channels containing  $\alpha 1S$ ,  $\alpha 1C$ ,  $\alpha 1D$ , and  $\alpha 1F$ , which mediate L-type  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  currents (McRory et al 2004; Mori et al 1991; Tanabe et al 1987). The  $\text{Ca}_V 2$  subfamily ( $\text{Ca}_V 2.1$ – $\text{Ca}_V 2.3$ ) includes channels containing  $\alpha 1A$ ,  $\alpha 1B$ , and  $\alpha 1E$ , which mediate P/Q-type, N-type, and R-type  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  currents, respectively (Dubel et al 1992; Soong et al 1993; Starr et al 1991). The  $\text{Ca}_V 3$  subfamily ( $\text{Ca}_V 3.1$ – $\text{Ca}_V 3.3$ ) includes channels containing  $\alpha 1G$ ,  $\alpha 1H$ , and  $\alpha 1I$ , which mediate T-type  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  currents (Lee et al 1999; Naylor et al 2000; Soong et al 1993) (Table 1-1).

**Table 1-1 The  $\alpha 1$  subunits of VGCCs and corresponding  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  currents**

Family	$\alpha 1$ subunits	Former name	$\text{Ca}^{2+}$ currents
$\text{Ca}_v1$	$\text{Ca}_v1.1$	$\alpha 1S$	L-type
	$\text{Ca}_v1.2$	$\alpha 1C$	
	$\text{Ca}_v1.3$	$\alpha 1D$	
	$\text{Ca}_v1.4$	$\alpha 1F$	
$\text{Ca}_v2$	$\text{Ca}_v2.1$	$\alpha 1A$	P/Q-type
	$\text{Ca}_v2.2$	$\alpha 1B$	N-type
	$\text{Ca}_v2.3$	$\alpha 1E$	R-type
$\text{Ca}_v3$	$\text{Ca}_v3.1$	$\alpha 1G$	T-type
	$\text{Ca}_v3.2$	$\alpha 1H$	
	$\text{Ca}_v3.3$	$\alpha 1I$	

### **1.3.3 The expression and function of subtypes of VGCCs in neural systems**

As we can see in Figure 1.4, at least eight types of VGCCs have been identified in neurons, including  $\text{Ca}_v1.2$ ,  $\text{Ca}_v1.3$ ,  $\text{Ca}_v2.1$ ,  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$ ,  $\text{Ca}_v2.3$ ,  $\text{Ca}_v3.1$ ,  $\text{Ca}_v3.2$  and  $\text{Ca}_v3.3$  channels (Fisher & Bourque 2001). Different subtypes of VGCCs may have different functions in different cells and in different subcellular locations.

For example, the  $\text{Ca}_v1.2$  and  $\text{Ca}_v1.3$  channels are predominant forms of  $\text{Ca}_v1$   $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  channel family in the CNS. They are important for long-term adaptation of neuronal functions, such as dendritic development, synaptic plasticity, and neuronal survival

(Ahlijanian et al 1990; Bean 1989; Silver et al 1990). The  $\text{Ca}_v1.2$  and  $\text{Ca}_v1.3$  channels are mostly found in somatic and dendritic structures (Hell et al 1993; Westenbroek et al 1990; Westenbroek et al 1998b). Compared to  $\text{Ca}_v1.2$  channels, which are activated at  $\sim -10$  mV, the biophysical properties of  $\text{Ca}_v1.3$  channels are different because they are activated at relatively hyperpolarized potential (Koschak et al 2001; Xu & Lipscombe 2001).

Morgan and Curran hypothesized that  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  influx through L-type  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  channels activates expression of *c-fos*, an immediate early gene (IEG) (Morgan & Curran 1986; West et al 2001; Zhang et al 2006). They suggested that a calmodulin (CaM)-sensitive kinase would phosphorylate a transcription factor, initially located in the cytoplasm, causing it move into the nucleus to activate gene expression (Deisseroth et al 2003). This CaM nuclear translocation pathway is widely utilized by neuronal and non-neuronal cells to transduce  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  signals from the plasma membrane into the nucleus (Deisseroth et al 1998; Mermelstein et al 2001).

$\text{Ca}^{2+}$  signals mediated by L-type channels can preferentially activate the transcription factor cAMP-responsive element binding (CREB) protein (Deisseroth et al 1998; Dolmetsch et al 2001). CREB drives the expression of many genes, including IEGs, that are critical for neuronal survival and plasticity (Shaywitz & Greenberg 1999). CREB is activated by phosphorylation of Ser<sup>133</sup>, which allows recruitment of

CREB binding protein (CBP) and initiation of transcription (Chrivia et al 1993). Phosphorylation of the CREB proteins can be activated by several pathways, including a  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ /calmodulin kinase IV (CaMKIV) pathway (Kang et al 2001), a mitogen-activated protein kinase (MAPK/Erk) pathway (Dolmetsch et al 2001), a nuclear factor of activated T-cells family of transcription factors (NFATc4) pathway (Graef et al 1999), and an inhibition of the calcineurin/PP1 (protein phosphatase 1) pathway (Malleret et al 2001; Rajadhyaksha & Kosofsky 2005).

In addition, both  $\text{Ca}_v1.2$  and  $\text{Ca}_v1.3$  channels contain PDZ (postsynaptic density-95, PSD-95/Discs large/Zona occludens 1) (Sheng 1996) interaction sequences that bind with PDZ domain proteins (Craven & Bredt 1998).  $\text{Ca}_v1.2$  contains the motif Val-Ser-Asn-Leu (VSNL), which is critical for binding to PDZ proteins and activating CREB phosphorylation (Weick et al 2003).  $\text{Ca}_v1.3$  binds with the post-synaptic scaffold protein Shank (SH3 and ankyrin repeat-containing protein) via the motif Ile-Thr-Thr-Leu ITTL that is essential for CREB activation (Olson et al 2005; Zhang et al 2005). Shank proteins are thought to be key scaffold elements in the synaptic signaling complex (Sheng & Kim 2000).

The  $\text{Ca}_v3$  family ( $\text{Ca}_v3.1$ - $\text{Ca}_v3.3$ ) genes have been identified to encode the T-type currents (Mittman et al 1999a; Mittman et al 1999b; Monteil et al 2000). These channels are found mainly in the neuronal somata and dendrites. Because of their low

threshold and slow inactivation, they are often involved in regulating firing patterns of neurons. For example, in the thalamus, Ca<sub>v</sub>3 channels are distributed in the somata and dendrites of neurons and contribute to thalamic oscillations (Perez-Reyes 2003). Mutations of the Ca<sub>v</sub>3 channels cause altered channel activities and link to epilepsy in humans (Becker et al 2008; Khosravani et al 2004).

Among the VGCCs expressed in neurons, the Ca<sub>v</sub>2 channel subfamily is of special interest because of their roles in mediating neurotransmission of neurons and hormone release of neuroendocrine cells.

The Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 and Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 channels are highly expressed in presynaptic terminals of neurons (Stea et al 1994; Westenbroek et al 1992). Mutations of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 channels have been linked to multiple human genetic disorders, including familial hemiplegic migraine, ataxia and epilepsy (Fletcher et al 1996; Ophoff et al 1996; Zhuchenko et al 1997). Although Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 channels have a function that is similar to that of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 in presynaptic neurotransmission, there appear to be fundamental differences between Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 and Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 channels. The Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1<sup>-/-</sup> knockout mice suffer fatal consequences shortly after birth whereas the Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2<sup>-/-</sup> knockout mice show a normal lifespan (Ino et al 2001). The Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2<sup>-/-</sup> knockout mice, however, exhibit significant higher thresholds of pain sensation (Beuckmann et al 2003; Saegusa et al 2001). They are particularly important in mediating rapid neurotransmission (Catterall 2000; Jarvis & Zamponi

2007). The  $\text{Ca}_v2.3$  channels are expressed preferentially within the somata and dendrites of many neurons in the rat brain (Fisher & Bourque 1996; Yokoyama et al 1995), and their roles in fast neurotransmission are obscure, but they do contribute to presynaptic long-term potentiation in the mossy fibers of hippocampal neurons (Dietrich et al 2003).

Neurosecretion of neuroendocrine cells, such as MNCs, also depends primarily on  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  influx through  $\text{Ca}_v2.1$  and  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  channels (Cazalis et al 1987; Wang et al 1997).  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ -dependent increases in whole cell capacitance of patch clamped MNCs suggests that the rate of  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  evoked release is slower from MNC terminals than from neurons (Giovannucci & Stuenkel 1997; Lim et al 1990). Why do the same subtypes of VGCCs result in significantly different exocytotic behaviors between neuronal and neuroendocrine terminals? The study of the main subunits of  $\text{Ca}_v2$  channels may provide some hint to explain why the neuroendocrine cells have a much slower hormone release comparing to neurons.

In the following sections, I will dissect the molecular structures of VGCCs and elaborate how channel regulation may be involved with different segments of those structures, especially the synaptic protein interaction (synprint) site.

## **1.4 VGCC molecular structure and regulation**

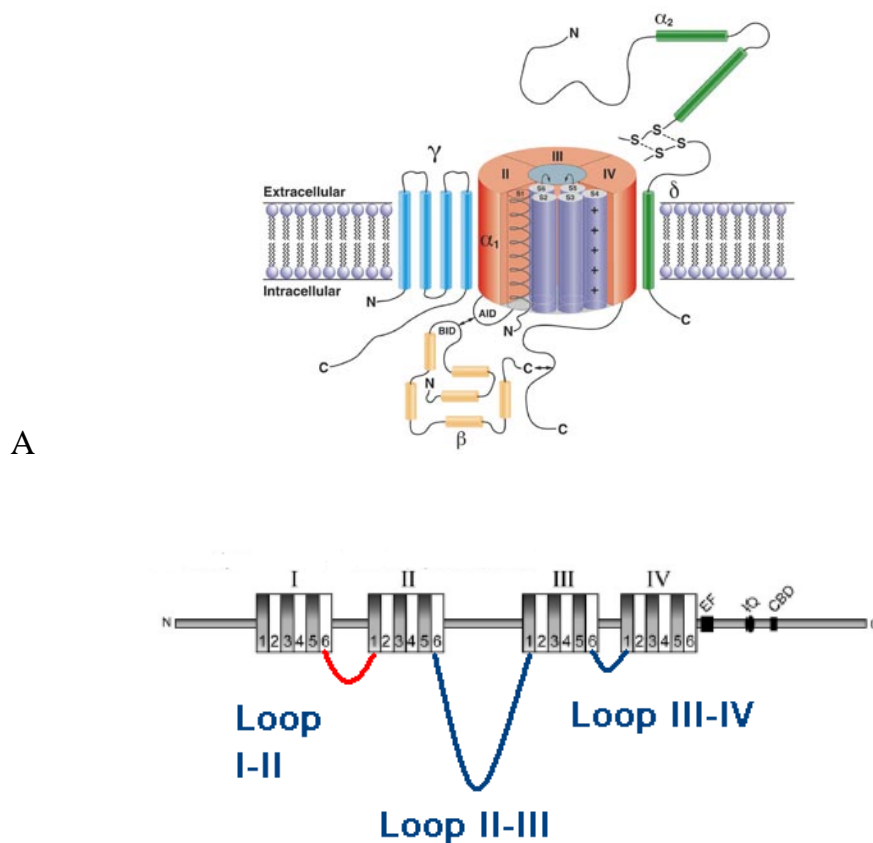
### **1.4.1 Molecular structure of VGCCs**

VGCCs are heterogenous complexes consisting of a channel forming  $\alpha 1$  subunit as well as accessory  $\alpha 2$ - $\delta$ ,  $\beta$ , and  $\gamma$  subunits (Catterall 2000). To form a fully functional VGCC, the  $\alpha 1$  subunit is essential, and the other subunits are considered as auxiliary components (Liu et al 1996; McEnery et al 1991; Witcher et al 1993). The combinations of different subunits vary in different tissues. The  $\alpha 1$  subunit is the largest component (molecular weight MW~190 kDa). The  $\alpha 1$  subunit is the pore-forming subunit, determines most channel biophysical properties, and has structural similarity with the  $\text{Na}^+$  channel (Goldin 2001). Four different  $\alpha 2$ - $\delta$  subunits ( $\alpha 2$ - $\delta 1$ ,  $\alpha 2$ - $\delta 2$ ,  $\alpha 2$ - $\delta 3$ ,  $\alpha 2$ - $\delta 4$ , MW~170kDa), four different  $\beta$  subunits ( $\beta 1$ ,  $\beta 2$ ,  $\beta 3$ , and  $\beta 4$ , MW~55kDa), and eight different  $\gamma$  subunits ( $\gamma 1$ ,  $\gamma 2$ ,  $\gamma 3$ ,  $\gamma 4$ ,  $\gamma 5$ ,  $\gamma 6$ ,  $\gamma 7$ , and  $\gamma 8$ , MW~33kDa) have been identified and characterized from a variety of tissues (Catterall et al 2005; Ertel et al 2000; Klugbauer et al 1999).

The amino acid sequence of the  $\alpha 1$  subunit is organized in four repeated domains (I to IV), each of which contains six transmembrane segments (S1 to S6) and a membrane associated loop between S5 and S6. The S4 segments of each homologous domain serve as the voltage sensors for activation, which move according to voltage change and initiate a conformational switch that opens the pore (Catterall 2000). There are five major intracellular parts of the  $\alpha 1$  subunit molecular structure,



including the N-terminus, carboxyl C-terminus, and 3 loops (or linkers) that connect domains (I-II, II-III, and III-IV loop; see Figure 1.5B). These are important regulatory regions that provide protein binding sites or phosphorylation sites and allow other intracellular or membrane components to modulate VGCC functions or anchor the channels in specific locations (Jarvis & Zamponi 2007; Randall & Benham 1999; Spafford & Zamponi 2003).



**Figure 1.5 Primary and accessory subunits of VGCCs on the plasma membrane.**

A. Three dimensional demonstration of relationships between subunits of VGCCs. B. Major domains of the VGCC  $\alpha_1$  subunit structure (Randall & Benham 1999;

Reproduced with permission from Copyright Clearance Center).

The  $\beta$  subunits are cytoplasmic proteins that bind to the I-II loop of the  $\alpha 1$  subunits (Pragnell et al 1994). The  $\beta$  subunits have important regulatory effects on the level of expression and biophysical properties of VGCCs in both neuronal and cardiac tissues (Birnbaumer et al 1998; Dolphin 2003). The  $\alpha 2$ - $\delta$  subunit is transcribed and translated from one gene but post-translationally cleaved into  $\alpha 2$  (extracellular) and  $\delta$  (transmembrane) units that are linked by disulfide bonds (Klugbauer et al 1999; Takahashi et al 1987). Loss of the  $\alpha 2$ - $\delta$  subunits in cerebellum, for example, which naturally occur in the *ducky* ( $\alpha 2$ - $\delta 2$  mutant) mice (Barclay et al 2001), results in reduction of  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  currents in Purkinje neurons (Donato et al 2006). Nevertheless, it has been revealed recently that the  $\alpha 2$ - $\delta$  subunits may play important roles in channel targeting at the presynaptic terminals (Dickman et al 2008; Taylor & Garrido 2008). The  $\gamma$  subunits were first discovered in the VGCCs of skeletal muscle and later in neurons (Letts et al 1998; Tanabe et al 1987). Unlike the  $\alpha 2$ - $\delta$  and  $\beta$  subunits, the functions of the  $\gamma$  subunits are less clear (Arikkath & Campbell 2003). No auxiliary subunits are necessary for functional  $\text{Ca}_v3$  channels (Cribbs et al 1998; Perez-Reyes et al 1998). The  $\gamma 2$  subunit seems to have broader effects on neuronal membrane protein trafficking, such as on AMPA receptors (Chen et al 2000).

As I introduced above, the  $\alpha 1$  subunits of VGCCs are the main determinants for the channel activities and functions. I will further explain the importance of the synprint site within the II-III loop of the  $\text{Ca}_v2$  channels.

#### **1.4.2 Neurotransmission and $\text{Ca}_v2$ channel activities regulated by SNARE proteins**

The term “synprint site” is designated to describe the synaptic protein interaction sites of the  $\alpha 1$  subunits of  $\text{Ca}_v2.1$  and  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  channels (Catterall 1999). This protein interaction site was first identified as a segment of amino acid sequence (residues 718-963) within the II-III loop of the  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  channels. Immunochemical studies have indicated a tight association of the core SNARE proteins, such as syntaxin, SNAP25, and synaptotagmin, with the  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  channels in rat brains through the synprint site (Bennett et al 1992; Leveque et al 1992; Sheng et al 1996; Sheng et al 1994). A similar synprint site (residues 722-1036) has been identified in the II-III loop of the  $\text{Ca}_v2.1$  channels (Rettig et al 1996).

The interaction between the  $\text{Ca}_v2$  channels and SNARE proteins has been shown to have functional effects on neurotransmitter release. The biological function of this direct coupling of the SNARE proteins and  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  channels has been tested by injecting competing peptides containing synprint site into the the superior cervical

ganglion neurons (SCGN). The peptides representing segment (LII-III 718-963) disrupted the coupling of  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  channels and syntaxin *in vitro* and reduced synaptic transmission in SCGN by 42% (Mochida et al 1996). The corresponding peptides from L-type  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  channels had no effect. These results provide direct evidence that binding of presynaptic  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  channels to the SNARE proteins is required for rapid neurotransmitter release. Further tests of the effects on  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  dependence of neurotransmitter release revealed that the competing peptides shifted the  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  dependence of neurotransmission to a higher values, suggesting the interaction between syntaxin and  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  channels is important for docking synaptic vesicles to the  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  entry sites (Rettig et al 1997). In a mouse chromaffin cell line that lacks endogenous  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  channels, exogenously expressing a recombinant plasmid encoding channels lacking the synprint site showed a significantly decreased total amount and rate of neurosecretion detected by capacitance measurements (Harkins et al 2004) compared to cells transfected with the WT channels.

The synprint site interaction might also modulate  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  channel biophysical properties. Bezprozvanny and colleagues found that coexpression of syntaxin with  $\text{Ca}_v2.1$  and  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  channels in *Xenopus* oocytes resulted in a change in the voltage-dependent inactivation of the channels (Bezprozvanny et al 1995; Bezprozvanny et al 2000). Another functional link between syntaxin and the  $\text{Ca}_v2$  channels was suggested by the observation that proteolytic cleavage of syntaxin by

botulinum, a specific SNARE protein toxin (Rossetto et al 1994), prevented the normal G protein modulation of presynaptic terminal  $\text{Ca}_v2$  channels in the calyx-type chicken ciliary ganglion synapse (Stanley & Mirotznik 1997). This G protein modulation normally shifts the channels to the reluctant state, from which the gating of channel is slow, which is reversible upon strong depolarization (Wickman & Clapham 1995). The G protein interaction site on  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  channels is within the I-II loop, which was proved by site-directed mutagenesis and expression experiments (Page et al 1997; Zamponi et al 1997); see Figure 1.6). It appears that co-expression of individual SNARE proteins (e.g. syntaxin 1A) with  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  channels causes decreased current amplitude, enhanced G protein inhibition, and increased voltage-dependent inactivation (Jarvis et al 2002; Jarvis et al 2000).

The synprint site may be involved in the  $\text{Ca}_v2$  channel targeting. Mochida and colleagues showed that deletion of synprint site impaired the effective targeting of  $\text{Ca}_v2.1$  channels into nerve terminals of the SCGNs (Mochida 2003). However, similar synprint site deletion isoforms of  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  did not affect the ability of channel targeting to the axonal compartments of cultured hippocampal neurons (Szabo 2006), and thus the role of the synprint site in  $\text{Ca}_v2$  channel targeting is not clear. Because the channel targeting mechanism will determine the numbers of channels transported and anchored to the proper location(s) that will eventually affect the  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ -dependent

exocytosis (Dolphin 2009), I will expand my introduction to some identified mechanisms that are related to  $\text{Ca}_v2$  channel targeting.

### **1.4.3 Mechanisms of $\text{Ca}_v2$ channel targeting**

#### **1.4.3.1 $\beta$ subunits regulation of the $\text{Ca}_v2$ channel targeting**

The  $\alpha1$  subunits of VGCC contain endoplasmic reticulum retention motifs in the N-terminus and I-II loop, but when the  $\alpha1$  subunits are bound with by  $\beta$  subunit, the retention motifs are blocked, thus allowing for co-trafficking of the  $\alpha1/\beta$  protein complex to the plasma membrane (Cornet et al 2002). It is believed that the  $\alpha1$  subunit binds  $\beta$  subunit by its beta-interaction domain (BID), and  $\beta$  subunit has its alpha-interaction domain (AID). Only recently, it has been revealed that the Src homology 3 (SH3) domain and the guanylate kinase (GK) domain within the  $\beta$  subunit contribute to this high affinity binding between the two subunits (Chen et al 2004).

The  $\beta$  subunits may have differential effects on targeting of  $\text{Ca}_v2$  channels. Using Madin-Darby canine kidney (MDCK) cells, Brice and Dolphin found that  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  channels were expressed at the apical membrane with all accessory subunit combinations ( $\beta1$ ,  $\beta2$ ,  $\beta3$  and  $\beta4$ ). In contrast,  $\text{Ca}_v2.1$  channels can only be targeted to the cell membrane with  $\beta1$  or  $\beta4$  but not with  $\beta2$  or  $\beta3$  (Brice & Dolphin 1999).

Although there has been no exclusive association between particular  $\alpha 1/\beta$  combinations in tissue, the  $\beta 3$  subunit has been found to associate mainly with  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  channels in rabbit brain (Scott et al 1996). Expression of GFP- $\beta 4$  subunits in the hippocampal neurons revealed a synaptic staining pattern of  $\beta 4$  (Wittmann et al 2000), and endogenous expression of  $\beta 4$  subunits was detected in the presynaptic terminals of Purkinje and granule cells (Westenbroek et al 1995). However, there is no clear evidence showing which  $\beta$  subunits are mainly associated with presynaptic  $\text{Ca}_v2.1$  channels.

#### **1.4.3.2 CASK/Mint1 regulation of the $\text{Ca}_v2$ channel targeting**

CASK (calcium, calmodulin associated serine kinase) is enriched in the brain at the synaptic membrane (Hata et al 1996), and it binds with neuronal junction proteins during neuronal development (Biederer & Sudhof 2001; Hsueh et al 1998). The ability to form macromolecular complexes beneath the synaptic membranes might involve a role for CASK in trafficking and anchoring ion channels on the plasma membrane (Schuh et al 2003). It has been reported that CASK is important for the targeting for ion channels such as potassium channels and NMDARs (Jeyifous et al 2009; Leonoudakis et al 2004).

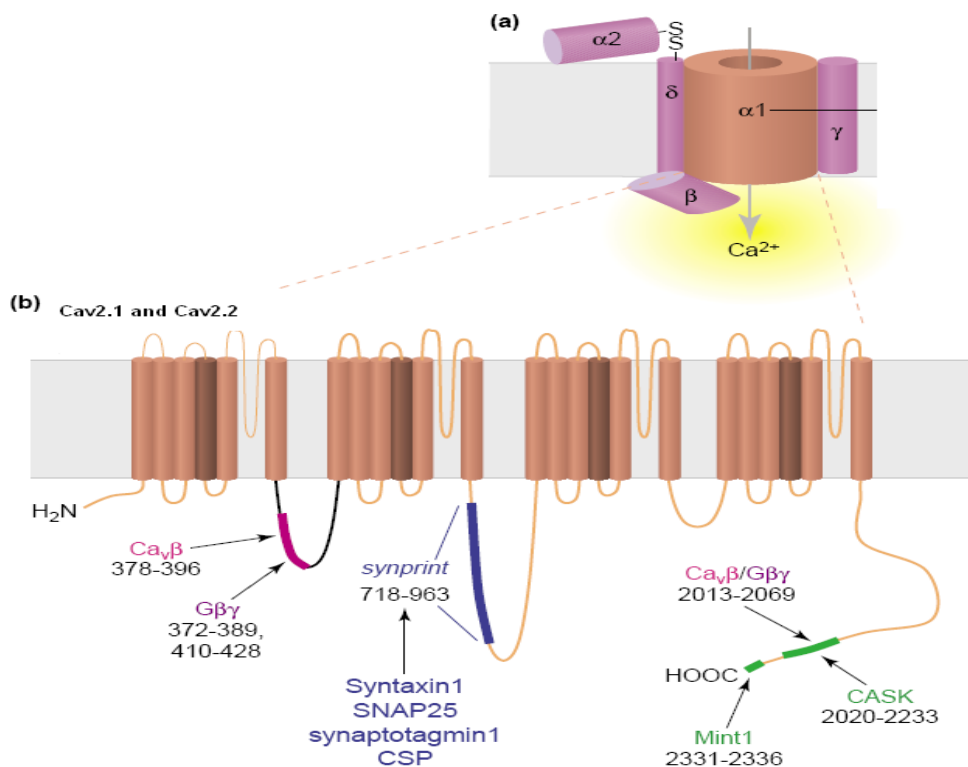
More interestingly, CASK and Mint1 (Munc-18-interacting protein 1) are proposed to form macromolecular complex with VGCCs to anchor  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  channels at presynaptic terminals (Maximov et al 1999). It has been observed that CASK binds to  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  at C-terminals between the amino acid 2020-2233 and Mint1 binds to  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  between the amino acids residues 2331-2336 (Maximov et al 1999). Blocking this interaction resulted in inhibited synaptic targeting of  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  channels in hippocampal neurons (Maximov & Bezprozvanny 2002). CASK can also be detected in peripheral tissues like adrenal gland and pituitary gland (Stevenson et al 2000), suggesting that it may interact with the exocytotic machinery in neuroendocrine cells, but whether CASK/Mint1 interaction is important for  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  channel targeting in neuroendocrine terminals is not known.

#### **1.4.3.3 G protein regulation of the $\text{Ca}_v2$ channel targeting**

Recently, a few studies have shown that G protein coupled receptors are involved in the distribution of  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  channels. The opioid receptor-like receptor 1 (ORL1) physically binds with  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  channels and triggers internalization and degradation of calcium channels upon prolonged agonist application. This may mediate inactivation of the involvement of the  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  channels in pain sensation (Altier et al 2006; Beedle et al 2004).  $\text{GABA}_B$  receptor activation results in rapid internalization of  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  channels from the plasma membrane but this process may not include  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  channel



degradation (Richman et al 2004; Tombler et al 2006). It has been found that in prefrontal cortex, the interaction of dopamine D1 receptor with  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  channels are critical for the distribution of channels (Kisilevsky et al 2008). These mechanisms are not fully understood and I will not elaborate upon them in this thesis.



**Figure 1.6 Possible regulatory regions that affect channel activity and targeting.**

(Modified from figure of the paper (Spafford & Zamponi 2003) and reproduced with permission from Copyright Clearance Center). The  $\alpha1$  subunit defines the channel subtype, and is comprised of four homologous transmembrane domains, which are connected by large cytoplasmic loops, and formed by six membrane-spanning helices. The domain I-II linker interacts with the calcium channel  $\beta$  subunit and G protein  $\beta\gamma$  subunits. In N-type ( $\text{Ca}_v2.2$ ) and P/Q-type ( $\text{Ca}_v2.1$ ) channels, the domain II-III linker

region contains a synaptic protein interaction site (synprint) which binds syntaxin1 isoforms, SNAP25, cysteine string protein (CSP) and synaptotagmin 1. The carboxy-terminus of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 calcium channels binds the scaffolding proteins CASK and Mint1, and contains a binding site for calcium channel  $\beta$  subunits.

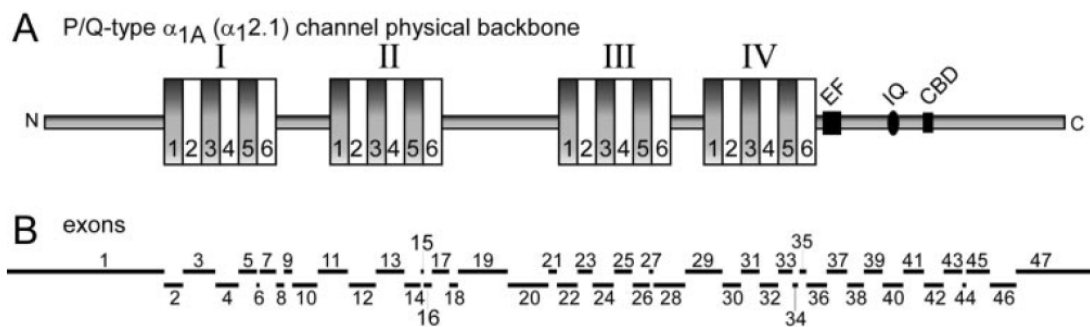
#### **1.4.4 Alternative splicing of Ca<sub>v</sub>2 $\alpha$ 1 subunits**

As we introduced above, Ca<sub>v</sub>2 channel function is largely determined by the molecular structure of Ca<sub>v</sub>2  $\alpha$ 1 subunits. Systematic screening of cDNA of VGCCs has revealed that several regions are consistently subjected to alternative splicing, including the domain IV, the II-III loop, and the C-terminus of the  $\alpha$ 1 subunits (Lipscombe 2005).

Alternative splicing is a mechanism used extensively in the mammalian nervous system to increase the level of diversity of proteins (Lipscombe et al 2002). In humans, over 80% of genes are alternatively spliced (Matlin et al 2005). Genes are composed of multiple short (50-300 nucleotides in length) protein coding regions called exons, which are disrupted by larger non-coding introns (200- several thousands nucleotides). Messenger RNAs are transcribed as precursors (pre-mRNAs) containing products of both exons and introns. Exons need to be reshuffled into mature mRNA with a process to remove introns. This process is called alternative splicing. Some exons are always part of the mature mRNA (i.e. they are constitutively expressed), while others are

alternatively expressed in subset of mRNAs depending on cell-type, developmental stage, and activity (Black 2003; Cheung & Spielman 2009).

Systematic screens of splice variants of human Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 channels have indicated at least 9 known exon loci that could be alternatively spliced (Hans et al 1999a; Soong et al 2002). These sites contain exon 10 in the I-II loop, exon 16 and 17 in the II-III loop, exon 31a in the IVS3-IVS4 linker, and exon 37a/37b, 43, 44 and 47 in the carboxyl terminus (Figure 1.7).



**Figure 1.7 Schematic representation of human Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 molecular structure showing the loci of exons** (Soong et al 2002); reproduced with permission from Copyright Clearance Center). A, Diagram of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 channel backbone structure, showing four homologous domains (I–IV), each with six transmembrane spanning regions (1–6). The C-terminal tail contains structures postulated to be important for Ca<sup>2+</sup> regulation of the channel. EF, EF-hand; IQ, IQ-like CaM interaction domain; CBD, CaM binding domain. B, Locations of exon transcripts corresponding to the backbone diagram in A.

I am particularly interested in the II-III loop, which is relatively long in the Ca<sub>v</sub>2 channel subfamily in comparison to the Ca<sub>v</sub>1 channel subfamily and also contains the synprint sites in Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 and Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 channels. Two isoforms of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 in this loop were found to be present in presynaptic nerve terminals based on immunohistochemical studies (Rettig et al 1996; Sakurai et al 1995; Sakurai et al 1996; Wu et al 1999). Two other alternatively splicing sites have been identified as well that involve exons 16 and 17, although the functional significance is unclear (Soong et al 2002).

The C-terminus of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 channels is another important region susceptible to alternative splicing and is related to CASK/Mint1 interaction with Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 channels. Exon 47 encodes >230 amino acids in the long isoform of channels, which has been found in human brain, spinal cord, and neuroblastoma cells (Hans et al 1999b; Krovetz et al 2000; Soong et al 2002). Notably, only isoforms that contain exon 47 express the SCA6 polyglutamine expansion that underlies spinocerebellar ataxia type 6 (Zhuchenko et al 1997). As I mentioned, this long C-terminus isoform is also involved in binding with modular adaptor proteins such as CASK and Mint1 (Maximov & Bezprozvanny 2002; Maximov et al 1999).

Lastly I would like to briefly mention another important exon of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 channel,

exon 31, which can be alternatively spliced and alter the channel the sensitivity to selective blocker,  $\omega$ -agatoxin IVA. Exon 31 has been identified in the S3-S4 extracellular linker of the domain IV. Bourinet and colleagues found relatively small alterations in the domain S3-S4 region (a two amino acid insertion, N<sub>1605</sub>-P<sub>1606</sub>). The splice variant containing this insertion causes an approximately +6 mV shift in the current-voltage relationship compared to the wild type Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 channel (Bourinet et al 1999; Hans et al 1999b). The second major change in channel properties associated with this splice variant is the altered affinity of  $\omega$ -agatoxin IVA. The insertion of N<sub>1605</sub>-P<sub>1606</sub> causes about 11-fold decrease in toxin affinity of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 channels (Bourinet et al 1999).

Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 channels have very similar molecular structure with Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 channels in terms of number of exons, cDNA size, and potential sites of alternative splicing (Fujita et al 1993; Lipscombe et al 2002); see Table 1-2 and 1-3). The II-III loop region of the Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 gene contains exons 18 to 21 and is dominated by exon 19, which encodes 266 amino acids. The majority of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 mRNA in the adult sympathetic ganglia expresses exon 18a, which refers to an isoform with a 21 amino acid insertion in the exon 18 of wild type Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 gene. This splice variant is tissue specific, probably linked to monoaminergic neurons (Ghasemzadeh et al 1999; Pan & Lipscombe 2000), and its expression varies during development. During the first three weeks of postnatal life, for example, the expression of splice variant 18a continuously

increases in the rat superior cervical ganglia (Gray et al 2007; Thaler et al 2004). Surprisingly, isoforms that are missing all of exon 19 to 21 have been found in human brain tissue and cell lines (Kaneko et al 2002). These two splice variants lack 382 and 263 amino acids within the II-III loop, causing an alteration of channel inactivation properties and the loss of binding with syntaxin (Kaneko et al 2002). These results suggest that the synprint site could be alternatively spliced in normal rat brains.

**Table 1-2 Comparison of the genome information between the human Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 and Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 channels**

	Chromosome	Genome size	Number of exons	cDNA size
hCa2.1	19p13	400kb	49	~7800bp
hCav2.2	9q34	300kb	50	~7300bp

**Table 1-3 Comparison of alternative splicing sites between the human Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 and Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 channels**

	I-II loop	II-III Loop	IVS3-S4	C-terminus
hCa2.1	E10	E16, 17	E31a	E37a/37b, 43, 44, 47
hCav2.2	E10	E18a,19,20, 21	E31a	37a/37b, 46

However, whether the synprint site is essential for Ca<sub>v</sub>2 channel targeting in neurons is not known, and there is even less knowledge available for the roles of the synprint site in the Ca<sub>v</sub>2 channel functions in neuroendocrine cells. As the alternative splicing of channels is a common mechanism used for regulation of the channel

expression and targeting, it is possible that synprint site deletion isoforms of the  $\text{Ca}_v2$  channels are expressed in neuroendocrine cells.

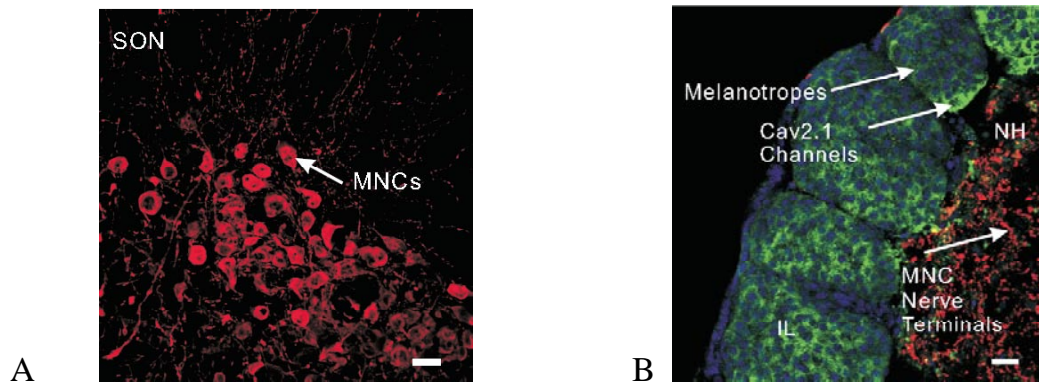
In the next few sections, I will focus on introducing the model system I used in my research, and why I used them to test my hypotheses.

## **1.5 VGCCs expression and function of neuroendocrine cells and pituicytes in the hypothalamo-neurohypophysial system (HNS)**

### **1.5.1 Magnocellular neurosecretory cells (MNCs) in the HNS**

Mammalian neurosecretion has been well investigated in the rat hypothalamo-neurohypophysial system (HNS) (Hatton 1988; 1997). The HNS is composed of hypothalamic magnocellular neurons and the neural lobe pituicytes that accommodate surround and regulate the nerve terminals. The magnocellular neurosecretory cells (MNCs) have their somata located in the paraventricular nucleus (PVN) and supraoptic nucleus (SON) of the hypothalamus and nerve terminals in the posterior pituitary (Figure 1.8). Individual MNC axons frequently entwine around blood vessels and a short length of axon can form multiple “endings” (Tweedle 1989). In this thesis, nerve terminals of MNCs do not structurally resemble presynaptic terminals of neurons, but are described as “MNC terminals”. Oxytocin (OT) and vasopressin (VP) are synthesized and released from MNCs (Brownstein et al 1980). LDCVs filled with

OT or VP are assembled in the somata of MNCs and then transported to the terminals where they are exocytosed in response to the arrival of action potentials (Fisher & Bourque 2001).



**Figure 1.8 MNC soma in the SON of hypothalamus and terminals in the posterior pituitary** (permission from Dr. Thomas Fisher's lab). A. MNC soma (red) labeled by neurophysin I and II antibodies in the SON of the rat brain. Scale bar =20  $\mu$ m. B. MNC nerve terminals in the (red) labeled by neurophysin I and II antibodies in the posterior pituitary of the rats Scale bar = 40  $\mu$ m.

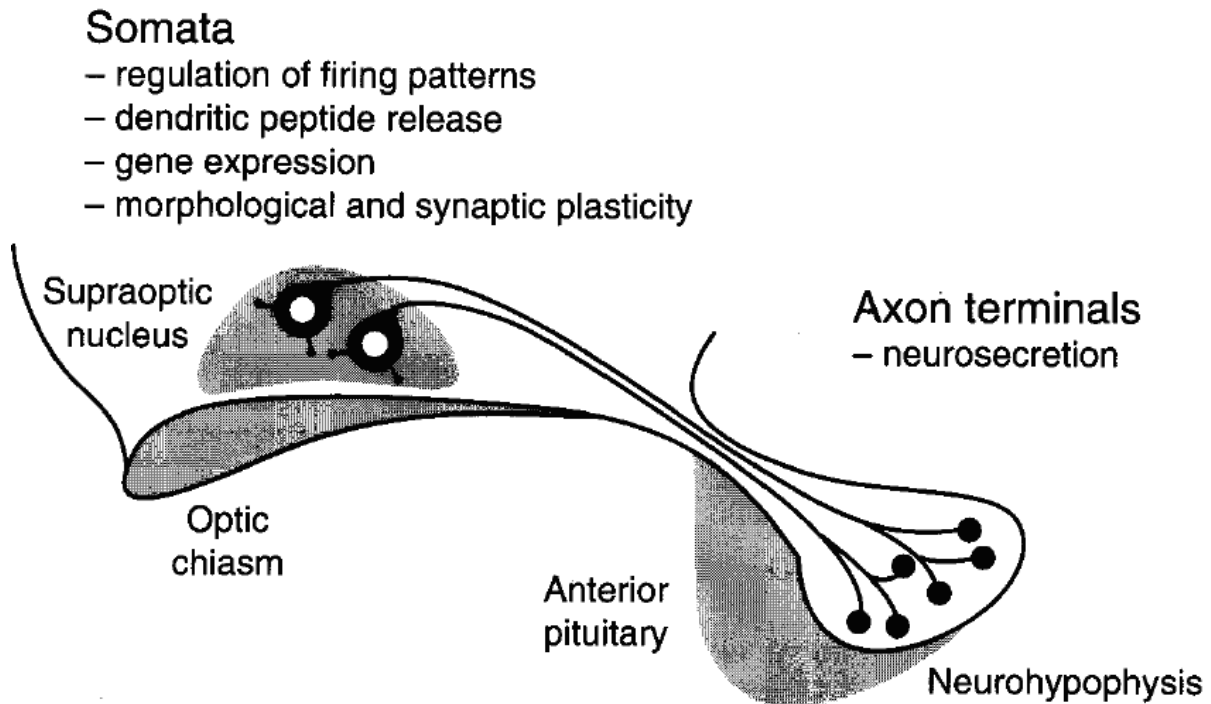
MNCs synthesize and release oxytocin (OT) and vasopressin (VP; Brownstein et al 1980). Both OT and VP are 9 amino acid peptides, and their genes are closely related which consist of three exons (and two introns) with little variability in structure among species from rodents to humans (Gainer & Wray 1992). OT and VP are synthesized as portions of large carrier proteins, neurophysin I and neurophysin II, respectively. Although these two precursors are encoded by a pair of genes that share many similarities in structure and sequence, they are separately associated with OT and VP (Marini et al 1993; Mason et al 1986; Rose et al 1996).



OT has been known for its function in lactation and the initiation of labour. During labour, sensory signals from the uterus and birth canal stimulate MNCs, and the OT released into the bloodstream binds to uterine OT receptors to facilitate parturition by contracting the smooth muscle (Gainer & Wray 1992). OT also has central effects where it may act as a key mediator of complex emotional and social behaviours (Insel et al 1999; Insel & Young 2001).

VP is the main hormone involved in regulating water balance and the osmolality of body fluids. The physiologic regulation of VP synthesis and secretion involves the osmolality of body fluids and the pressure and volume of the plasma. VP acts in the collecting duct of the kidney to increase water permeability, thereby allowing osmotic equilibration by extracting water from the urine into the medullary interstitial blood vessels, resulting in increased urine concentration and decreased urine volume (antidiuresis). The epithelial principal cells of the collecting tubule in the kidney possess vasopressin V2 receptors that allow VP to produce antidiuretic effects (Park et al 1998; Petersen 2006; Spanakis et al 2008). There is some evidence showing the involvement of oxytocin in regulating salt appetite during hyperosmolality in some species (Blackburn et al 1993; 1995).

Biophysical and pharmacological experiments demonstrated the presence of T-type currents and several HVA currents (L-, N-, P/Q-, and R-) in isolated MNC somata (Fisher & Bourque 1995b; Foehring & Armstrong 1996; Joux et al 2001). These channels are involved with the regulation of firing patterns, gene expression, and somatodendritic release in MNCs. The somatodendritic regions of MNCs are responsible for regulation of the cell firing pattern and can release OT and VP. MNC somata can undergo plasticity following sustained dehydration involving gene expression and morphological changes. Oxytocin and vasopressin are released into the circulation from MNC terminals upon physiological stimulations such as dehydration and lactation (Bielefeldt et al 1993 (Fisher & Bourque 1996; Li & Hatton 1997; Renaud & Bourque 1991). Recording from isolated terminals from neurohypophysis demonstrated  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  currents sensitive to channel blockers DHPs,  $\omega$ -conotoxin GVIA, and  $\omega$ -agatoxin IVA (Fisher & Bourque 1995b; Lemos & Nowycky 1989; Wang et al 1997), which suggested the importance of L-, N- and P/Q- type VGCCs for the release of OT and VP.

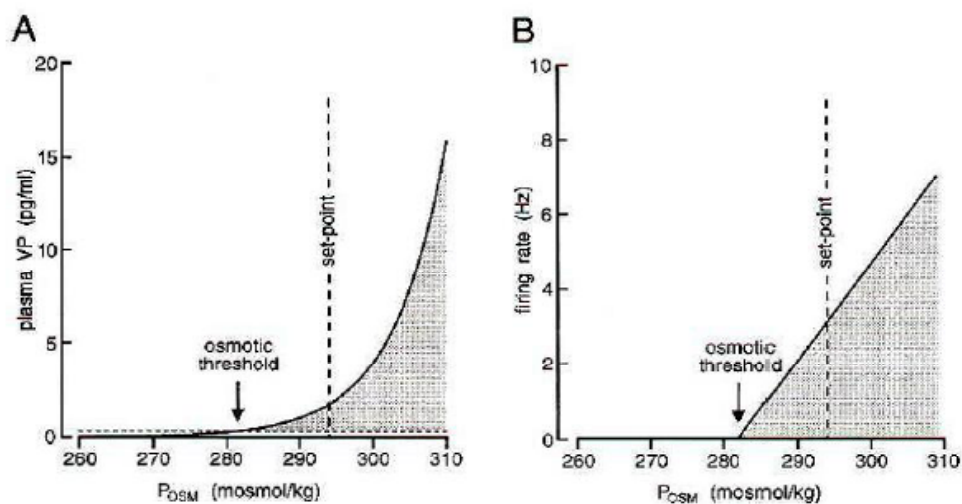


**Figure 1.9 Possible functions for VGCCs in the MNCs** (Fisher & Bourque 1996)

(Reproduced with permission from Copyright Clearance Center).

MNCs can display different firing patterns upon osmotic changes. The intrinsic sensitivity to osmotic changes makes MNCs osmoreceptor cells that are able to detect differences between extracellular fluid osmolality and pre-established set-point (which represents normal or isotonic condition), and to encode this signal into persistent electrical information during acute and chronic perturbations (Bourque 2008). Plasma VP level is strongly correlated with the osmotic changes and feelings of “thirst” in animals (Baylis & Thompson 1988). Studies have revealed that VP-MNCs change their firing pattern when the external osmolality change (Bourque 1998); see Figure 1.9). The rate and pattern of the action potentials generated by the somata are

controlled by  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ -dependent afterpotentials (activity dependent currents), endogenous membrane currents, and external synaptic inputs (Fisher & Bourque 1996; Li & Hatton 1997; Renaud & Bourque 1991). VP release increases when the osmolality increases within physiological range, accordingly, the firing rate of VP-MNCs also increased (Figure 1.8 A and B). On the other hand, high frequencies of firing also results in neuronal fatigue and ultimately a decrease in VP release, thus, the VP release is therefore maximized by burst firing (Bicknell 1988).



**Figure 1.10 Effects of plasma osmolality on vasopressin secretion and firing rate in VP-MNCs (Bourque 1998) (Reproduced with permission from Copyright Clearance Center).**

### **1.5.2 Pituicytes in the posterior lobe of the pituitary gland**

I have introduced the neurosecretion of MNCs and the VGCCs expressed on them. As an important component of the entire HNS, the  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  signaling of the neurohypophysis is critical for the proper MNC terminal hormone release. In the next and last section, I will briefly dissect the physiology of each part of the pituitary gland including the neurohypophysis, especially the  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  signaling in the the pituicytes of the neurohypophysis.

The rat pituitary gland consists of three parts: the anterior lobe (adenohypophysis, AH), the intermediate lobe (IL), and the posterior lobe (neurohypophysis, NH). The AH has a special vascular connection with the brain through the portal hypophysial vessels. Five endocrine cell types have been identified by immunocytochemistry and electron microscopy: somatotrope, lactotrope, corticotrope, thyrotrope, and gonadotrope, which release growth hormone (GH), prolactin, adrenocorticotrophic hormone (ACTH), thyroid- stimulating hormone (TSH), follicle-stimulating hormone (FSH) and luteinizing hormone (LH), respectively.

The NH is made up with neurosecretory axons, axonal swellings called Herring bodies, and axonal endings of the MNCs, all of which contain LDCVs (Hatton 1988; Hussy 2002). In addition to the tens of thousands of axonal structures, the NH

contains non-secretory axons, basal lamina, capillaries and pituicytes. The pituicytes are the only cell bodies of neural origin in the NH. They constitute a large percentage (30%) of the total volume of the NH (Tian et al 1991), and could contribute to the extracellular microenvironment of the NH. In rat tissues, they are relatively large. Under basal conditions, pituicytes processes often physically engulf the MNC axons and separate them from the basal lamina, occupying a high proportion of the vascular surface and therefore limiting the number of contacts between axons and vessels (Hussy 2002).

Pituicytes are characterized as glial cells (Salm et al 1982). By definition, the term glia (from the Greek word meaning “glue”) reflects the nineteenth-century presumption that these cells play a supportive role in the CNS. There are three major types of glial cells located in the mature CNS, including astrocytes, microglia and oligodendrocytes. Astrocytes communicate with neurons in a variety of ways to maintain and regulate neuronal signaling. One of the many functions of astrocytes is to buffer extracellular ion gradients of neurons to maintain the microenvironment (Walz 1989). Microglia function in a manner similar to macrophages in the immune system (Hatten et al 1991) and oligodendrocytes surround the axons of neurons with myelin, which is important for transmission of electrical signals (Purves et al 2004).

In contrast, pituicytes are glial cells located outside of the brain. Both OT and VP terminals and non-secretory axons make contacts with pituicytes. Physiological stimulations (lactation, parturition, and dehydration etc.) lead to retraction of the pituicyte processes, allowing increased occupation of the perivascular contact zone by MNC terminals (Beagley & Hatton 1992; Tweedle & Hatton 1980). This retraction is reversible following return to basal conditions (Tweedle & Hatton 1987).

Similar morphological changes are observed in astrocytes around MNC soma in the hypothalamus, where the withdrawal of the processes leads to the increased soma-somatic and dendro-dendritic membrane apposition (Hatton & Tweedle 1982; Theodosis et al 1981). This glial-neuron interaction is important for maintaining proper functions of MNCs in the hypothalamo-neurohypophyseal system (Haydon 2001; Watkins et al 2001). For example, Gordon and colleagues found norepinephrine can trigger ATP release from astrocytes surrounding the MNCs in the PVN (Gordon et al 2005), and their ATP acts at postsynaptic P2X7 receptors on the MNCs to promote the insertion of AMPA receptors through a mechanism requiring the calcium-dependent activation of PI3K (phosphoinositide 3-kinase) to increase postsynaptic efficacy (Gordon et al 2005).

In addition, astrocytes surrounding MNC somata in the hypothalamus and pituicytes in the neurohypophysis can release an organic osmolyte, taurine. In the

hypothalamus, taurine is a potent opener of the strychnine-sensitive glycine receptors expressed on MNCs (Hussy et al 2001), and its release has been shown to contribute to the inhibitory effect of hypotonicity on the firing rate of MNCs *in vivo* (Deleuze et al 2005; Hussy et al 1997). Therefore, the tonic release of taurine under isotonic or hypotonic condition from glial cells is essential to keep MNC soma at a low excitatory level in SON. In the NH, the retraction of pituicytes from the basal lamina will not only increase the hormone secreted from MNC terminals to the blood circulation, the reduced presence of pituicytes should also diminish the influence of taurine by limiting its access to the glycine receptors (Hussy 2002; Rosso & Mienville 2009).

### **1.5.3 $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ signalings in the pituicytes and glial cells in the CNS**

For a long time, glial cells were regarded as electrically silent elements, lacking transmitter receptors and expressing a limited set of ion channels (Seifert et al 2006). The study of voltage-gated ion channels on the glial cells was ignored. Now we know that glial cells are not passive players in the CNS. They express many voltage-gated ion channels ( $\text{Na}^+$ ,  $\text{K}^+$  and  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ ) and actively participate in many  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  signaling related pathophysiological processes such as pain, ischemic injury, and epilepsy (Fellin & Carmignoto 2004; Mulligan & MacVicar 2004; Watkins et al 2001).



Some evidence supports the idea that glial cells release gliotransmitters through  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ -dependent exocytosis. Glial cells can release a variety of gliotransmitters, such as ATP, glutamate, and D-serine, into the extracellular space to communicate with neurons. Although other mechanisms are important for gliotransmitter release such as cell volume changes (Pasantes Morales & Schousboe 1988), opening of hemi-channels (Cotrina et al 1998) or activation of transporters (Szatkowski et al 1990), strong evidence suggests that gliotransmission may be linked to  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ -dependent vesicular release (Parpura et al 1994; Zhang et al 2004).

First, the notion that increased  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$  is necessary for glutamate release was proved by the high performance liquid chromatography measurement of glutamate release from cultured astrocytes (Parpura et al 1994). Adding the  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  ionophore, ionomycin, in the presence of normal external  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  (2.4 mM), caused increased release of glutamate from astrocytes, whereas depleting the external free  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  inhibited the release (Parpura et al 1994). This notion was further proved by photolysis of caged  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  (Parpura & Haydon 2000; Zhang et al 2004), which suggested that elevated intracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  is sufficient and necessary to trigger transmitter release from glial cells.

Second, the presence of SNARE proteins such as synaptobrevin II has been identified in glial cells (Maienschein et al 1999; Montana et al 2006). The glutamate

release from cultured astrocytes is inhibited by the neurotoxin Botulinum B that selectively cleaves synaptobrevin (Araque et al 2000). The use of tetanus toxin, which cleaves astrocytic synaptobrevin II and cellubrevin, leads to a reduction of exocytotic events recorded from astrocytes. The toxin abolished the increased plasma membrane capacitance or the number of amperometric spikes, which can be measured by amperometry and represent the release of single LDCVs (Chen et al 2005; Kreft et al 2004). Other evidence supporting the vesicular release mechanism is that astrocytes *in situ* in the hippocampus have been found to contain small vesicles resembling those at synapses (Bezzi et al 2004). Proteins used for sequestering glutamate into vesicles have also been found in astrocytes (Wilhelm et al 2004).

The identification of VGCCs expression in astrocytes further proved that  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  signaling may serve multiple functions in glia. In 1984, MacVicar and colleagues found spontaneous  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  action potentials possibly mediated by VGCCs in rat cortical astrocytes that were reminiscent of  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  oscillation in some neurons (MacVicar 1984). This finding inspired a series of studies aiming to further identification of VGCCs in glial cells. The L- and T-type  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  currents could be detected in cultured astrocytes, but only under certain circumstances (for instance, when co-cultured with neurons or exposed to increased intracellular cAMP levels (Barres et al 1989; MacVicar & Tse 1988)). Later, multiple subtypes of VGCCs were detected in cultured astrocytes (Latour et al 2003). Despite of all the observations metioned above, evidence of

VGCC expression in glial cells *in situ* is ambiguous. Some researchers showed that both L- and T-type  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  currents could be detected in subpopulations of immature astrocytes or progenitor glial cells of mouse brain slices (Akopian et al 1996; Berger et al 1992), but other groups failed to detect  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  currents in astrocytes from postnatal rat preparations (Carmignoto et al 1998; Walz & MacVicar 1988). Another example is the observation that depolarization-evoked  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  influx can be blocked by the selective L-type  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  blocker in cultured astrocytes (MacVicar et al 1991), but not in the hippocampal slices (Duffy & MacVicar 1994). These evidences may suggest a differential expression of VGCCs in glial cells *in situ* compared to that in culture.

The expression of VGCCs has been reported in glial cells outside of the brain. For instance, the mRNAs of L-type and T-type  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  channels have been detected in the Muller cells, the retinal glia (Bringmann et al 2000; Puro et al 1996). Whether there is any VGCC(s) expressed in the pituicytes *in situ* or in culture is however unknown.  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  signaling has been reported in cultured pituicytes (Hatton et al 1992), which showed activation of VP receptors, but not OT receptors, caused a transient elevation of intracellular  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]$ .  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  signals were observed when the pituicytes were stimulated by other transmitters or nucleotides such as ATP, which mediated  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  signals propagation in cultured pituicytes (Guthrie et al 1999; Nakai et al 1999). The consequences of  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  signaling in pituicytes are largely unknown as well (Hussy 2002). The L-type  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  channels has been found to be upregulated in reactive

astrocytes in many brain injury models (Westenbroek et al 1998a), and this increased expression level of VGCCs may allow enhanced uptake of extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  to clear the excessive extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  and initiate the release of cytokines and growth factors from glial cells that support neuronal survival (Rudge et al 1995; Vaca & Wendt 1992). Little is known about L-type  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  channels regulation of pituicytes during dehydration in which situation the demand of hormone release is high.

#### **1.5.4 Melanotropes of the intermediate lobe of pituitary gland**

The melanotropes containing melanin granules in the IL are the main cell type in this area, and these cells have been used as a good model for neurosecretion research (Stanley & Russell 1988; Williams et al 1993). Melanotropes synthesize a large precursor protein, proopiomelanocortin (POMC), which is cleaved by proteolytic processing to generate melanocyte-stimulating hormone (MSH) in melanotropes and adrenocorticotropin (ACTH) in corticotropes (Mains & Eipper 1979). MSH regulates melatonin synthesis in the epidermis in some vertebrate species (Dasen & Rosenfeld 2001).  $\alpha$ -MSH can inhibit the electrical activity of oxytocin cells by acting on their somata so that secretion from nerve terminals is inhibited (Sabatier et al 2003).

Rat melanotropes express a much broader repertoire of VGCCs than other anterior endocrine cells. Early studies only found T-type and L-type  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  currents in the

melanotropes (Stanley & Russell 1988; Williams et al 1990; Williams et al 1991), but later using single electrode voltage clamp, Williams and colleagues found P-type currents using specific channel blockers (Williams et al 1993). A complete pharmacological identification was performed using whole cell patch-clamp demonstrating that melanotropes also express N- and Q-type currents (Mansvelder et al 1996). Surprisingly, the N- and P/Q-type currents in melanotropes are very sensitive to the L-type  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  blocker, nimodipine (Mansvelder & Kits 2000; Mansvelder et al 1996). The exocytotic properties of melanotropes are similar to those of some neuroendocrine cells (Neher & Zucker 1993; Thomas et al 1990; Thomas et al 1993). In this thesis, I will therefore study the  $\text{Ca}_v2$  channel expression in melanotropes.

## **2. RATIONALE, HYPOTHESES AND OBJECTIVES**

Because both the  $\text{Ca}_v2.1$  and  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  channels are important for the neurosecretion at the nerve terminals in neurons and neuroendocrine cells, one of the main focuses of this thesis is to study the molecular properties and locations of these channels in MNCs.

The locations and the molecular properties of VGCCs are the determinants for proper  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  influx to trigger neurosecretion. The synprint site within the II-III loop of the  $\text{Ca}_v2.1$  and  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  channels is important for the presynaptic regulation of

channels by SNARE proteins (An & Almers 2004; Bezprozvanny et al 1995; Chen & Scheller 2001). There has been some evidence showing that the synprint site of  $\text{Ca}_v2$  channels could be missing in the brain (Kaneko et al 2002; Mori et al 1991). Deletion variants of human  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  have been identified that lack the synprint site. The early study on splice variants of  $\text{Ca}_v2.1$  in rabbit brain also revealed an isoform lacking 348 amino acids in the II-III loop (Mori et al 1991). However, there have been no further characterizations of such deletion variants (Jurkat-Rott & Lehmann-Horn 2004; Lipscombe et al 2002), and whether they are expressed in neuroendocrine cells was unknown. Through this thesis work, I am trying to identify the locations of the splice variants of the  $\text{Ca}_v2.1$  or/and  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  channels in the rat brain, especially in MNCs of the hypothalamo-neurohypophysial system.

The rate of  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ -dependent hormone release from MNC terminals is slower than neurotransmitters release from the presynaptic terminals of neurons (Giovannucci & Stuenkel 1997; Lim et al 1990). Both pulsed laser  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  imaging (Fisher & Fernandez 1999) and immunocytochemical studies of VGCCs expressed on the MNC terminal membranes (Fisher et al 2000) suggest that the MNC terminals lack specialized release sites. These observations suggest that the  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  channels responsible for activating exocytosis in MNC terminals are not physically associated with synaptic proteins. To understand the hormone secretion process it is therefore important to understand the molecular architecture of release sites, the mechanism(s) by which

$\text{Ca}^{2+}$  channels are targeted to them, and the significance of this architecture to the kinetics of secretion. I hypothesize here that the splice variants affecting the presence of the synprint site in the  $\text{Ca}_v2.1$  or  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  channels may be expressed in neuroendocrine cells and these variants will lead to the alterations of SNARE protein regulations and channel activities of the  $\text{Ca}_v2$  channels in neuroendocrine cells.

To study the terminal targeting of channels, I used differentiated PC12 cells as my cell model. PC12 cells are cell lines of a tumor of rat chromaffin cells, which are located in the adrenal medulla and originate from neural crest. They are neuroendocrine cells containing small synaptic vesicles and large dense core vesicles (LDCVs). Exocytotic release from PC12 cells depends on  $\text{Ca}_v2.1$  and  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  channels (Chen & Scheller 2001; Fox et al 2008). PC12 cells can be transfected and efficiently express recombinant plasmids encoding proteins of interest. PC12 cells can also be experimentally stimulated to differentiate and grow neurite-like processes called growth cones or varicones (Adler et al 2006; Mingorance-Le Meur et al 2009). I therefore used PC12 cells as my model to study the  $\text{Ca}_v2$  channel targeting in this neuroendocrine cells (Burgoyne 1997; Westerink & Ewing 2008).

The pituicytes are important glial cells regulating MNC terminal functions. Whether they express VGCCs or not is unclear. The  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  oscillations and uptake have

been observed in pituicytes, I therefore hypothesize that pituicytes express VGCCs and these channels may have function(s) related to MNC hormone release.

In summary, our hypotheses are: 1) The neuroendocrine cells (MNCs) primarily express one or more  $\text{Ca}_v2$  channels that lack the synprint site of the II-III loop; 2) Pituicytes express one or more VGCCs and the expression levels of channels can be regulated by dehydration.

I propose to perform experiments to test: 1. Expression and locations of alternative splicing of  $\text{Ca}_v2.1$  and  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  channels in the rat brain and neuroendocrine cells. Further identification of the possible cell-type specific expression of those variants. Targeting mechanism(s) of channels will also be studied. 2. The expression of voltage-gated  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  channels in the pituicytes both *in situ* and in culture. Identifying the colocalization of VGCCs and pituicytes and quantifying the expression level of certain subtypes of  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  channels before and after dehydration.



### **3. MATERIALS AND METHODS**

#### **3.1 Animal and cell preparations**

##### **MNC cultures**

Male Long-Evans rats (200-300g, 3-4 weeks old) were anesthetized with halothane and killed with a rodent guillotine following a protocol approved by the University of Saskatchewan Animal Care Committee. The supraoptic nucleus of the hypothalamus was dissected and MNCs were isolated. Coronal brain slices (~1 mm thick) were cut and blocks of tissue (~1 mm<sup>3</sup>) containing part of the supraoptic nucleus were dissected and incubated for 90 min at 34 °C in 10 ml of an oxygenated (100% O<sub>2</sub>) Pipes saline (mM: NaCl, 120; KCl, 5; MgCl<sub>2</sub>, 1; CaCl<sub>2</sub>, 1; Pipes, 20; D-glucose, 25; pH 7.1) containing trypsin (0.7 mg ml<sup>-1</sup>; Sigma). Tissue blocks were then placed in trypsin-free oxygenated Pipes saline and kept (up to 8 h) until use. Tissue blocks were triturated with fire-polished pipettes (0.2-0.5 mm i.d.) and plated onto Petri dishes (Fisher & Bourque 1995b; Olier & Bourque 1992; Zhang et al 2007). For isolation of axon terminals, the anterior lobe was separated from the pituitary gland; the intermediate lobe was cut off as much as possible to expose the posterior pituitary. The isolated posterior pituitary was incubated in trypsin solution and rinsed as above. Trituration was performed in a Pipes saline just before plating (Fisher & Bourque 1995a; Fisher et al 2000).

### Pituicyte cultures

The pituicyte culture was performed using a slightly modified version of a method from previous studies (Beagley & Hatton 1992; Bicknell 1988). Briefly, adult male Long-Evans rats were anesthetized with halothane and killed by decapitation and the pituitary glands were immediately removed. The neurohypophysis was dissected free from the anterior and intermediate pituitaries in sterile culture medium (Dulbecco's modified Eagle Medium, Sigma, Oakville, ON) under a dissecting microscope. The neurohypophysis was then cut into four pieces and each piece was placed on a glass coverslip coated with collagen (BD, CA) in a 35-mm-diameter plastic Petri dish. The pieces of neurohypophysis were secured in place by covering them with a small piece of a glass cover slip. Cultures were maintained in culture medium for 10-14 days with 10% fetal calf serum (Invitrogen, San Jose, CA), penicillin (100 U/ml, Invitrogen) and streptomycin (100 mg/ml, Invitrogen) in a humidified atmosphere (37°C) containing 95% air and 5% CO<sub>2</sub>. After 10-14 days in culture, the pituicytes will grow into a single cell layer with the purity >95% and all the MNC terminals die off and can be washed away.

### Hippocampal neuron cultures

Hippocampi were isolated from embryonic day 18 (E18) rat embryos and dissociated by digestion with trypsin (Invitrogen) and DNase I (Sigma). Neurons were plated on glass coverslips coated with poly-L-lysine (Sigma) and cultured in Neurobasal-A

Media (Gibco) supplemented with B-27 (Gibco). Neurons were plated at a density of 50-60 neurons/mm<sup>2</sup>. Immunocytochemistry was performed on day 4-7 after plating. For transfection experiments, a glial feeder layer was prepared one week before the hippocampal neurons were plated (Kaech & Banker 2006). Primary cultures of glia were prepared from the cortices of newborn rat pups (postnatal 2 days), and the glial cells were isolated and plated at density of  $7.5 \times 10^6$  per 75 cm<sup>2</sup> flask. Glial cells were maintained in the glial medium (Kaech & Banker 2006) for 7 days before they formed a thin glial layer. Neurons were co-cultured with ready-to use glial layer and transfected with expression constructs by the Lipofectamine 2000 methods following a commercial protocol from Invitrogen. Hippocampal neurons were fixed and observed 48h after transfection (Kaech & Banker 2006).

#### PC12 cell cultures

PC12 cells were obtained from American Type Culture Collection (ATCC) and cultured in Ham's F12K medium with 2 mM L-glutamine adjusted to contain 1.5 g/L sodium bicarbonate, 82.5%; horse serum, 15%; fetal bovine serum, 2.5% in a 5% CO<sub>2</sub> air humidified atmosphere. For channel targeting research, PC12 cells were treated with NGF 7S (neural growth factor 7S, Invitrogen) at final concentration of 10 ng/ml for two days. When the cells differentiated and had growth cones, DNA transfection was performed.

### 3.2 RT-PCR and Molecular Cloning

Rats were sacrificed as described above. The brains were immediately removed and various parts dissected for total RNA extraction. RNA from these parts was isolated immediately or stored at  $-70^{\circ}\text{C}$  after being frozen in liquid nitrogen. RNA was extracted using Trizole™ reagent (Invitrogen, Life Technologies). RNA was reversely transcribed using SuperScript First-Strand Synthesis System™ for RT-PCR (Invitrogen, Life Technologies).

#### 1) $\text{Ca}_v2.1$

Variants with differences in the II-III loop were sought using nested RT-PCR. The sequence of the rat  $\text{Ca}_v2.1$  II-III loop (accession number NM\_012918) was used to design two sets of primers (P1 forward, 5'GGC ATG GTG TTC TCC ATC TA, corresponding to bases numbers 2065-2084 and P2 reverse, 5' GAG CCC TGG CTC TCT TTT CT, corresponding to base numbers 2959-2978) that were then synthesized by the University Core DNA Services, University of Calgary. Initial amplification was carried out by 20 cycles of  $95^{\circ}\text{C}$  for 35 seconds,  $60^{\circ}\text{C}$  for 45 seconds and  $72^{\circ}\text{C}$  for 3 minutes after initial denaturation of  $95^{\circ}\text{C}$  for 3 minutes and then the final elongation of  $72^{\circ}\text{C}$  for 10 minutes using primers P1 and P2 in 25  $\mu\text{l}$ . A two microliter sample of these products was re-amplified with nested primers (P3 forward, 5'ACC CTC TTC GGG AAC TAC AC, corresponding to base numbers 2098-2117 and P4 reverse,

5'CTC CCC ATC ATC GCC TTC, corresponding to base numbers 2878-2895) using 23 cycles of 95°C for 35 seconds, 60°C for 45 seconds and 72°C for 3 minutes after initial denaturation of 3 minutes at 95°C and then a final elongation at 72°C for 10 minutes in 25 µl volume. Reactions were carried out in a solution containing 1.5 mM MgCl<sub>2</sub>, Taq DNA polymerase 2 Units, 2 pmol each primers 10 µmol dNTP and 1× PCR buffer (Invitrogen, Life Technologies). A negative control without cDNA was run with each reaction. The PCR products were analyzed on 1.5 % agarose gel stained with ethidium bromide. Gels were visualized under UV light and documented with Polaroid film. Primers designed for the housekeeping gene GAPDH (P5 forward, 5'CAT GAC AAC TTT GGC ATC GT, corresponding to base numbers 1336-1355 and P6 reverse 5'ATG TAG GCC ATG AGG TCC AC corresponding to base numbers 1816-1835) were used as a positive control (31 cycle of 95°C for 30 sec, 60°C for 40 sec and 72°C for 1.5 minutes).

## 2) Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2

For the first round primers (DFc01-DRc01, 2016-3427 base pair NM92905 rat Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2, D is the alphabet used for laboratory storage purpose, F means forward, and R means reverse) were used to get template covering the II-III loop. For the second round, primers (DFc02-DRc02, 2072-2433 bp) were used to amplify a small region within II-III loop that cover the portion of synprint site (Dubel et al 1992; Ghasemzadeh et al 1999)

All PCR reagents were purchased from Invitrogen, Life Technologies, unless otherwise stated.

Gel bands were cut and DNA was eluted using Quantum Prep™ Freeze 'N Squeeze DNA gel extraction spin columns (BIO-RAD) and then DNA was precipitated with sodium acetate (pH 5.2) and ethanol. PCR products were cloned into pGEM-T easy vector and sequenced using an automated sequencer (Plant Biotechnology Institute, National Research Council, Saskatoon). For the study of expression of these splice variants in individual MNCs, single-cell RT-PCR was carried out. Healthy cells were picked up by glass micropipettes using a micromanipulator and transferred to lysis buffer (5 µl) containing RNase inhibitors, random hexamers, RNA guard, MgCl<sub>2</sub>, dNTP and reverse transcriptase buffer. Reverse transcription was carried out by addition 50 units of SuperScript First-Strand Synthesis System for RT-PCR (Invitrogen, Life Technologies) and incubated at 37°C for one hour (Glasgow et al 1999). The product (1µl) was amplified by 40 cycles.

### **3.3 Plasmid preparation**

1. Plasmids for Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 channel targeting experiments. Green fluorescent protein (GFP) fusion constructs were generated on the basis of pEGFPC3 (Clontech, Palo Alto, CA)

vector, GFP-NC3 (2021–2339) of rat Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 gene (Gene bank Access Number: M92905). GFP and GFP-NC3 encoding plasmids were gifts from Dr. I. Bezprozvanny at the University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center, Dallas.

2. Plasmids for electrophysiology and imaging experiments of splice variants of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 channels. Full length Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 was first subcloned into vector pMT2sx, and fragments covering II-III loop of the two deleted splice variants Δ1 and Δ2 were amplified by PCR and then sub- cloned back to full-length Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 constructs at restriction endonuclease sites BmgBI and SgrAI. Plasmids pMT2sx-Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1, pMT2sx-Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1Δ1, pMT2sx-Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1Δ2, pEYFP-C-Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1, pEYFP-C-Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 Δ 1 and pEYFP-C-Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1Δ2 are all constructed in the laboratory of Dr. G. Zamponi at the Hotchkiss Brain Institute, University of Calgary and confirmed and sequenced by University Core DNA Services, University of Calgary. Plasmids pEGFP- Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1, pEGFP -Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1Δ1, pDsRed-Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1, pDsRed-Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1Δ1 and pDsRed-Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1Δ2 were constructed at AgeI, XhoI, and SalI restriction endonuclease sites based on pEYFP-C encoding plasmids and sequenced at the Plant Biotechnology Institute Sequencing Center, National Research Council, Saskatoon, SK.

Maximum preparation of plasmid

Methods were modified from the protocol (Preparation of plasmid DNA by alkaline lysis with SDS: maxiprep, see appendix I (Sambrook et al 2001).

### 3.4 Western-blot

All procedures were performed on ice to prevent proteolysis of the  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  channel subunits. Whole brains were removed from decapitated adult male Long-Evans rats and 1/2 of the brain was transferred into 4.5 ml of homogenization buffer that contained 50 mM Tris pH 7.4 (Sigma), 0.3 M sucrose, 0.1 M NaCl, 1 tablet of complete mini (Roche), 100  $\mu\text{g/ml}$  benzamidine (Sigma), 1  $\mu\text{g/ml}$  pepstatin (Sigma), 10  $\mu\text{g/ml}$  calpain inhibitor I (Sigma), and 10  $\mu\text{g/ml}$  calpain inhibitor (Sigma), the tissues were homogenized three for 30 second each, centrifuged for 15 min at 17,000 rpm, and the supernatant was collected for Western-blot analysis. For cultured pituicytes, the cells were harvested on day 10-14 of culturing, rinsed by ice-cold PBS briefly, and collected with a plastic cell scraper in 1 ml of lysis buffer (homogenization buffer with 1% Triton X-100 and 0.5M NaCl). The solution was centrifuged at 10,000 g for 10 min at 4°C. The supernatant was removed and kept on ice or frozen until loading on the gel. After separation by sodium dodecyl sulfate–polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis (SDS-PAGE), proteins were transferred from the gels to nitrocellulose membranes (Amersham Biosciences). The membranes were then blocked by 5% nonfat milk in PBST for 1 h, followed by overnight incubation of different antibodies against  $\alpha 1$  subunits of  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  channels as described previously at 4°C in the blocking solution (dilutions were made according to the recommendations of the manufacturer). Horseradish peroxidase-coupled secondary



antibodies and ECL<sup>TM</sup> Western blotting reagents (Amersham Biosciences) were used according to the manufacturer's protocol.

### **3.5 Immunohistochemistry and Immunocytochemistry**

#### **Immunohistochemistry**

All procedures used in these experiments were in accordance with the guidelines of the University of Saskatchewan Animal Care Committee. Adult male Long-Evans rats were anesthetized with a ketamine (125 mg/kg) and xylazine (7 mg/kg) mixture and intra- cardially perfused with ice-cold PBS, followed by cold, freshly prepared 4% paraformaldehyde (PFA) in PBS (pH 7.4). The rats were decapitated and the brains removed. Brains and pituitary glands were taken out immediately and transferred into 4% PFA for postfixation overnight, then moved into 30% sucrose solution for cryoprotection. Samples were stored at 4°C until sectioning. The tissues were frozen on dry ice, and sectioned at 30 µm on a sliding microtome. The sections were incubated with 4% donkey serum and 0.3% Triton X-100 in 0.1M PBS, and then incubated with primary antibody overnight at 4 °C with constant rotation. The following antibodies were used: mouse anti-S100β (1:1,000, Sigma, Oakville, ON), rabbit anti-Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 (1:1,000, Alomone Labs, Israel), Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 (1:1,000, Alomone Labs), Ca<sub>v</sub>1.2 (1:1,000, Alomone Labs), Ca<sub>v</sub>1.3 (1:1,000, Alomone Labs), Ca<sub>v</sub>2.3 (1:1,500 Alomone Labs), Ca<sub>v</sub>3.1 (1:1,500 Alomone Labs), rabbit anti-synapsin I (1:1,500,

Millipore), goat anti-neurophysin I (1:1500, Santa Cruz, CA), and goat anti-neurophysin II (1:1500 Santa Cruz, CA); rabbit anti-oxytocin (1:500 Genway, CA), rabbit anti-neurophysin II (1:1000 Novus Biologicals); mouse anti-synaptophysin (1:1000 Sigma), rabbit anti- $\alpha$ -MSH (Melanocyte Stimulating Hormone, 1:500 Sigma). After incubation of primary antibodies, sections were washed 3 times with PBS and incubated with secondary antibody for 2h. The secondary antibodies used were: Alexa Fluor 555 donkey anti-rabbit IgG (1:500 Invitrogen), Alexa Fluor 488 donkey anti-mouse IgG (1:500; Invitrogen), and Alexa Fluor 555 donkey anti-goat IgG (1:500; Invitrogen). After washing sections by PBS 3 times, the samples were then air dried for 1 h at 37°C, dipped in xylene, and mounted on a microscope slide with Citifluor (Marivac, Lakefield QC) before confocal microscopy. Two types of negative control experiments were carried out for each of the Ca<sup>2+</sup> channel antibodies. When the primary antibody was not added, or when the primary antibody was pre-incubated with the peptide antigen (supplied by the manufacturer).

### Immunocytochemistry

General immunocytochemical methods were used for different types of cultured or acutely isolated cells except specifically described otherwise.

For isolated MNCs and hippocampal neurons, a goat polyclonal antibody directed against the carboxy-terminus of human Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 (Santa Cruz) and a rabbit polyclonal antibody directed against peptide residues 865-881 in rat Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 II-III loop (Alomone Labs) were used for immunofluorescence experiments on cultured cells. Cells were fixed in 4% paraformaldehyde (PFA, Sigma) and permeabilized and blocked for 1h with digitonin 100µg/mL, bovine serum albumin 4%, normal donkey serum 4%, and sodium azide 0.02% in PBS. Primary antibodies (range from 1:50 to 1:400) were incubated overnight at 4°C, followed by incubation for 1h with secondary antibodies Alexa Fluor 488 donkey anti-goat (1:400, Molecular Probes) or Alexa Fluor 555 donkey anti-rabbit goat (1:200, Molecular Probes). Immunofluorescence was visualized using a Zeiss Axiovert 200 microscope with a 40× objective and appropriate filter sets and images were captured using a cooled CCD camera.

Pituicytes were fixed in 4% PFA for 15 min at 4°C. The coverslips were then washed 5 times with cold PBS for 5 min and incubated for 30 min at room temperature in a fresh solution of PBS containing 10% normal donkey serum (Jackson ImmunoResearch). Cultures were incubated overnight at 4°C in antibodies diluted in a solution containing 1% BSA (Sigma), 0.05% sodium azide (Sigma) and 0.04% sodium EDTA (Sigma) in PBS. Pituicytes were co-labeled with an antibody directed against S100β (1:1,000, Sigma), and one of the following Ca<sup>2+</sup> channel antibodies (all of which are from Alomone Labs, Israel): anti-Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 (1:400), Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 (1:400), Ca<sub>v</sub>1.2

(1:400), Ca<sub>v</sub>1.3 (1:400), Ca<sub>v</sub>2.3 (1:400), and Ca<sub>v</sub>3.1 (1:1000). The next day, cultured pituicytes were rinsed three times in cold PBS for 5 min and transferred in fresh PBS containing Alexa Fluor 555 donkey anti-rabbit IgG (1:200, Invitrogen) and Alexa Fluor 488 donkey anti-mouse IgG (1:200, Invitrogen) and incubated for 1h at room temperature. Cells were washed again 3 times with cold PBS for 5 min each time and mounted with mounting solution. Samples were observed under fluorescent microscopy with appropriate filters.

### **3.6 Epifluorescent and Confocal Microscopy**

Acutely isolated cells and cultured cells were examined with an epifluorescent microscope after immunostaining. Immunofluorescence was visualized using a Zeiss Axiovert 200 microscope with a 40× objective and appropriate filter sets and images were captured using a cooled CCD camera. Immunofluorescence of fixed brain slices were observed with a Zeiss LSM 700 confocal microscope using a 20x objective and appropriate filters (in Dr. F. Cayabyab's lab). The confocal imaging results presented here are the representative of three independent experiments performed on twenty different rats. The quantitative measurements of samples between treatment and control groups in one specific experiment were performed using the same fluorescent or confocal settings.

### 3.7 Statistics

#### Intensity analysis for immunohistochemistry

For the study of VGCCs expression in MNC somata, brain slices containing most of the SON area were chosen from 10-12 rats. For the study of VGCC expression in pituicytes, the pituitary slices containing most of the neurohypophyseal area were chosen. The intensity of immunoreactivity to the indicated calcium channel antibodies and S100 $\beta$  were measured as follows: images stained with S100 $\beta$  (usually green) showing the location of pituicytes were converted to binary images in which each pixel valued either “0” or “1” representing background or pituicyte respectively. Images showing indicated calcium channels (red) were obtained at same standardized confocal settings that distinguished control slices from positive staining. Red images were converted into 8-bit monochromatic images and overlaid with binary ones as described previously. New overlaid images will only show immunoreactivity of indicated calcium channels on pituicytes after each pixel multiplied from corresponding images. Fluorescent intensity was quantified in matched ROIs (region of interest) for each overlaid image. Three measurements from each slice were averaged and analyzed using imageJ (NIH). Values were presented as mean  $\pm$  SEM and were compared using the Student's t test, with  $p < 0.05$  being deemed as indicating a significant difference.

### Intensity analysis for immunocytochemistry

For the fluorescence of channels in PC12 growth cones, fluorescent intensity was quantified in regions of interest (ROIs) within the terminals of the growth cones. A ROI with about  $1\ \mu\text{m}^2$  was used to measure the intensity within this area. Three measurements from each growth cone were averaged and analyzed. Values were presented as mean  $\pm$  SEM and were compared using the Student's t test, with  $p < 0.05$  being deemed as indication of a significant difference.

### DNA gel analysis

PCR products were semi-quantified by using the ratio of  $\text{Ca}_v2.1$  channel product: GAPDH. Two sets of independent RT-PCR were performed to amplify housekeeping gene GAPDH and a portion of the II-III loop of  $\text{Ca}_v2.1$  channels in different brain and peripheral tissues. The DNA gel was imaged using a KODAK GEL LOGIC 200 imaging system and the intensities of DNA bands were measured by Image J software (NIH).

### Colocalization analysis

The standard test for the colocalization of two proteins by immunocytochemistry generally involve tagging the first, protein A, one colour (usually green), and the second, protein B, a different and contrasting colour (usually red). Each colour is imaged separately, and proteins are deemed to be colocalized in areas stained with the

combined colour when the two images are overlaid (in this case, red plus green = yellow). Image J software was used to analyze the percentage of yellow colour within matched ROIs. If the ratio >50% then the colocalization analysis was considered as positive, in other words, the two proteins I am interested in are colocalized. For distribution analysis, if the yellow area is under 10% of the ROI, then the result will be considered as not colocalized.

## **4. RESULTS**

### **4.1 Expression and distribution of VGCCs on pituicytes**

#### **4.1.1 $\text{Ca}_v2.2$ and $\text{Ca}_v2.3$ channels are expressed on pituicytes of the NH**

##### **4.1.1.1 Identification of pituicytes**

I labeled pituicytes in slices of the pituitary gland using antibodies directed against the astrocytic marker S100  $\beta$ , which has been shown to label these cells (Cocchia & Miani 1980; Fujiwara et al 2002). Figure 4.1A shows immunoreactivity to S100  $\beta$  in a pituitary slice. There is much stronger fluorescence in the neurohypophysis (NH) than that in the adenohypophysis (AH) or the intermediate lobe (IL). There was however a clear band of immunoreactivity between the intermediate lobe and the anterior pituitary (Figure 4.1A S100 $\beta$ ) that corresponds to the S100  $\beta$ -positive cells in the marginal cell layer of the hypophysial cleft (Cocchia & Miani 1980; Fujiwara et al 2002). To ensure that the antibody to S100 $\beta$  was not labeling neuronal elements I also stained with an antibody directed towards the synaptic vesicle associated protein synapsin I (Navone et al 1984). There was intense immunoreactivity to synapsin I in the neurohypophysis (Figure 4.1A Synapsin I), which is consistent with the high density of synaptic terminals, and less so in the adenohypophysis and the intermediate lobe. Control experiments were performed without adding the primary antibodies for S100 $\beta$  and synapsin I, and there was no immunostaining detected at the same



microscope settings (Figure 4.1B). Table 4-1 describes the antibody labeling I used for identifying different components within NH. The immunostaining for GFAP in pituicytes was not observed in pituitary slices, but immunostaining of GFAP in cultured pituicytes was positive. The immunofluorescence of S100 $\beta$  was consistently stronger than that of GFAP for cultured pituicytes, which suggests that S100 $\beta$  is a better glial marker for labeling the pituicytes.

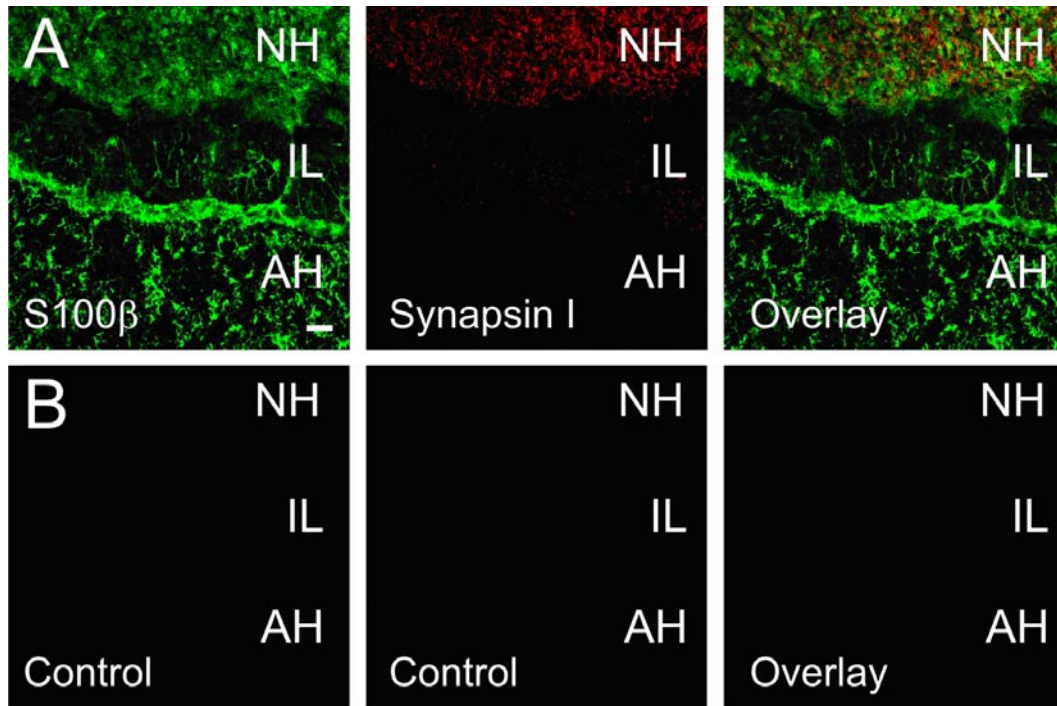
**Table 4-1 Immunohistochemistry in the neurohypophysis (single labeling of MNC nerve terminals, synaptic inputs and S100 $\beta$  positive pituicytes).**

**(This table is shown to demonstrate how I identified different components within the neurohypophysis using different markers)**

Target	Marker	Fluorescence	Staining
OT-MNCs	Neurophysin I	Alexa Fluor 488	Posterior ++, Intermediary -, Anterior lobe -
OT- and VP-MNCs	Neurophysin I & II	Alexa Fluor 488	Posterior ++, Intermediary-, Anterior lobe -
Glia-like cells	S100 $\beta$	Alexa Fluor 488	Posterior ++, Intermediary ++, Anterior lobe ++
Glia-like cells	GFAP (Glial fibrillary acidic protein)	Alexa Fluor 488	Posterior -, Intermediary +
Synaptic inputs	Synapsin I	Alexa Fluor 555	Posterior +++, Intermediary + Anterior lobe -
Synaptic inputs	Synaptophysin	Alexa Fluor 488	Posterior +++ , Intermediary + Anterior lobe -

+++ strong immunofluorescence ( $>10$  marker positive spots/ $400\text{ }\mu\text{m}^2$ ) ; ++ moderate immunofluorescence (range from 3-10 marker positive spots/ $400\text{ }\mu\text{m}^2$ ); + weak

immunofluorescence (range from 1-3 marker positive spots/400  $\mu\text{m}^2$ ); - no immunofluorescence (0 marker positive spots/in any area of 400  $\mu\text{m}^2$ ).



**Figure 4.1 Distribution of immunoreactivity to S100  $\beta$  and synapsin I in the pituitary gland.** The panels show confocal fluorescent images of slices of rat pituitary glands. The labels show the location of the neurohypophysis (NH), the adenohypophysis (AH), and the intermediate lobe (IL). A. The image on the left shows immunoreactivity to S100 $\beta$ , the image in the center shows immunoreactivity to synapsin I, and the image on the right shows the overlay of the two images. B. These images show the negative controls for the images in part A, in which slices were incubated with the secondary but not the primary antibodies. Scale bars =40  $\mu\text{m}$ .

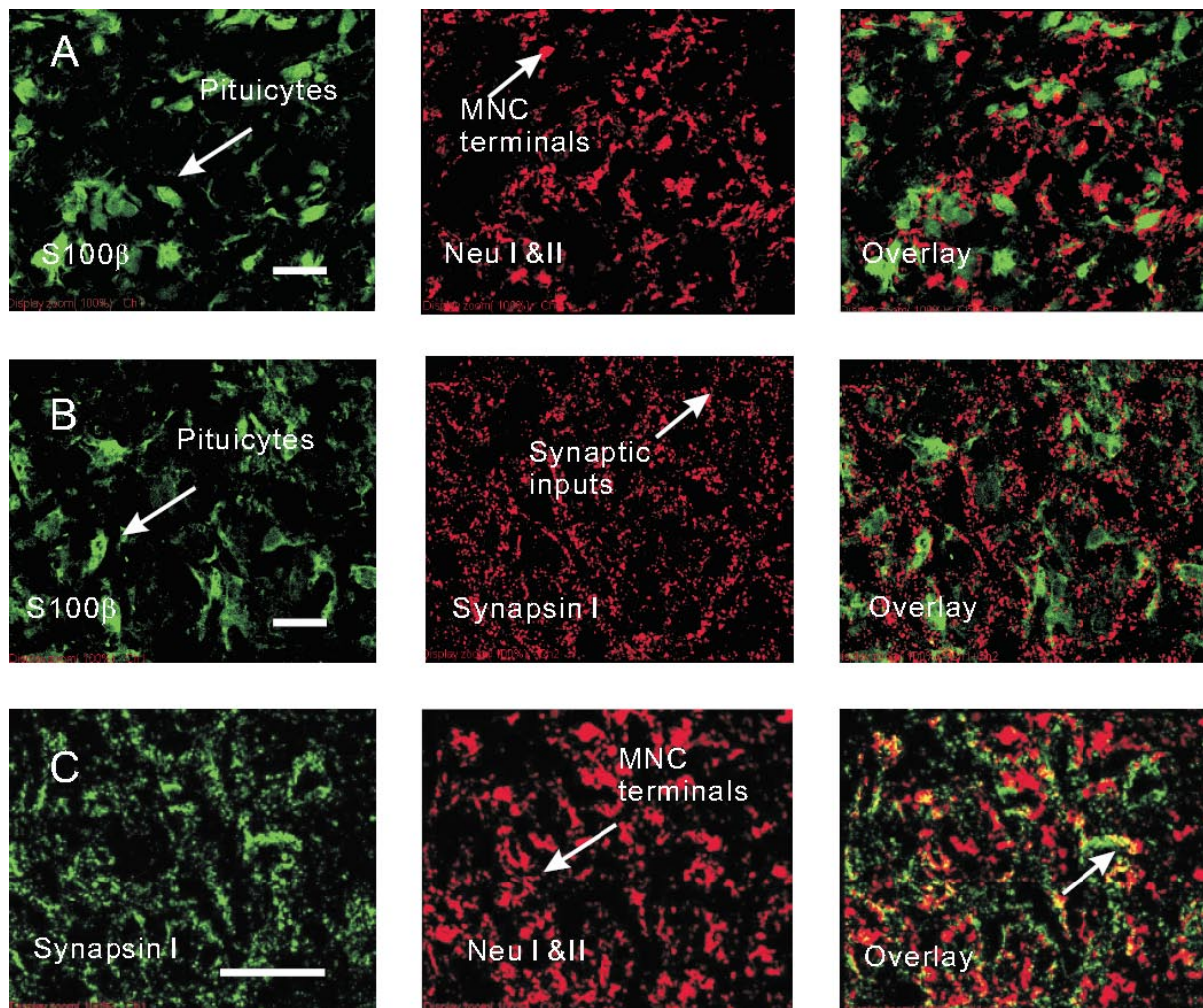
#### 4.1.1.2 Identification of different subcellular components in the NH

To better define the cellular elements of the neurohypophysis, I compared the

immunoreactivity to S100  $\beta$  and synapsin I to that of the neurophysins, which are carrier proteins for VP and OT that are expressed only in the MNCs. Neurophysin I is selectively expressed in oxytocin-releasing MNCs and neurophysin II is selectively expressed in vasopressin-releasing MNCs. The combination of antibodies to the two neurophysins should therefore stain all of the MNC terminals, but not the pituicytes or synaptic terminals. The double staining studies illustrated in Figure 4.2 show that there is no colocalization between S100  $\beta$  immunoreactivity and that of either neurophysins (Figure 4.2A) or synapsin I (Figure 4.2B). A comparison of immunoreactivity to synapsin I and the neurophysins shows some overlap (Figure 4.2C), which is consistent with the observation that some MNC terminals do express small vesicles containing synapsin I (Navone et al 1986). There are also many small objects that appear to be positive for synapsin I but not the neurophysins, which likely correspond to synaptic terminals abutting onto either MNC terminals or pituicytes. Table 4-2 describes the colocalization analysis results for combinations of antibodies that recognized different components within the NH. These studies confirm that I can use immunoreactivity to S100  $\beta$  to selectively label pituicytes in the neurohypophysis.

**Table 4-2 Immunohistochemistry in the neurohypophysis (double staining of the combinations among MNC terminals, synaptic inputs and pituicytes).**

<b>Target</b>	<b>Marker</b>	<b>Fluorescence</b>	<b>Colocalization</b>
MNC terminals and synaptic inputs	Neurophysin I & II and Synapsin I	Alexa Fluor 488 Alexa Fluor 555	<50%
MNC terminals and synaptic inputs	Neurophysin I & II and Synaptophysin	Alexa Fluor 555 Alexa Fluor 488	<50%
MNC terminals and pituicytes	Neurophysin I & II and S100 $\beta$	Alexa Fluor 555 Alexa Fluor 488	<10%
Synaptic inputs and pituicytes	S100 $\beta$ and Synapsin I	Alexa Fluor 488 Alexa Fluor 555	<10%

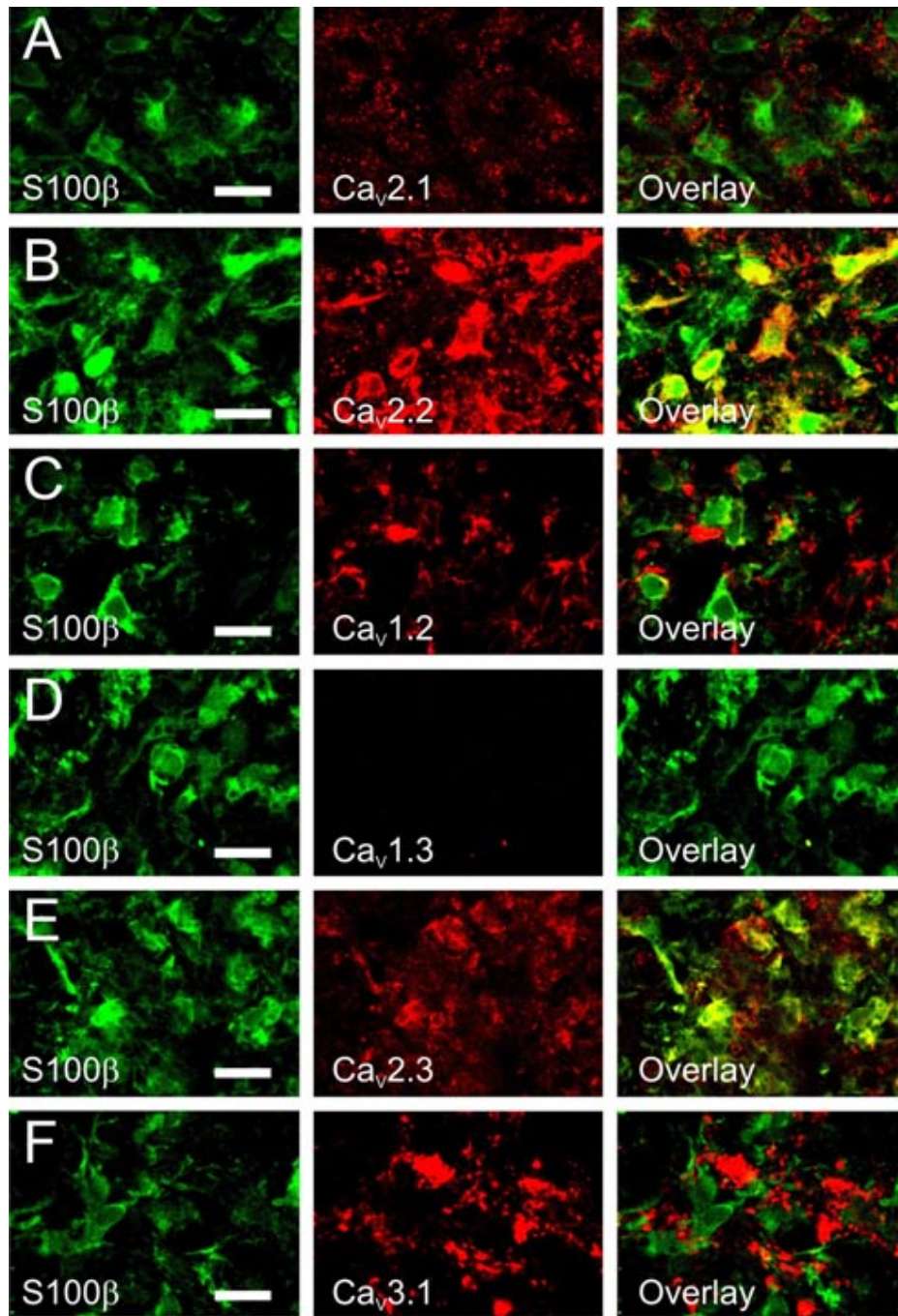


**Figure 4.2 Distribution of immunoreactivity to S100  $\beta$ , the neurophysins, and synapsin I in the neurohypophysis.** The panels show confocal fluorescent images of slices of rat pituitary glands. A. The image on the left shows immunoreactivity to S100  $\beta$ , the image in the center shows immunoreactivity to the neurophysins (i.e. a combination of neurophysin I and neurophysin II), and the image on the right shows the overlay of the two images. B. The image on the left shows immunoreactivity to S100  $\beta$ , the image in the center shows immunoreactivity to synapsin I, and the image on the right shows the overlay of the two images. C. The image on the left shows immunoreactivity to the synapsin I, the image in the center shows immunoreactivity to neurophysin I and II, and the image on the right shows the overlay of the two images. Scale bars =20  $\mu$ m.

#### 4.1.1.3 Identifying VGCCs on the pituicytes

I therefore undertook studies to co-label neurohypophysial slices with S100 $\beta$  and antibodies directed against a variety of Ca<sup>2+</sup> channel  $\alpha$ 1 subunits. Figure 4.3 shows the immunostaining results obtained from a set of rabbit polyclonal antibodies directed against the  $\alpha$ 1 subunits of different VGCCs (Alomone Labs). Immunoreactivity in neurohypophysial slices was detected for Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 (Figure 4.3A), Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 (Figure 4.3B), Ca<sub>v</sub>1.2 (Figure 4.3C), Ca<sub>v</sub>2.3 (Figure 4.3E), and Ca<sub>v</sub>3.1 (Figure 4.3F), but not for Ca<sub>v</sub>1.3 (Figure 4.3D, despite the identification of staining for Ca<sub>v</sub>1.3 in the AH). The double staining experiments show clear colocalization with S100 $\beta$  immunoreactivity for two types of Ca<sup>2+</sup> channel  $\alpha$ 1 subunits, Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 and Ca<sub>v</sub>2.3. Table 4-3 describes the details of each double staining for detecting the colocalization of pituicytes marker and VGCC marker. To further confirm the colocalization results, I used another set of goat polyclonal antibodies directed against each VGCC subtype I am interested in. The Table 4-4 demonstrates colocalization results showing both the Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 and Ca<sub>v</sub>2.3 markers are overlaid with pituicytes, whereas Ca<sub>v</sub>1.3 and Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 are not (the immunostaining obtained from the goat polyclonal antibodies are similar to that from the rabbit polyclonal antibodies, images are thus not shown here). These two groups of results confirm that only the Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 and Ca<sub>v</sub>2.3 antibodies are colocalized with S100 $\beta$ , respectively. These results support the hypothesis that pituicytes in the NH express the Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 and Ca<sub>v</sub>2.3 Ca<sup>2+</sup> channels.





**Figure 4.3 Distribution of immunoreactivity to  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  channels in the NH.** The panels show confocal fluorescent images of slices of rat pituitary glands. A-F show the results of double staining of the pituitary marker, S100 $\beta$ , and different  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  channels antibodies in the rat NH. The images on the left show immunoreactivity to S100 $\beta$ , the images in the center show immunoreactivity to the indicated  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  channel type, and the images on the right show the overlay of the two images. Double staining



of S100 $\beta$  and Ca $_v$ 2.1 (A), Double staining of S100 $\beta$  and Ca $_v$ 2.2 (B), Double staining of S100 $\beta$  and Ca $_v$ 1.2 (C), Double staining of S100 $\beta$  and Ca $_v$ 1.3 (D), Double staining of S100 $\beta$  and Ca $_v$ 2.3 (E), and Double staining of S100 $\beta$  and Ca $_v$ 3.1 (F). Scale bars =20  $\mu$ m.

**Table 4-3 Immunohistochemistry in the neurohypophysis. Double staining of VGCC  $\alpha$ 1 subunits and pituicytes by rabbit polyclonal  $\alpha$ 1 subunit antibodies (Alomones laboratories) and S100 $\beta$ .**

Target	Marker	Fluorescence	Colocalization
pituicytes and Ca $_v$ 2.1 $\alpha$ 1 subunit	S100 $\beta$ and Ca $_v$ 2.1 antibodies	Alexa Fluor 488 Alexa Fluor 555	<10% (the staining pattern of Ca $_v$ 2.1 is dot-like)
pituicytes and Ca $_v$ 2.2 $\alpha$ 1 subunit	S100 $\beta$ and Ca $_v$ 2.2 antibodies	Alexa Fluor 488 Alexa Fluor 555	>90% (Ca $_v$ 2.2 antibody strongly stains in the NH and colocalized with pituicytes in the NH)
pituicytes and Ca $_v$ 1.2 $\alpha$ 1 subunit	S100 $\beta$ and Ca $_v$ 1.2 antibodies	Alexa Fluor 488 Alexa Fluor 555	<50% (the staining pattern of Ca $_v$ 1.2 antibody is along the periphery of pituicytes, which may represents the L-type channels expressed in basal lamina)
pituicytes and Ca $_v$ 1.3 $\alpha$ 1 subunit	S100 $\beta$ and Ca $_v$ 1.3 antibodies	Alexa Fluor 488 Alexa Fluor 555	No significant positive staining has been found for Ca $_v$ 1.3

pituicytes and Ca <sub>v</sub> 2.3 $\alpha$ 1 subunit	S100 $\beta$ and Ca <sub>v</sub> 2.3 antibodies	Alexa Fluor 488 Alexa Fluor 555	>90% (Clear colocalization has been found between $\alpha$ 1E and pituicytes)
pituicytes and Ca <sub>v</sub> 3.1 $\alpha$ 1 subunit	S100 $\beta$ and Ca <sub>v</sub> 3.1 antibodies	Alexa Fluor 488 Alexa Fluor 555	<10% (Not colocalized)

**Table 4-4 Immunohistochemistry in the neurohypophysis**

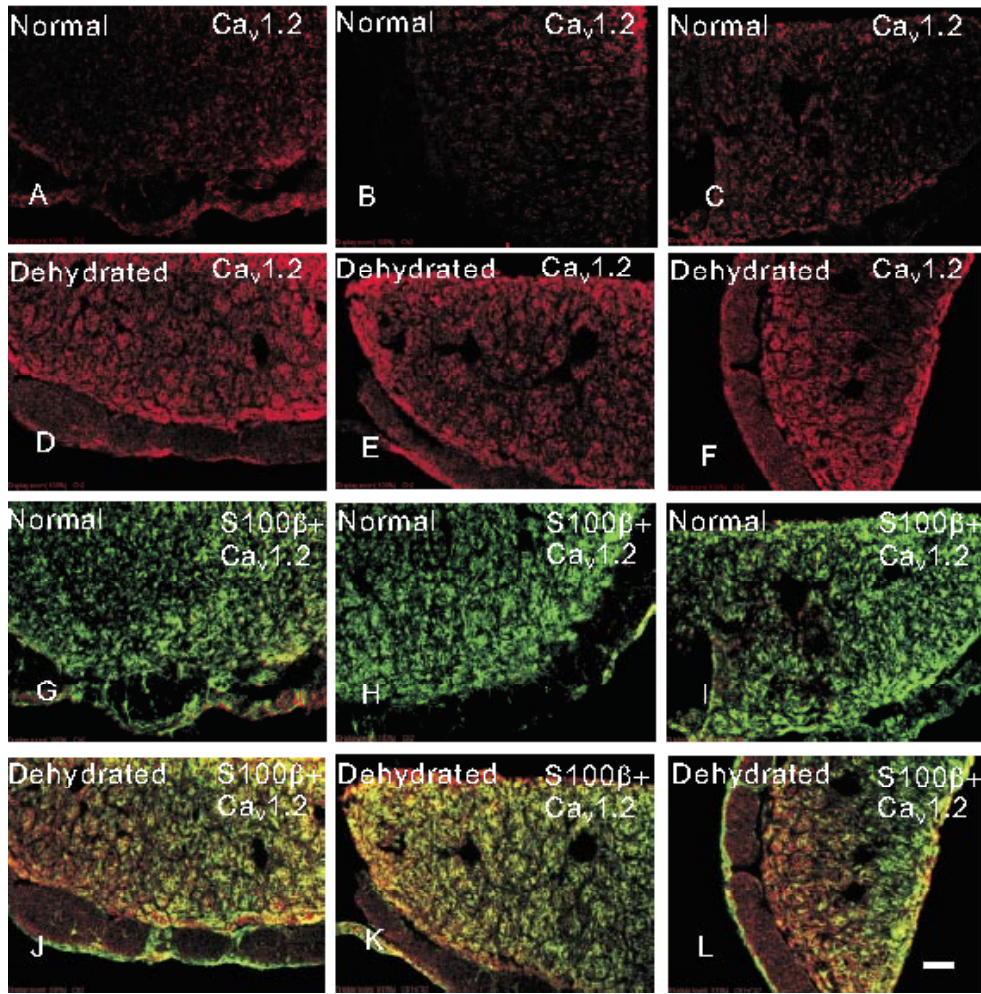
**Double staining of VGCC  $\alpha$ 1 subunits and pituicytes by goat polyclonal  $\alpha$ 1 subunit antibodies (Santa Cruz Biotechnology) and S100 $\beta$ .**

<b>Target</b>	<b>Marker</b>	<b>Fluorescence</b>	<b>Colocalization</b>
pituicytes and Ca <sub>v</sub> 2.1	S100 $\beta$ and Ca <sub>v</sub> 2.1 antibodies (Santa Cruz)	Alexa Fluor 488 Alexa Fluor 555	<10%
pituicytes and Ca <sub>v</sub> 2.2	S100 $\beta$ and Ca <sub>v</sub> 2.2 antibodies (Santa Cruz)	Alexa Fluor 488 Alexa Fluor 555	>90% (Ca <sub>v</sub> 2.2 subunits is colocalized with pituicytes)
pituicytes and Ca <sub>v</sub> 1.3	S100 $\beta$ and Ca <sub>v</sub> 1.3 antibodies (Santa Cruz)	Alexa Fluor 488 Alexa Fluor 555	<10% (no immunofluorescence)
pituicytes and Ca <sub>v</sub> 2.3	S100 $\beta$ and Ca <sub>v</sub> 2.3 antibodies (Santa Cruz)	Alexa Fluor 488 Alexa Fluor 555	>90% ( $\alpha$ 1E subunit is colocalized with pituicytes)

#### **4.1.2 The Ca<sub>v</sub>1.2 channels can be selectively up-regulated in the pituicytes after dehydration.**

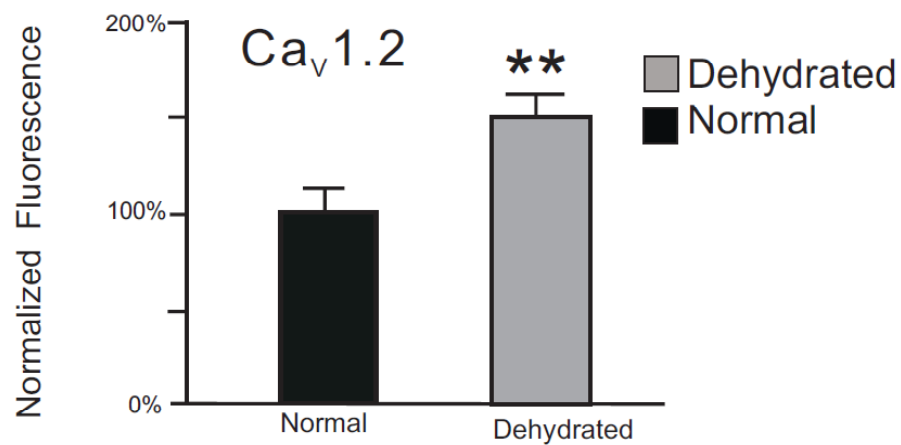
Glia-neuron interactions in the hypothalamo-neurohypophyseal system play an important role during dehydration. The interactions constitute a physiologically controlled system that intervenes in the regulation of several vital neuroendocrine processes such as hormone release during dehydration or lactation (Burbach et al 2001; Theodosis et al 2008). The regulation of L-type Ca<sup>2+</sup> channels are involved in adaptation of both neurons and astrocytes (Deisseroth et al 2003; Westenbroek et al 1998a), I therefore tested whether L-type Ca<sup>2+</sup> channel expression changes in the NH during dehydration. Neurohypophyseal slices from rats that had been deprived of water for 24 hours were compared with those obtained from normally hydrated rats. There was a significantly increase in the immunoreactivity to Ca<sub>v</sub>1.2 on the pituicytes of dehydrated rats comparing to that of control rats, indicating a specific up-regulation of Ca<sub>v</sub>1.2 L-type Ca<sup>2+</sup> channels. Figure 4.4A-C show immunostaining of Ca<sub>v</sub>1.2 channels in the NH of normal rats, and the Ca<sub>v</sub>1.2 fluorescence was along the periphery of the pituicytes. Figure 4.4D-F show the results of staining in representative slices obtained from dehydrated rats. The Ca<sub>v</sub>1.2 expression was found relatively low on pituicytes from control rats as indicated by the staining of S100 $\beta$  (see overlaid images in Figure 4.4G-I), whereas the Ca<sub>v</sub>1.2 expression on the S100 $\beta$  positive components was increased in the NH of the dehydrated rats (Figure 4.4 J-L).

Quantification of the staining in the slices is shown in the bar graph in Figure 4.5. There was a significant increase in the mean immunofluorescence for Ca<sub>v</sub>1.2 in the pituicytes from water deprived rats (>50% increase when the immunofluorescence was normalized,  $12.17 \pm 1.79$  normal vs  $16.8 \pm 1.2$  dehydrated, n=15). Negative control experiments were performed using a pre-absorption approach (primary antibodies were pre-incubated with specific antigens provided by manufacturer; Figure 4.6D and 4.6H) and using omission of antibodies (Figure 4.6C and 4.6G). There was no significant immunostaining found in the negative control slices. Figure 4.6A, B, E, and F show the location of pituicytes on the same slices with Figure 4.6C, D, G, and H, respectively.



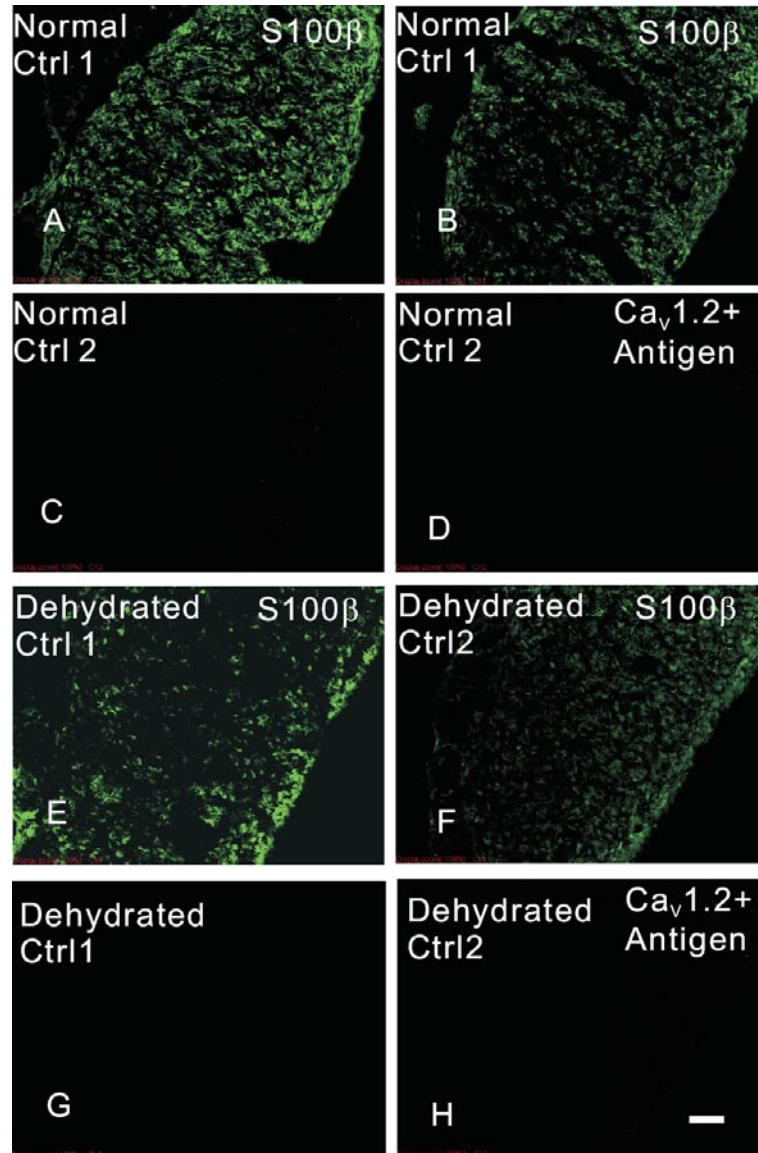
**Figure 4.4 Increased expression of  $Ca_v1.2$  in the pituicytes after 24h dehydration.**

A-C) Representative images show immunofluorescence of  $Ca_v1.2$  in slices of the normal rats; D-F) Representative images show immunofluorescence of  $Ca_v1.2$  in slices of the dehydrated rats; G-I) Representative overlaid images show double staining of  $Ca_v1.2$  and S100 $\beta$  in the slices from normal rats; J-L) Representative overlaid images show double staining of  $Ca_v1.2$  and S100 $\beta$  in the slices from dehydrated rats. Scale bar =40  $\mu$ m.



Comparison of normalized immunofluorescence of Ca<sub>v</sub>1.2 of control and dehydrated rats (n=15) \*\*  $p < 0.01$  vs normal

**Figure 4.5 Quantitative measurement of immunofluorescence of the Ca<sub>v</sub>1.2 channels in the pituicytes of control and dehydrated rats.**

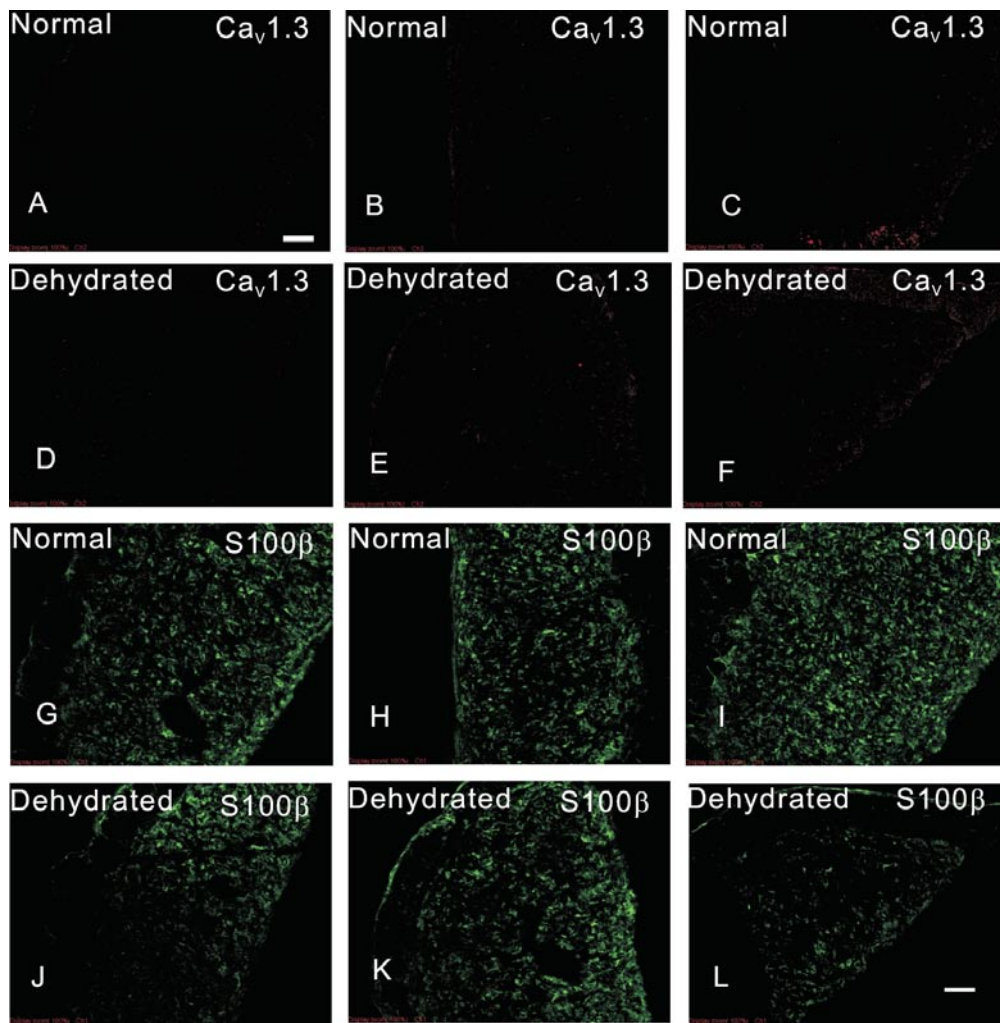


**Figure 4.6 Negative control of immunostaining of the  $\text{Ca}_v1.2$  antibody.** A) and B) Representative FITC images of S100 $\beta$  immunostaining in the slices from normal rats. C) Representative CY3 image of control 1 showing immunostaining in the slices from normal rats without adding primary anti- $\text{Ca}_v1.2$  antibody. D) Representative CY3 image of control 2 showing immunostaining in the slices from normal rats with the pre-absorption approach. E) and F) Representative FITC images of S100 $\beta$  immunostaining in the slices from dehydrated rats. G) Representative CY3 image of control 1 showing immunostaining in the slices from dehydrated rats without adding primary anti- $\text{Ca}_v1.2$  antibody. H) Representative CY3 image of control 2 showing

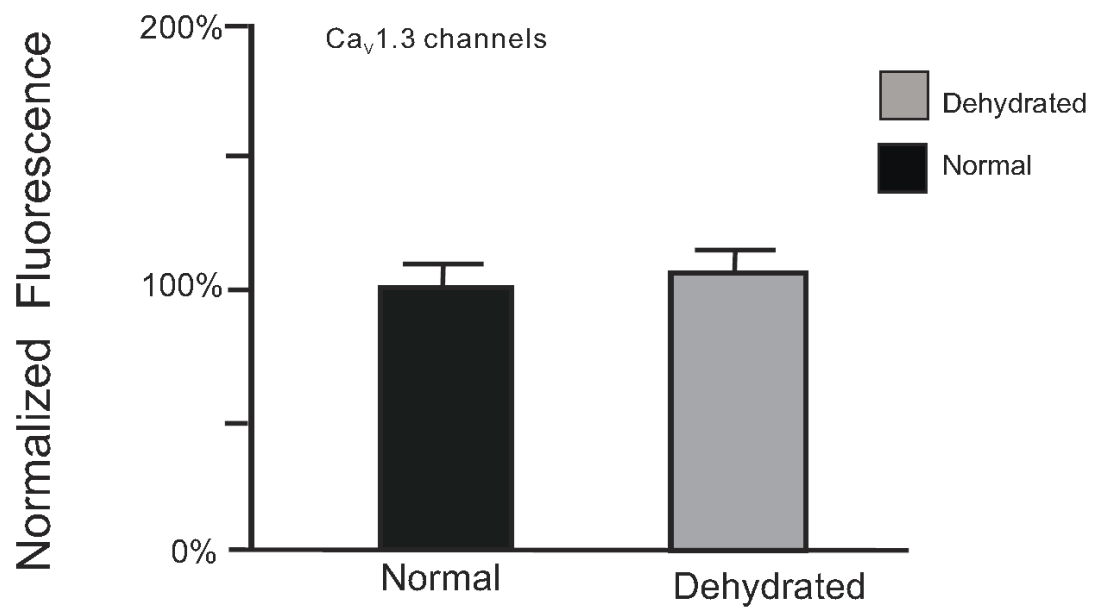
immunostaining in the slices from dehydrated rats with the pre-absorption approach. Scale bar =40 $\mu$ m.

I also compared immunofluorescence of several different subtypes of Ca<sup>2+</sup> channels on pituicytes from both normal and dehydrated rats including Ca<sub>v</sub>1.3, Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 and Ca<sub>v</sub>2.3 using the similar methods, and I found that there was no significant increase of Ca<sub>v</sub>1.3 channels during dehydration (Figure 4.7 and Figure 4.8). For Ca<sub>v</sub>2.3 channels, although the basal expression level of channels was very strong (Figure 4.3), there were no significant changes that could be observed during dehydration (Figure 4.9 and Figure 4.10  $42.12 \pm 1.68$  normal vs  $47.72 \pm 5.18$  dehydrated, n=15). The expression of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 channels, which had strong basal expression in the pituicytes of normal rats, was unchanged after 24 hours dehydration (Figure 4.11 and 4.12,  $100 \pm 12.43$  vs  $97.83 \pm 11.43$ , n=15).



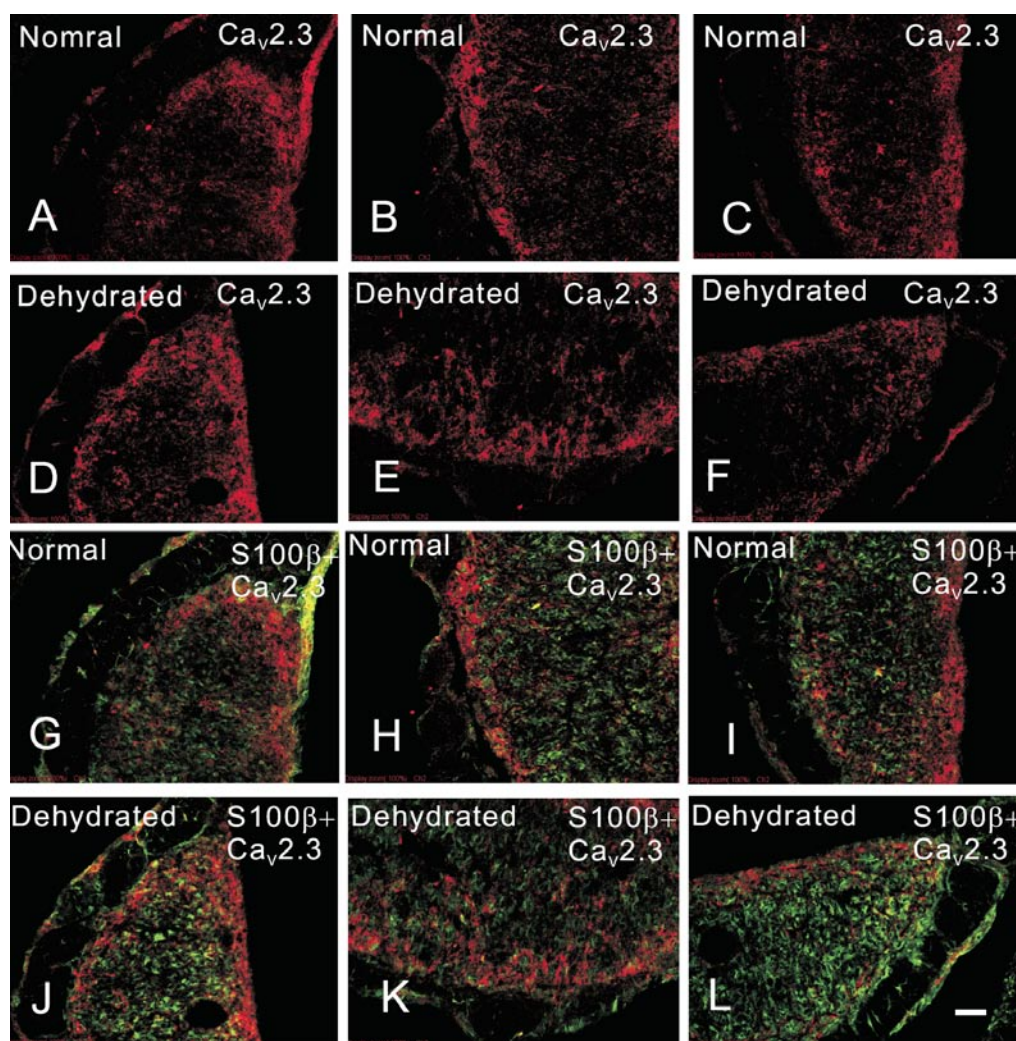


**Figure 4.7** Expression level of the Ca<sub>v</sub>1.3 channels in the pituicytes was unchanged during dehydration in comparison with normal condition. A-C) Representative images show immunofluorescence of Ca<sub>v</sub>1.3 in slices of the normal rats. D-F) Representative images show immunofluorescence of Ca<sub>v</sub>1.3 in slices of the dehydrated rats. G-I) Representative overlaid images show double staining of Ca<sub>v</sub>1.3 and S100β in the slices from normal rats. J-L) representative overlaid images show double staining of Ca<sub>v</sub>1.3 and S100β in the slices from dehydrated rats. Scale bar =40 μm.



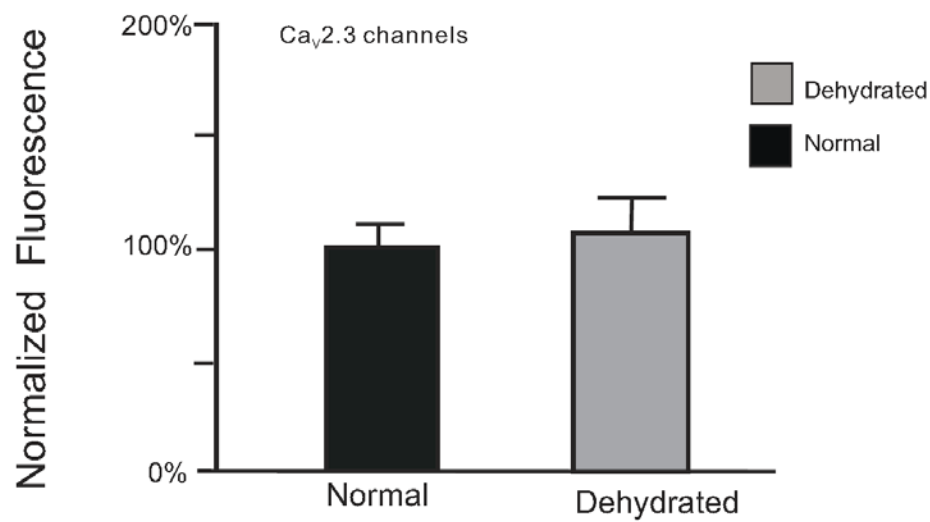
Comparison of normalized immunofluorescence of Ca<sub>v</sub>1.3 of control and dehydrated rats (n>12)  $P > 0.05$

**Figure 4.8** Normalized immunofluorescence of Ca<sub>v</sub>1.3 channels in the pituicytes of control and dehydrated rats.



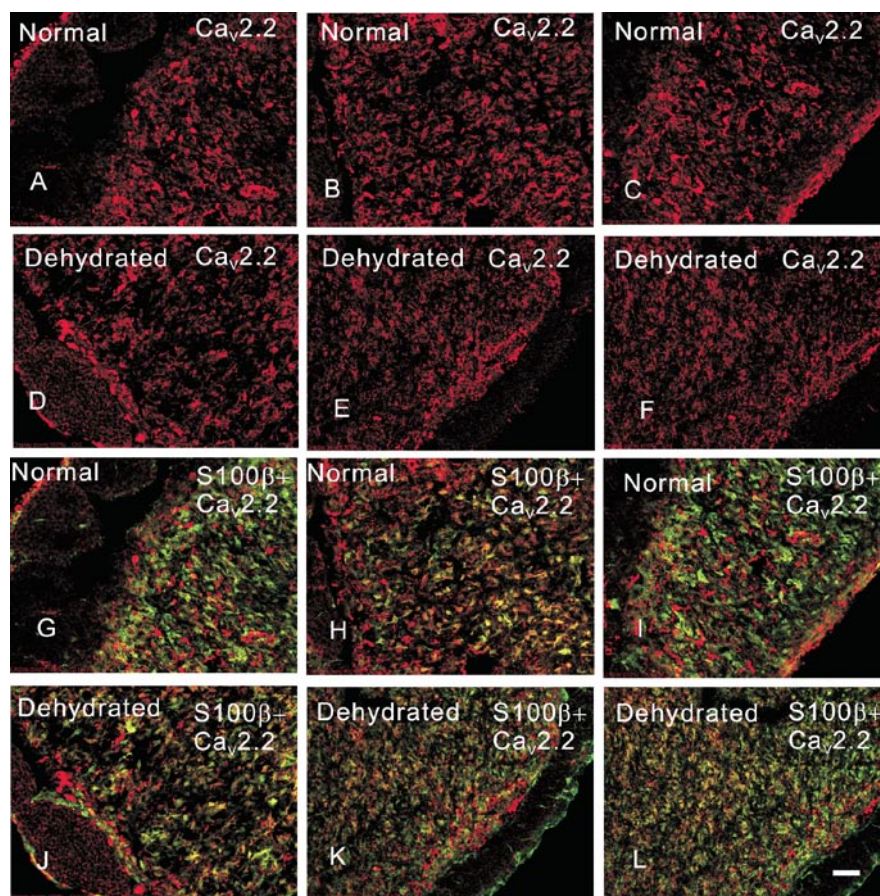
**Figure 4.9 Expression level of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.3 in the pituicytes was unchanged during dehydration in comparison with normal condition.** A-C) Representative images show immunofluorescence of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.3 in slices of the normal rats. D-F) Representative images show immunofluorescence of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.3 in slices of the dehydrated rats. G-I) Representative overlaid images show double staining of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.3 and S100β in the slices from normal rats. J-L) Representative overlaid images show double staining of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.3 and S100β in the slices from dehydrated rats. Scale bar =40 μm.



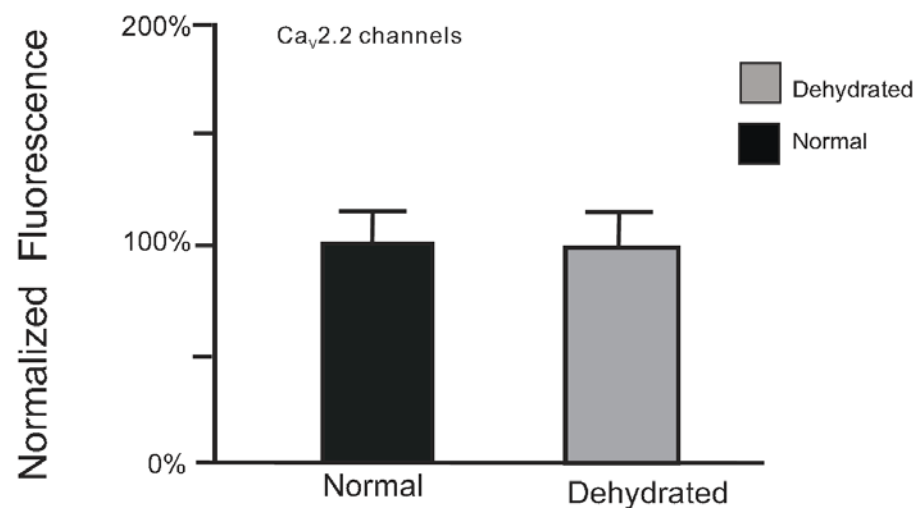


Comparison of normalized immunofluorescence of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.3 of control and dehydrated rats (n>12)  $P > 0.05$

**Figure 4.10 Normalized immunofluorescence of the Ca<sub>v</sub>2.3 channels in the pituicytes of control and dehydrated rats.**



**Figure 4.11 Expression levels of the  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  channels in the pituicytes was not changed during dehydration in comparison with normal condition.** A-C) Representative images show immunofluorescence of  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  in slices of the normal rats; D-F) Representative images show immunofluorescence of  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  in slices of the dehydrated rats; G-I) Representative overlaid images show double staining of  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  and S100 $\beta$  in the slices from normal rats; J-L) Representative overlaid images show double staining of  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  and S100 $\beta$  in the slices from dehydrated rats. Scale bar =40  $\mu\text{m}$ .



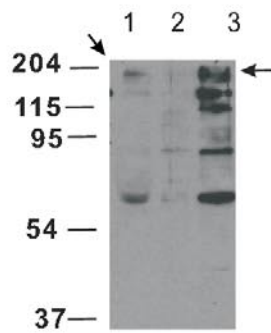
Comparison of normalized immunofluorescence of  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  of control and dehydrated rats ( $n>12$ )  $P>0.05$

**Figure 4.12 Quantitative measurement of immunofluorescence of the  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  channels in the pituicytes of control and dehydrated rats.**

#### **4.1.3 Multiple subtypes of VGCCs expressed on cultured pituicytes.**

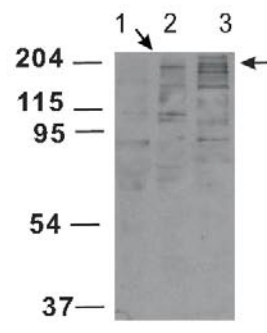
It has been reported that in primary cultured cortical astrocytes, multiple VGCCs are expressed including Ca<sub>v</sub>1.2, Ca<sub>v</sub>1.3, Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2, Ca<sub>v</sub>2.3, and Ca<sub>v</sub>3.1 (Latour et al 2003). I therefore tested whether there are more subtypes of VGCCs expressed in primary cultures of pituicytes. The pituicytes can be made to grow and expand from neurohypophysial explant using glial favoured cell culture medium, and after 14 days, >95% of total cellular population is S100 $\beta$  positive cells (i.e. pituicytes). I have tested and counted cell numbers after performing immunocytochemistry to identify the percentage of pituicytes in the primary culture. The purity of our cultures was also tested by using RT-PCR for the neuronal marker SNAP25. The purity of the cultures was assured when the PCR results of SNAP25 was negative, which meant the neuronal inputs or MNC terminals were eliminated after culturing. I then performed immunocytochemistry and Western blot analysis on the cultures to test the expression of VGCCs. I confirmed expression of these types of Ca<sup>2+</sup> channels by Western-blot using homogenates of whole brain and pituicyte cultures. Whole brain membrane protein extracts were used as positive controls, and in some cases, cultured cortical astrocytes were used as specific positive controls. Generally, in the protein homogenates multiple VGCCs can be detected using Western-blot as we can see in Figures 4.13-4.18. Namely, Ca<sub>v</sub>1.2 (Figure 4.13A), Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 (Figure 4.13C), Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 (Figure 4.13D), Ca<sub>v</sub>2.3 (Figure 4.13E), and Ca<sub>v</sub>3.1 (Figure 4.13F), but not Ca<sub>v</sub>1.3

(Figure 4.13B). Normally, in the whole brain, more than three bands can be detected in each independent immunoblot of  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  channels except for  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  (Figure 4.1D), which may indicate differences in mRNA splicing or post-translational modification. The band for each subtype of VGCCs in the whole brain was determined by comparing to the standard molecular weight provided from the antibody manufacturer. Most detectable VGCC proteins labeled by specific antibodies were similar in size with the corresponding bands detected from the whole brain except for  $\text{Ca}_v2.3$ , which were slightly larger. A larger size for  $\text{Ca}_v2.3$  was also noted in cultures of hippocampal astrocytes (Latour et al 2003). The expression of VGCCs was confirmed by immunocytochemistry which showed immunoreactivity of S100 $\beta$  positive pituicytes in culture to antibodies directed against the types of  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  channels mentioned above (Figure 4.14A-F).



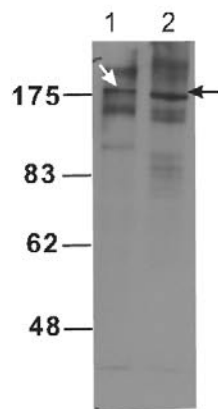
(A)  $Ca_v1.2$

1. Pituicytes  
2. Cortical astrocytes  
3. Whole brain



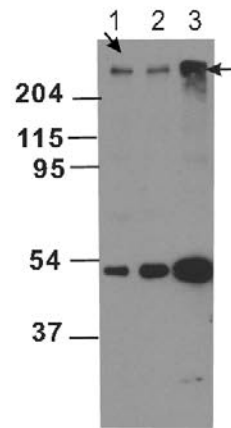
(B)  $Ca_v1.3$

1. Pituicytes  
2. Cortical astrocytes  
3. Whole brain



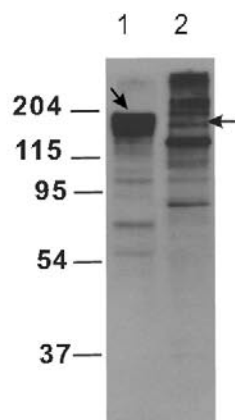
(C)  $Ca_v2.1$

1. Pituicytes  
2. Whole brain



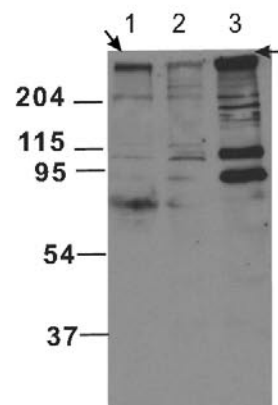
(D)  $Ca_v2.2$

1. Pituicytes  
2. SON  
3. Whole brain



(E)  $Ca_v2.3$

1. Pituicytes  
2. Whole brain

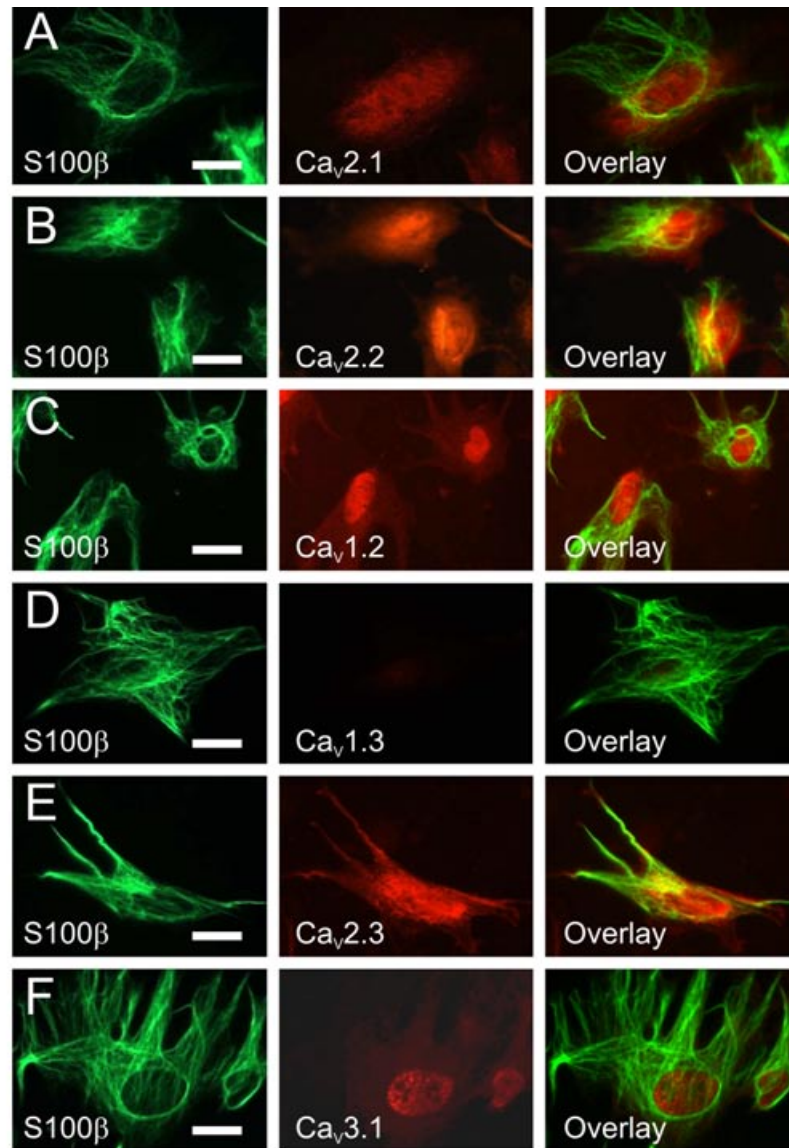


(F)  $Ca_v3.1$

1. Pituicytes  
2. Cortical astrocytes  
3. Whole brain



**Figure 4.13 Western-blot of VGCC expression in cultured pituicytes.** Whole brain cortical astrocytes preparation was used as control in some cases. A)  $\text{Ca}_v1.2$  channels are detected using anti- $\text{Ca}_v1.2\alpha1$  subunit antibody in the protein homogenates extracted from cultured pituicytes (~ 204 KDa), the same band is shown in the whole brain preparation. B)  $\text{Ca}_v1.3$  channels are not expressed in cultured pituicytes. No band was detected at the position representing  $\text{Ca}_v1.3\alpha1$  subunit in cultured pituicytes, whereas a band (black arrow) with molecular weight ~ 204 kDa was detected using anti- $\text{Ca}_v1.3\alpha1$  subunit antibody in the cultured cortical astrocytes and the whole brain. C)  $\text{Ca}_v2.1$  channels are expressed in cultured pituicytes. A band (black arrow) with molecular weight ~ 175 kDa was detected which is at the same position which demonstrated the expression of  $\text{Ca}_v2.1$  channels in the whole brain. D)  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  channels are expressed in cultured pituicytes. A band (black arrow) with molecular weight ~ 204 kDa was detected using anti- $\text{Ca}_v2.2 \alpha1$  subunit antibody in cultured pituicytes which is at the same position with the  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  channels in the SON and whole brain. E)  $\text{Ca}_v2.3$  channels are expressed in cultured pituicytes. High level of  $\text{Ca}_v2.3$  expression was observed and a band lower than 204 kDa (black arrow) showed the presence of one isoform of  $\text{Ca}_v2.3 \alpha1$  subunits in the pituicytes. Multiple bands were detected in the whole brain which may suggest a diverse expression of isoforms of  $\text{Ca}_v2.3$  in the rat brain. F)  $\text{Ca}_v3.1$  channels are expressed in cultured pituicytes. Similar bands were detected at the same position in the cultured cortical astrocytes and the whole brain.



**Figure 4.14 Expression of multiple VGCCs in cultured pituicytes.** Images show pituicytes double-labelled with antibodies directed against S100 $\beta$  and  $\alpha$ 1 subunits in immunocytochemistry. FITC images showing green colour were obtained using the pituicytes marker, S100 $\beta$ ; CY3 images showing red colour were obtained using antibodies directed against  $\alpha$ 1 subunits of VGCCs; and overlaid images demonstrate the expression of VGCCs on pituicytes. A) Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1; B) Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2; C) Ca<sub>v</sub>1.2; D) Ca<sub>v</sub>1.3; E) Ca<sub>v</sub>2.3; and F) Ca<sub>v</sub>3.1. Scale bar = 20  $\mu$ m.

## Summary and brief discussion for Section 4.1

The immunohistochemical evidence shows that the glial cells (pituicytes) in the neurohypophysis express at least two subtypes of VGCCs ( $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  and  $\text{Ca}_v2.3$ ) in tissue, and during dehydration, the expression level of  $\text{Ca}_v1.2$  channels is selectively up-regulated. More subtypes of VGCCs expression could be detected when the pituicytes are cultured, including  $\text{Ca}_v1.2$ ,  $\text{Ca}_v2.1$  and  $\text{Ca}_v3.1$  which suggests the expression of these channels is driven by cultured condition. The immunocytochemical results showed that some of the VGCCs were expressed in the perinuclear regions of the cultured pituicytes, such as  $\text{Ca}_v1.2$ ,  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$ ,  $\text{Ca}_v2.3$ , and  $\text{Ca}_v3.1$ , which may demonstrate an upregulated protein synthesis for VGCCs in cultured pituicytes. It is however unknown whether these VGCCs are expressed on the plasma membranes or in the cytoskeletal networks of the pituicytes. The immunofluorescence of  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  and  $\text{Ca}_v2.3$  channels showed clear staining on processes of the pituicytes.

Under physiological condition, cortical astrocytes express an array of mRNA of VGCCs, including  $\text{Ca}_v1.2$ ,  $\text{Ca}_v1.3$ ,  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$ ,  $\text{Ca}_v2.3$ , and  $\text{Ca}_v3.1$  (Latour et al 2003), and only L-, N- and R- type currents could be detected electrophysiologically (D'Ascenzo et al 2004). In our results, pituicytes express substantial level of  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  and  $\text{Ca}_v2.3$   $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  channels which may suggest the similarity of pituicytes with

astrocytes. The  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  channels interact with proteins in the core of SNARE complex; it is thus possible that the  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  channels in glial cells are involved with the process of docking vesicles filled with gliotransmitters at release site.

In our results, only the expression of  $\text{Ca}_v1.2$  channels was up-regulated, but not that of  $\text{Ca}_v1.3$  channels, which is consistent with the earlier observation of L-type channels of the astrocytes in several brain injury models (Westenbroek 1998). It has been reported that acutely isolated astrocytes from hippocampus do not express L-type channels. The high  $[\text{K}^+]$ -induced  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  influx is not sensitive to L-type channel blockers (dihydropyridines, BAYK8644, or nifedipine) suggested that astrocytes might not express L-type channels in normal condition (Duffy & MacVicar 1994). However, L-type channels are needed when the demand of new protein synthesis is high, and to specifically activate CREB signal pathway (Ghosh and Greenberg 1995), or when the glial cells are under stress. Therefore,  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  influx through voltage-gated  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  channels may play a role in pituitary function during periods of high hormone demand such as dehydration.

## **4.2 Targeting properties of the Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 and Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 channels in neuroendocrine cells**

The role of the synprint site in the II-III loop in Ca<sub>v</sub>2 channel targeting is controversial. The Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 and Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 channels have physical associations with synaptic proteins that may be essential for fast neurotransmission and axonal targeting in neurons (Bezprozvanny et al 1995; Mochida et al 2003). Our objectives are to determine whether these variants are expressed in neuroendocrine cells, and to determine their targeting properties.

### **4.2.1 RT-PCR results revealed the presence of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 channel splice variants in rats**

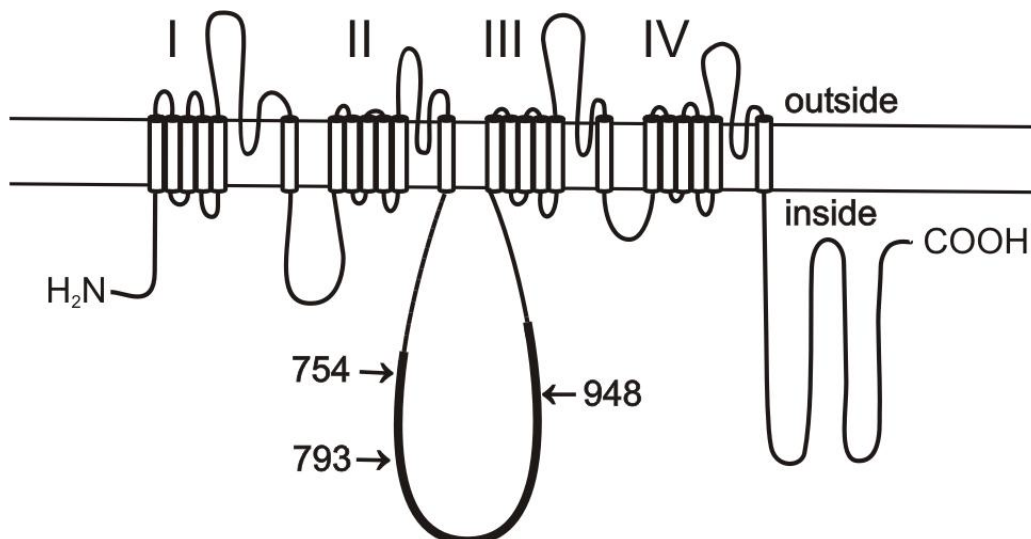
Firstly, I dissected different brain areas and several peripheral tissues from Long-Evans rats (including whole brain, spinal cord, pons/medulla, midbrain, thalamus, amygdala, hypothalamus, hippocampus, cerebellum, cortex and adrenal gland). Total RNAs were extracted from tissues separately and further reversely transcribed into cDNA for PCR amplification. One of the housekeeping genes (typically constitutive genes that is required for the maintenance of basic cellular function, and are found in all cells, and their expression are kept at relatively constant

level), glyceraldehyde 3-phosphate dehydrogenase (GAPDH), was used to test the cDNA preparation.

Secondly, several pairs of primers were designed to specifically amplify the II-III loop region of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 (as shown Figure 1.8). Previously, Dr. Rajapaksha in our lab had performed wide range screening for splice variants of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 gene within different regions including synprint site. He found it would be more effective if nested PCR was used to encompass the cDNA sequence coding for much of the Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 subunit II-III loop. Nested RT-PCR is a two step PCR strategy by using multiple pairs of primers covering interested regions. It normally contains two or multiple PCR aiming at amplifying genes that have low copies of initial template(s). Having designed primers that should generate a PCR product with the size of about 797bp, he identified three bands of smaller size in multiple brain tissues (such as the whole brain, cortex, thalamus etc). These three bands were isolated and the DNA was sequenced. These sequences, which correspond to lengths of 330, 260, and 221 base pairs, were used to predict the amino acid sequences that would result from the deletions. Although the intermediate band would result in an mRNA containing a stop codon, and would thus be unlikely to be physiologically relevant, the smallest and largest bands would result in unchanged reading frames with expected deletions of 194 and 155 amino acids.

I will refer to these two deletion mutants as Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1Δ1 and Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1Δ2. The predicted structures and sequences of the two variants are shown in Figure 4.15. The diagram in Figure 4.15A shows the structure of the Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1Δ1 subunit. The II-III loop is the intracellular loop between domains II and III. The synprint site is shown by the thicker line and the sites of the deletions in the identified mutants are shown by the arrows. The sequence coded for by Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1Δ1 would correspond to a deletion beginning at amino acid 754 and ending at amino acid 948 (Pro754-Arg948, 194 aa deletion), whereas Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1Δ2 would predict a deletion between amino acids 793 and 948 (Ser793-Arg948, 155 aa deletion). The amino acid sequences of the two deletion variants are compared to the sequence of the WT Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 in Figure 4.15B. The upper sequence is that of the full length protein with the synprint site underlined, the second sequence is that of Δ1, and the bottom sequence is that of Δ2. Neither variant was seen in tissues from peripheral tissues (such as spleen and adrenal gland). To analyze the relative abundance of these two isoforms of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 channels in different brain tissues, I quantified the intensity of DNA bands for each isoform using GAPDH as internal control. Most of the brain regions express relatively high level of Δ1 isoform in comparison with that of Δ2 isoform. For example, in hypothalamus and cortex, the abundance of Δ1 is more than twice as much as that of Δ2 (Figure 4.16).

A.



B

```

FL QGGVQGGMVFSIYFIVLTLFGNYTLLNVFLAIAVDNLANAQELTKDEQEEEEAAANQKL 741
Δ 1 QGGVQGGMVFSIYFIVLTLFGNYTLLNVFLAIAVDNLANAQELTKDEQEEEEAAANQKL
Δ 2 QGGVQGGMVFSIYFIVLTLFGNYTLLNVFLAIAVDNLANAQELTKDEQEEEEAAANQKL

FL ALQKAKEVAEVSPLSAANMSIAVKEQQKNQKPAKSVWEQRTSEMRKQNLLASREALYG 799
Δ 1 ALQKAKEVAEVSP-----
Δ 2 ALQKAKEVAEVSPLSAANMSIAVKEQQKNQKPAKSVWEQRTSEMRKQNLLAS-----

FL DAAERWPTYARPLRPDVKTHLDRPLVVDPQENRNNNTNKSRAPEALROTARPRESAR 857
Δ 1 -----
Δ 2 -----

FL DPDARRAWPSSPERAPGREGPYGRESEPQOREHAPPREHVPWDADPERAKAGDAPRRH 915
Δ 1 -----
Δ 2 -----

FL THRPVAEGEPRRHRARRRPGDEPDDRPERPRPRDATRPARAADGEGDDGERKRRHRH 973
Δ 1 -----RDATRPARAADGEGDDGERKRRHRH
Δ 2 -----RDATRPARAADGEGDDGERKRRHRH

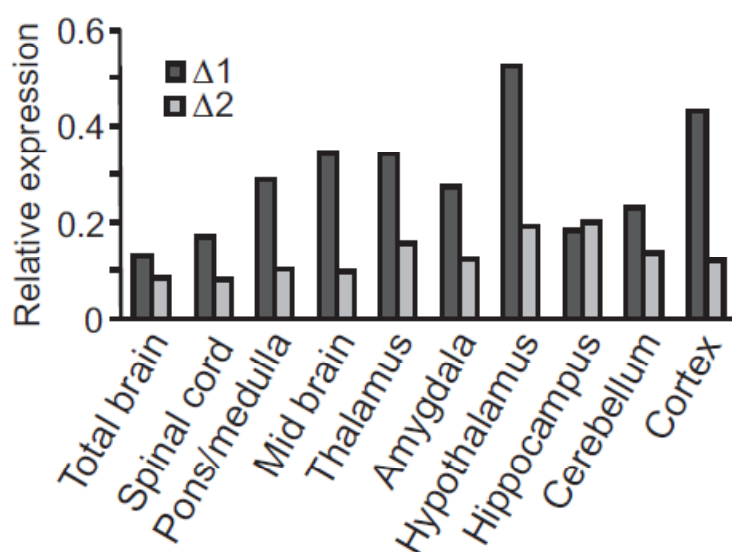
FL GPPAHDDRERRHRRRKESQSGVPMSPGNLSTTRPIQQDLGRQDLPLAEDLDNMKNNK 1031
Δ 1 GPPAHDDRERRHRRRKESQSGVPMSPGNLSTTRPIQQDLGRQDLPLAEDLDNMKNNK
Δ 2 GPPAHDDRERRHRRRKESQSGVPMSPGNLSTTRPIQQDLGRQDLPLAEDLDNMKNNK

FL LATGEPASPHDSLGHSGLPSPAKIGNSTNPGPALATNPQNAASRRTPNPNPGNPSNPG 1089
Δ 1 LATGEPASPHDSLGHSGLPSPAKIGNSTNPGPALATNPQNAASRRTPNPNPGNPSNPG
Δ 2 LATGEPASPHDSLGHSGLPSPAKIGNSTNPGPALATNPQNAASRRTPNPNPGNPSNPG

```

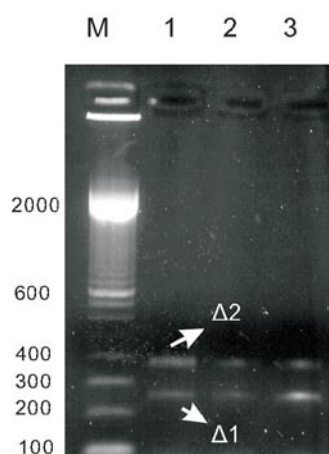


**Figure 4.15 Amino acid sequences of the splice variants of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 channels.** The diagram in part A shows the structure of the Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1Δ1 subunit. The synprint region of the II-III linker is shown in bold and the location of the amino acids that mark the barriers of the sequences deleted in the alternatively spliced variants are shown. Part B shows the sequences of the variants. The upper sequence is that of the full-length version of rat Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 with the synprint region underlined. The second and third sequences are those of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 Δ1 and Δ2, respectively. Numbers on the right refer to the number of the amino acid at the end of row in the full length sequence of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1.



**Figure 4.16. Splice variants of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 observed in RNA isolated from rat brains tissues.** The graph below shows the relative expression of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 Δ1 and Δ2 (compared to that of GAPDH), in the indicated brain areas. The bars indicate the mean results obtained from the quantification of two sets of gels, those shown above and those from a similar experiment. The unit for relative expression is the ratio of the intensities representing DNA bands for isoform and GAPDH.

Thirdly, further tests were conducted to detect the presence of these splice variants in a variety of cells, especially neuroendocrine cells. I therefore probed for expression of the variants in PC12 cells. Previously, single cell RT-PCR experiments demonstrated that MNCs express  $\text{Ca}_v2.1$ , as well as  $\text{Ca}_v1.2$ ,  $\text{Ca}_v1.3$  and  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  (Glasgow et al 1999), and currents mediated by  $\text{Ca}_v2.1$  have been characterized in both MNC somata (Fisher & Bourque 1995b; Foehring & Armstrong 1996) and axon terminals (Fisher & Bourque 1995b). Studies of evoked secretion from isolated MNC terminals suggested that currents mediated by  $\text{Ca}_v2.1$  are important in mediating VP release (Wang et al 1997). Dr. K. Rajapaksha and I used single cell PCR to look at the expression of the variants in acutely isolated MNCs and PC12 cells. The result of one such experiment is illustrated in Figure 4.17. The cDNA corresponding to  $\text{Ca}_v2.1 \Delta 1$  and  $\Delta 2$  were observed in each of the three cells tested. These data demonstrate that individual MNCs can express splice variants of  $\text{Ca}_v2.1$  lacking the synprint site. The splice variants were also detected in the PC12 cells where  $\text{Ca}_v2.1 \Delta 1$  is the predominant form of channels.



**Figure 4.17. A representative RT-PCR image demonstrating that the  $\text{Ca}_v2.1$  splice variants are found in isolated neuroendocrine cells.**  $\text{Ca}_v2.1 \Delta 1$  and  $\Delta 2$  were detected in the isolated MNCs and PC12 cells. M. molecular marker, Lane 1 the splice variants in the whole brain; Lane 2. the splice variants in single MNCs; Lane 3, the splice variants in single PC12 cells.

#### **4.2.2 Immunohistochemical and immunocytochemical evidence showing the expression of the $\text{Ca}_v2.1$ splice variants.**

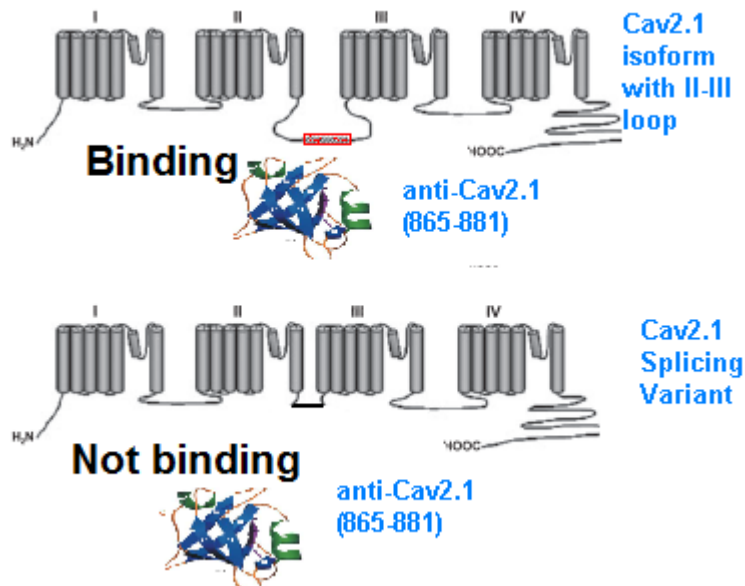
I used immunocytochemistry to test whether the splice variants are expressed as proteins. An antibody directed against a sequence in the II-III loop, which binds only to channels contain the full synprint site, is therefore referred to as the “selective antibody” (see the illustration in Figure 4.18A). An antibody directed against the C-terminus, which binds with any isoforms possessing the C-terminus of wild type  $\text{Ca}_v2.1$  channels, is therefore referred to as the “inclusive antibody” (see the illustration in Figure 4.18B). Both the selective and inclusive antibodies were used to probe cultured neonatal hippocampal neurons, PC12 cells, and acutely isolated MNCs. I reasoned that immunoreactivity to the inclusive antibody, in the absence of immunoreactivity to the selective antibody, would suggest the presence of II-III loop deletion variants of  $\text{Ca}_v2.1$ , whereas overlapping immunoreactivity would suggest the presence of channels with or without the synprint site.

Immunoreactivity to the two antibodies in hippocampal neurons is compared. The

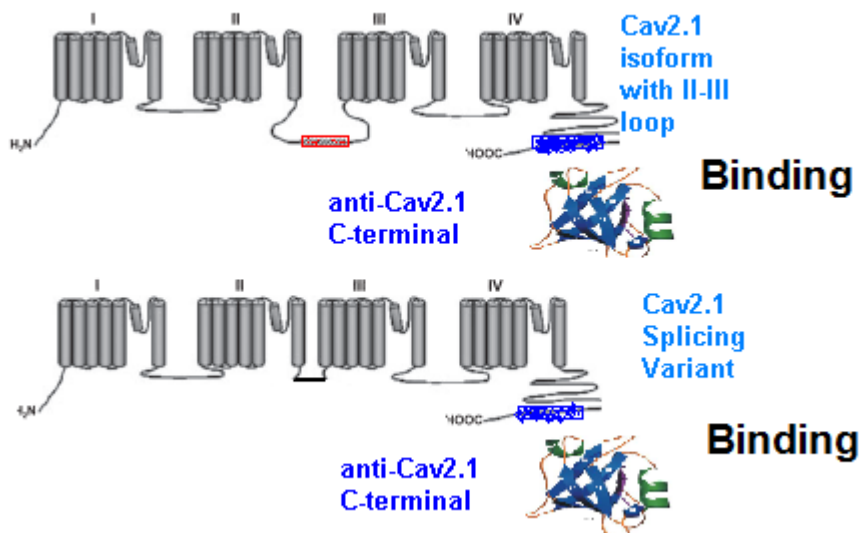
two antibodies clearly stain both the somatic membrane and the axon terminals of hippocampal neurons, suggesting that Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 channels in both areas include the synprint site (Figure 4.19A-D). Our data do not, therefore, provide evidence for expression of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 II-III loop deletion variants in hippocampal neurons. The patterns of staining for the two antibodies were clearly different, however, in PC12 cells. Although there was robust membrane staining for the inclusive antibody, there was little or no staining observed on the membrane for the selective antibody (Figure 4.19 E-H). This suggests that a variant lacking a portion of the II-III loop is the predominant form in PC12 cells. Similar results were obtained for isolated MNCs. I compared the staining of the two antibodies both in the MNC somata isolated from the hypothalamus and the large MNC axon terminals isolated from the neurohypophysis (Fisher & Bourque 1995b; Fisher et al 2000). The inclusive antibody showed clear staining in both locations, while the selective antibody showed little membrane staining (Figure 4.19 I-L). The lack of clear immunoreactivity on the MNC terminal membrane using the selective antibody is consistent with a previous report (Fisher et al 2000) and while punctuate staining near the plasma membrane of MNC somata has been observed in a tissue slice preparation, the authors of the report noted that they could not distinguish between membrane staining and staining of synaptic inputs onto the MNC somata (Joux et al 2001). Our data support the conclusion that the dominant form of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 in both neuroendocrine cell types is not immunoreactive to the selective antibody and therefore may lack a portion of the II-III loop. Furthermore,

these data suggest that an intact II-III loop is not necessary for the targeting of Cav<sub>v</sub>2.1 to MNC axon terminals.

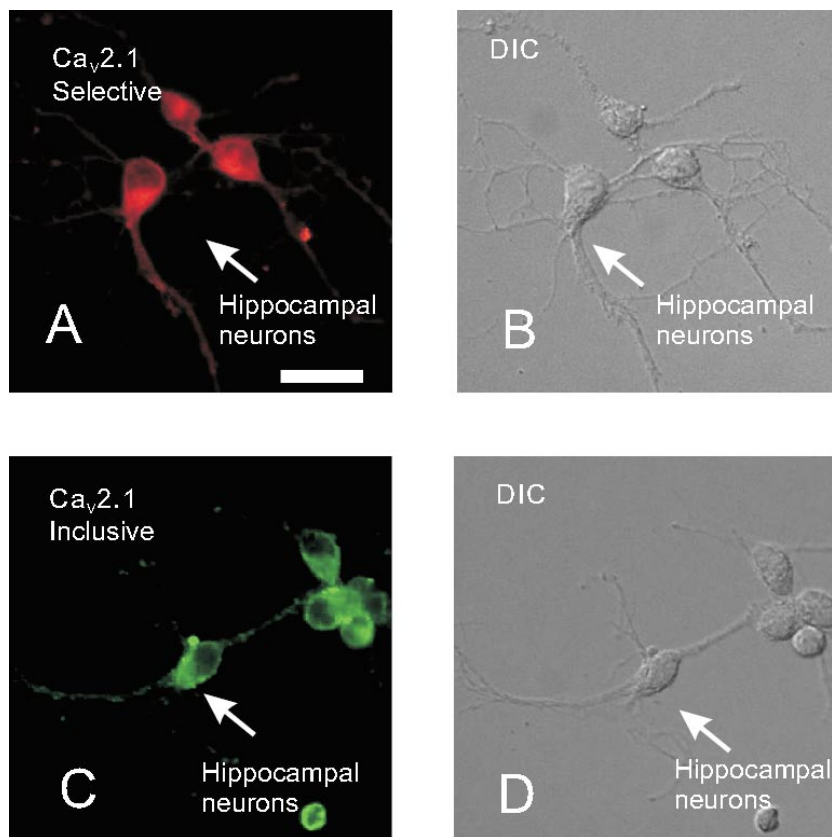
A

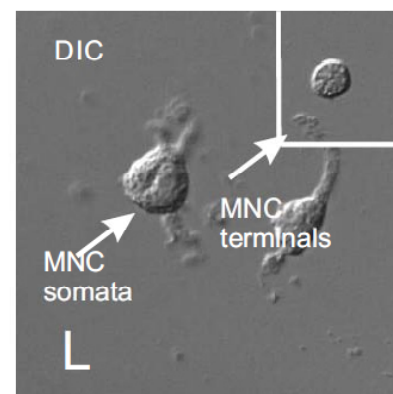
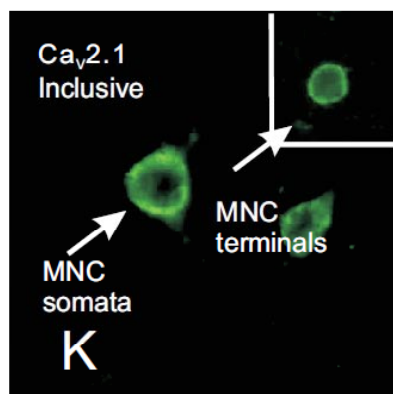
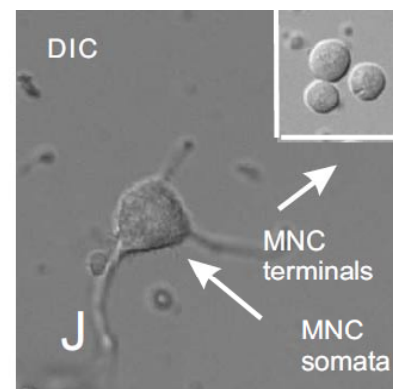
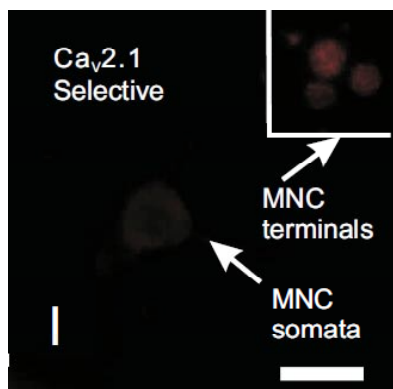
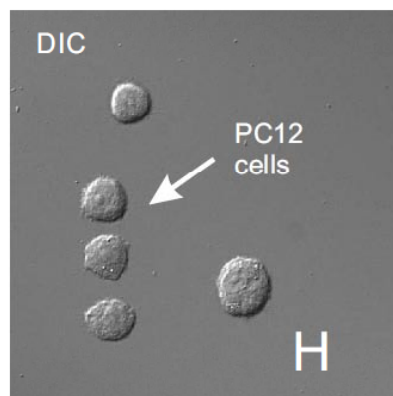
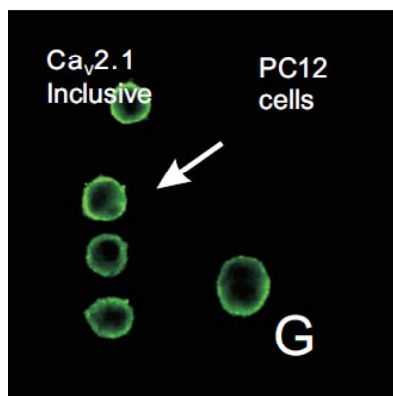
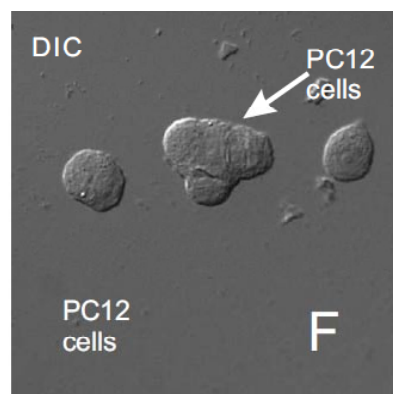
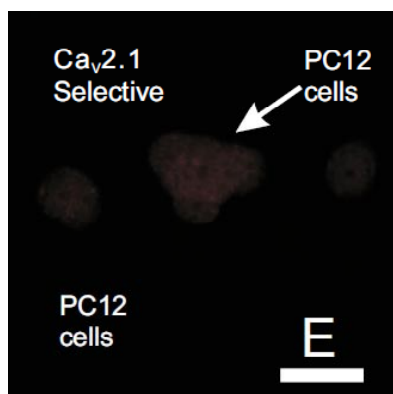


B



**Figure 4.18. Working mechanism of the inclusive and selective antibodies directed against different parts of the  $\text{Ca}_v2.1$  channels.** A) The selective antibody is a rabbit polyclonal antibody directed against peptide residues 865-881 in rat  $\text{Ca}_v2.1$  II-III loop (Alomone Labs). It only binds with full-length  $\text{Ca}_v2.1$  with intact synprint site. B) The inclusive antibody is a goat polyclonal antibody directed against the carboxy-terminus of human  $\text{Ca}_v2.1$  (Santa Cruz). It binds with both the full-length and the splice variants of  $\text{Ca}_v2.1$  channels. If the predominant form(s) of channels are splice variants, then this antibody could be used to label deleted forms of  $\text{Ca}_v2.1$  channels.





**Figure 4.19 Immunofluorescence in three different cell types using two antibodies directed against different portions of the Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1  $\alpha$ 1 subunit.** Images in the left column show results for an antibody (the selective antibody) that recognizes a sequence within the Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 synprint site. Images in the right column show immunoreactivity for an antibody (the inclusive antibody) that recognizes a sequence in the Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 carboxyl terminus. A-D) Results for cultured hippocampal neurons. Note that both antibodies clearly label the somatic membrane as well as the processes. E-G) Results for cultured PC12 cells. I-L) Results for acutely isolated MNCs. The insets show immunoreactivity for the two antibodies on MNC terminals isolated from the neurohypophysis. The colour images on the left are epifluorescence images, and the ones on the right are differential interference contrast (DIC) images. Note that for PC12 cells, MNC somata, and MNC terminals, the inclusive antibody displayed clear plasma membrane staining, while the selective antibody did not. The scale bar in each case represents 20  $\mu$ m.

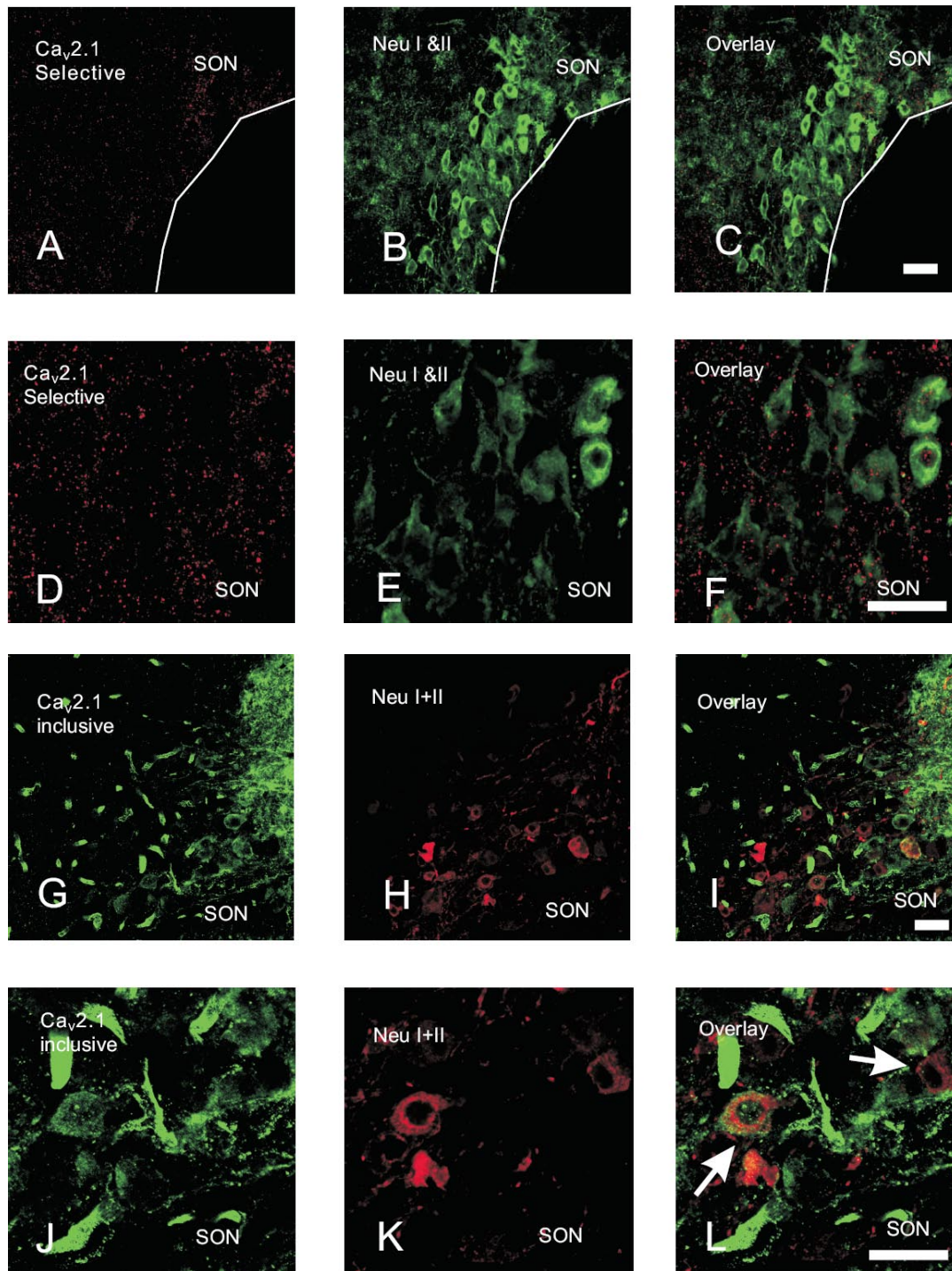
#### **4.2.2.1 Differential distribution of the Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 splice variants in OT-MNCs and VP-MNCs.**

To test whether these synprint site deletion forms of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 are also expressed in SON, I performed a series of immunohistochemistry using high resolution confocal microscopy. I was expecting to identify the location of immunostaining of different isoforms of channels at single cell level *in situ*.

Firstly, I performed immunostaining with two MNC markers (neurophysin I and neurophysin II) and each of the Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 channel antibodies. The patterns of staining for



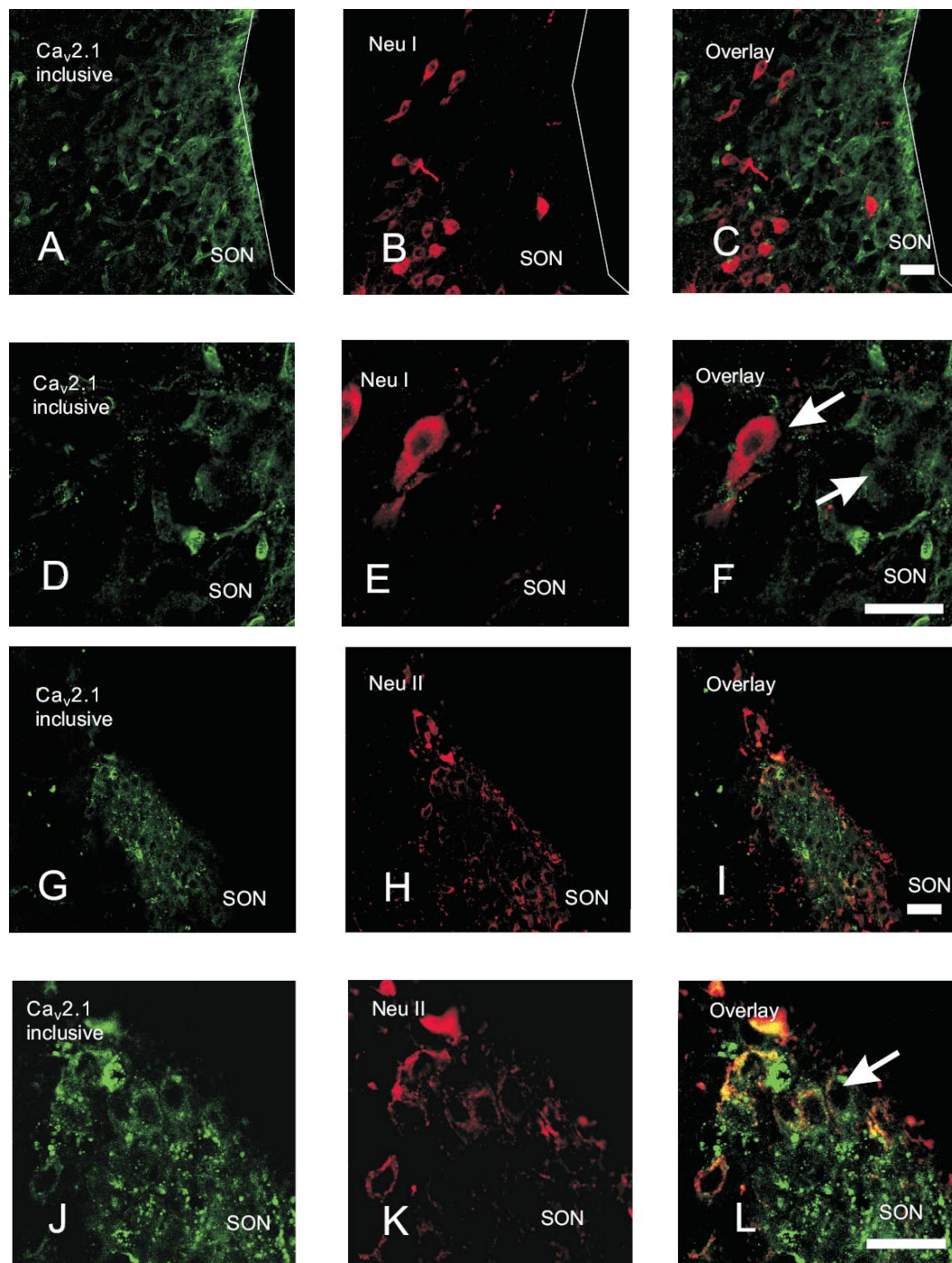
the selective and inclusive antibodies are very different in SON. Immunostaining of neurophysin I and II with the selective Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 antibody showed no colocalization of MNC somata and full-length Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 channels (Figure 4.20A-F). Immunostaining of the selective antibody showed a punctate pattern suggesting synaptic input staining (Figure 4.20A and 4.20D). The neurophysin I and II labeled all the OT and VP-MNCs (Figure 4.20 B and 4.20E). In addition, most of the dot-like staining is outside of somata of MNCs. In contrast, the inclusive antibody showed immunoreactivity that labeled at least some of the somata of the MNCs (Figure 4.20G and 4.20J). These results are consistent with the interpretation that full-length Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 channels are not the predominant form in MNCs. Interestingly, I noticed that the immunofluorescence of the inclusive antibody only colocalized with a portion of neurophysin I and II positive cells (Figure 4.20I and L), which suggested there might be a selectivity of distribution for splice variants on different subtypes of MNCs (Figure 4.20H and 4.20K showing the somata of all the OT and VP-MNCs).



**Figure 4.20 Expression patterns of different isoforms of  $\text{Ca}_v2.1$  channels in the rat SON.** Images (A) and (D, enlarged) reveal the distribution pattern of full-length  $\text{Ca}_v2.1$  subunits (immunostained by  $\text{Ca}_v2.1$  selective) are punctuate. (B) and (E, enlarged) show soma and projections of MNCs in SON using goat anti-neurophysin I and II antibodies. (C) and (F, enlarged) show that the full-length  $\text{Ca}_v2.1$   $\alpha 1$  subunit

does not colocalize with MNCs. (G) and (J, enlarged) reveal the somatic distribution of splice variants of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 subunits (immunostained by inclusive antibody) in MNCs. (H) and (K, enlarged) show soma and projections of MNCs in SON using rabbit anti-neurophysin I and II antibodies. (I) and (L, enlarged) reveal colocalization between variants of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 subunits and soma of MNCs (original images are from 20x confocal objective lens and the enlarged images are all 3x digitally zoomed). Scale bar = 40 μm.

I then performed double staining with either only neurophysin I or neurophysin II with the inclusive Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 antibody to test whether splice variants are differentially expressed on OT and VP-MNCs. Double staining of neurophysin I and inclusive Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 antibody showed that neurophysin I positive cells were not colocalized with Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 channel positive cells (Figure 4.21C and 4.21F). Figure 4.21A and 4.21D show components that express Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 channels in the SON. Figure 4.21B and 4.21E show the locations of OT-MNCs in the SON. The lack of staining for inclusive Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 antibody suggests that the OT-MNCs do not express any Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 channels that can be stained by the inclusive antibody. Figure 4.21 G and 4.22J show the location of components that express either splice variants or full-length Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 channels. Double staining of neurophysin II and the inclusive Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 antibody demonstrate that the neurophysin II positive cells are largely colocalized with Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 channels, suggesting the splice variants of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 are mainly distributed on VP-MNCs (Figure 4.21I and 4.21L).



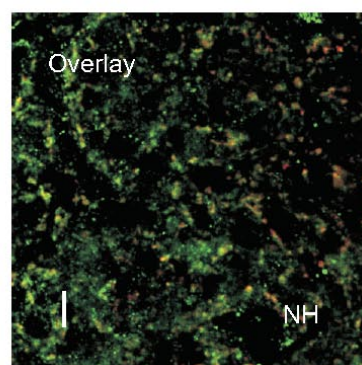
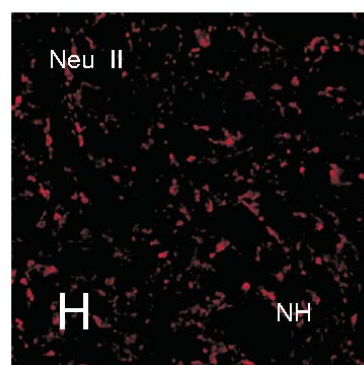
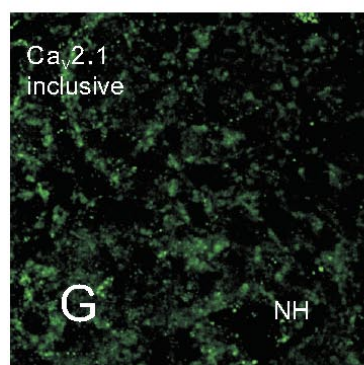
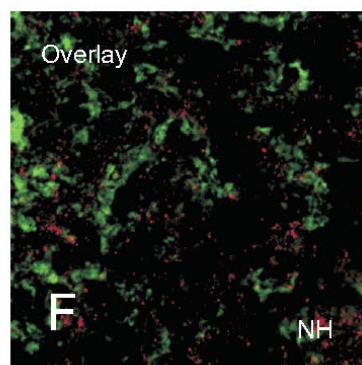
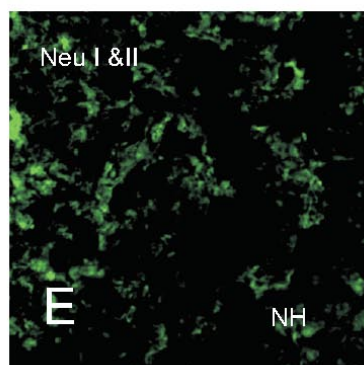
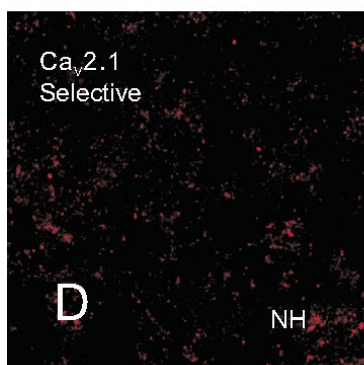
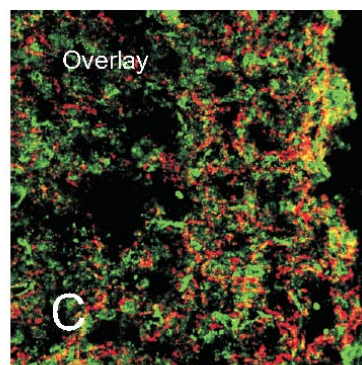
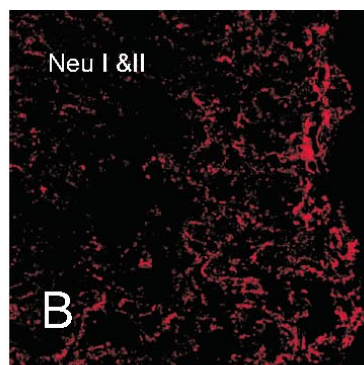
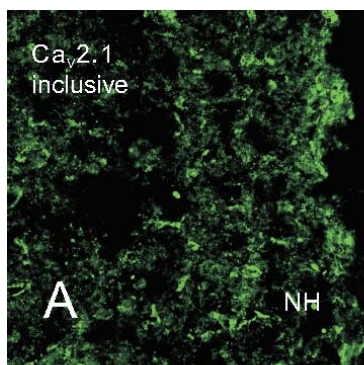
**Figure 4.21 Distribution of the splice variants of  $\text{Ca}_v2.1$  channels in OT-MNCs and VP-MNCs.** Images (A, D, G, and J) show distribution of the  $\text{Ca}_v2.1$  splice variants in soma of MNCs; (B) and (E, enlarged) show neurophysin I expressed on oxytocin-releasing MNCs; (C) and (F, enlarged) reveal splice variants of  $\text{Ca}_v2.1$  are not colocalized with OT-MNCs; (H) and (K) show neurophysin II expressed on

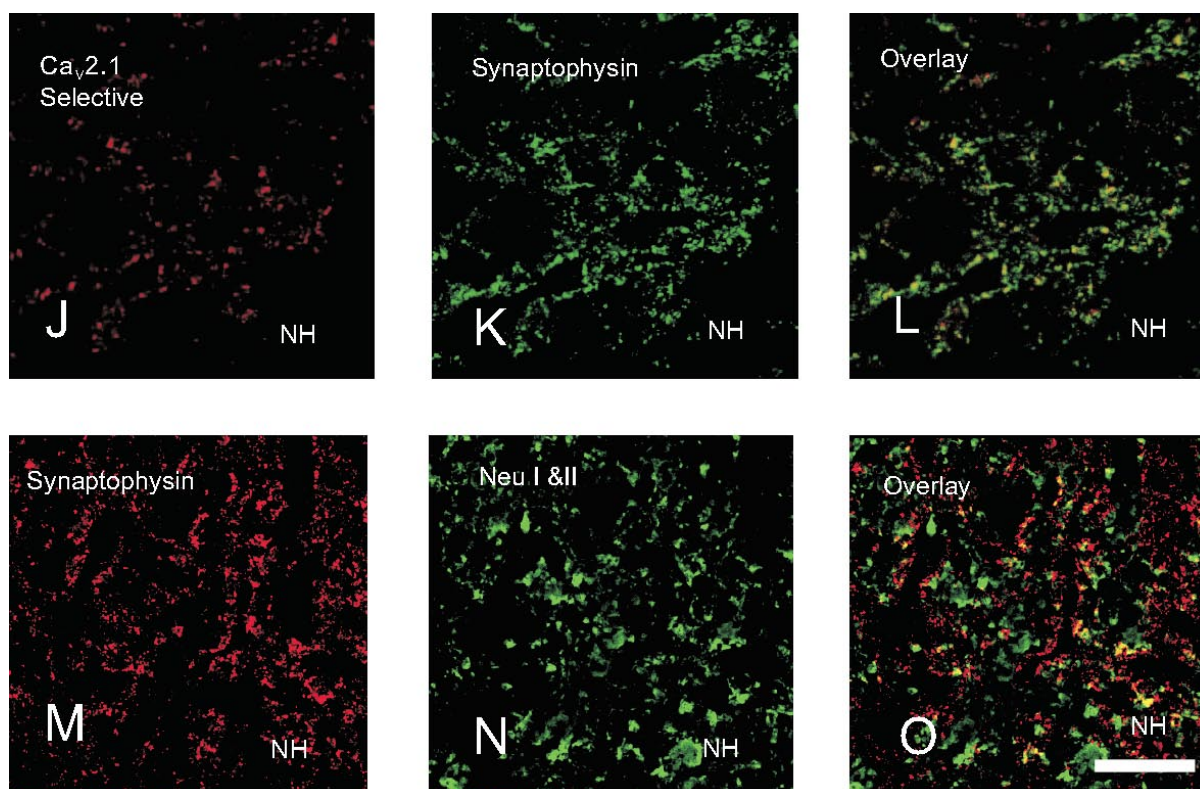
vasopressin-releasing MNCs; (I) and (L) demonstrate the colocalization between splice variants of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 channels and vasopressin-releasing MNCs. Scale bar = 40 μm.

To test the distribution of full-length and splice variants of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 channels on the nerve terminals of MNCs in hypothalamic slices, I performed colocalization analysis of the inclusive Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 antibody with neurophysin I and II to determine whether MNC terminals express Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 channels. The green spots shown in Figure 4.22A are all elements expressing Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 channels in the NH; the red spots shown in Figure 4.22B are all MNC terminals in the NH. Figure 4.22C is the overlaid image of Figure 4.22A and 4.22B, which shows that only a portion of MNC terminals are colocalized with the inclusive Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 antibody. The yellow regions show the MNC terminals that express Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 channels, and the red regions in the Figure 4.22C represent the MNC terminals that do not express Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 channels. Using double staining of the selective Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 antibody and neurophysin I and II, I found that the selective Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 antibody only labeled the non-MNC terminal components of the NH. Figure 4.22D shows the location of components labeled by the selective Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 antibody (red), which has the same punctate staining pattern as is seen in SON (Figure 4.20D). Figure 4.22E shows the all the MNC terminals (green). Figure 4.22F is the overlaid image of Figure 4.22D and Figure 4.22E. As the red spots are not colocalized with green spots, these data suggest that MNC terminals do not express full-length Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 channels. Double staining of the inclusive Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 antibody (Figure 4.22G) and neurophysin II (Figure

4.22H) shows the colocalization of these two components (Figure 4.22I), suggesting that VP-MNC-terminals express  $\text{Ca}_v2.1$  channels, which is consistent with the previous observation that VP-MNC somata may express the splice variants of  $\text{Ca}_v2.1$  channels (Figure 4.21G-L). To further confirm the selective  $\text{Ca}_v2.1$  antibody positive components in the NH are neuronal inputs, I used synaptic vesicle marker, synaptophysin, to test whether the red spots seen in Figure 4.22D are colocalized with synaptophysin. As we can see in Figure 4.22J-L, the immunoreactivity to the selective  $\text{Ca}_v2.1$  antibody is colocalized with that of the synaptophysin antibody, suggesting these full-length  $\text{Ca}_v2.1$  channels are located in the synaptic inputs (Figure 4.22L, the yellow regions show that most of the selective  $\text{Ca}_v2.1$  antibody positive spots label the same components that are synaptophysin positive). Figure 4.22M-O demonstrate the locations of synaptophysin and MNC-terminals. The red regions are synaptic terminals with synaptic-like vesicles (Figure 4.22M), the green regions are MNC terminals (Figure 4.22N), and the yellow regions are probably due to the presence of a small portion of the synaptic-like vesicles in the MNC terminals. Figure 4.22O shows that most of the immunoreactivity to synaptophysin is located outside of the MNC terminals, which confirms the synaptophysin positive components are mostly synaptic inputs.







**Figure 4.22 Localizations of the full-length and splice variants of  $\text{Ca}_v2.1$  channels on MNC terminals.** Slices from isolated rat pituitary glands were stained with inclusive  $\text{Ca}_v2.1$  antibody and anti-neurophysin I and II. Image (A) All  $\text{Ca}_v2.1$  channels in the NH. (B) All the MNC terminals labeled by neurophysin I and II (C) Colocalization between  $\text{Ca}_v2.1$  channels and the MNC terminals. (D) The selective  $\text{Ca}_v2.1$  antibody positive components in the NH. (E) All the MNC terminals. (F) The full-length  $\text{Ca}_v2.1$  channels are not colocalized with any MNC terminals. Pituitary slices were double stained with synaptophysin (synaptic marker) and the inclusive  $\text{Ca}_v2.1$  antibody. (G) The inclusive antibody positive components in the NH. (H) The location of VP-MNC terminals. (I) Overlaid image showing the colocalization of the inclusive  $\text{Ca}_v2.1$  antibody and the VP-MNC terminals. Double staining of the selective  $\text{Ca}_v2.1$  antibody and synaptophysin were performed. (J) The selective  $\text{Ca}_v2.1$  antibody positive components in the NH. (K) Locations of the synaptophysin positive components in the NH labeled with Alexa Fluor 488 (green). (L) Colocalization between the selective  $\text{Ca}_v2.1$  and synaptophysin antibodies in the NH,

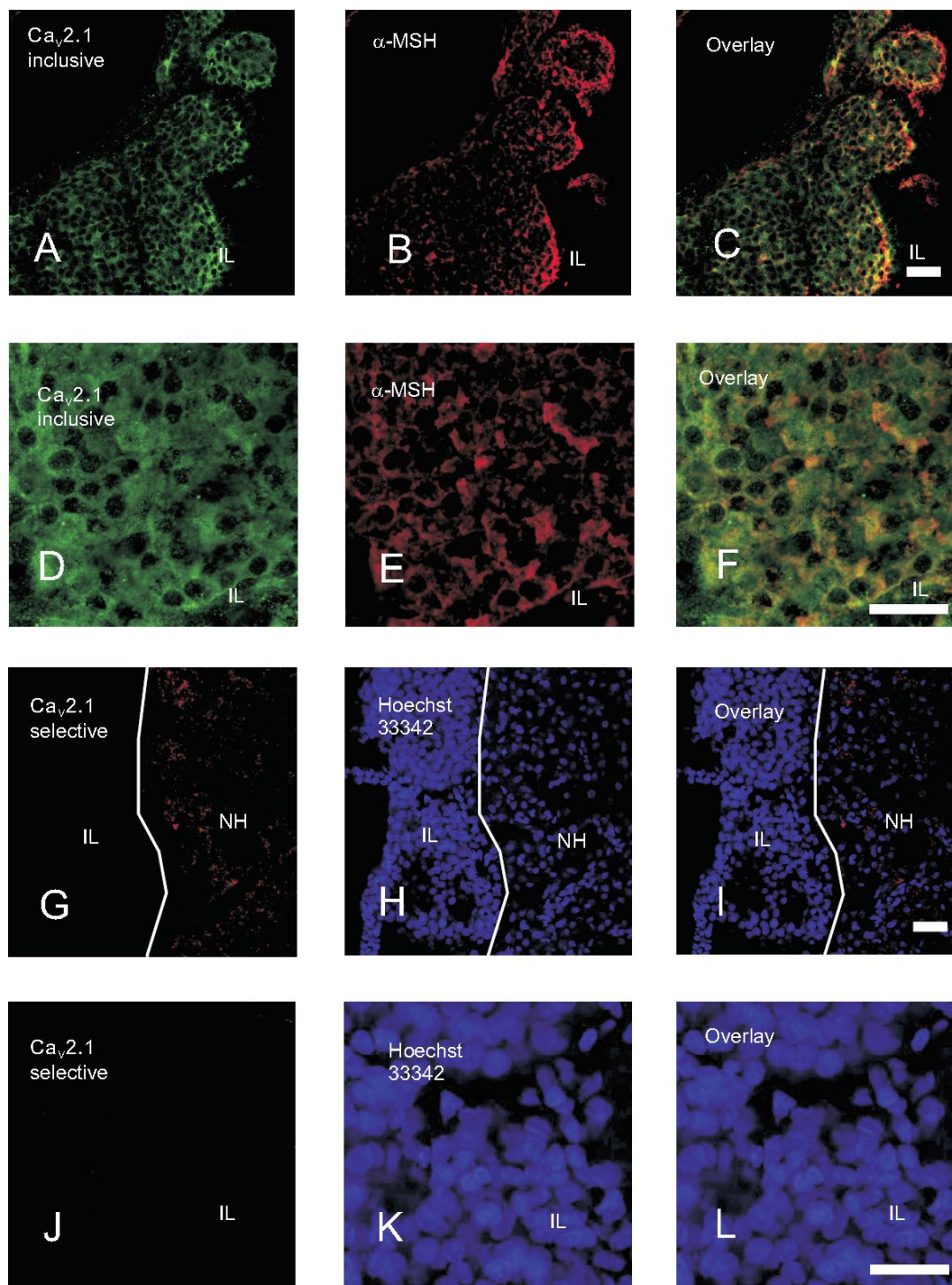


showing the selective Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 antibody labels synaptic inputs. (M) Synaptophysin positive components in the NH labeled with Alexa Fluor 555 (red). (N) MNC terminals labeled by neurophysins. (O) Synaptophysin is not mainly colocalized with MNC terminals. Scale bar = 40 μm.

#### **4.2.2.2 Expression of the Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 splice variants in the melanotropes of the IL**

The melanotropes in the intermediate lobe (IL) of the pituitary gland also showed evidence for expression of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 splice variants that lack the synprint site. However, the neuroendocrine cells in the AH showed no similarity. Double staining of melanotrope marker, α-MSH, and the Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 inclusive antibody was performed using pituitary slices. The Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 inclusive antibody positive cells in the IL (Figure 4.23A and 4.23D) is colocalized with α-MSH positive cells in the IL (Figure 4.23B and 4.23E), and in the same set of experiments, the selective Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 antibody showed no immunoreactivity to components within IL region (Figure 4.23G). These data suggest that the melanotropes may also express synprint site deletion splice variants of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 channels (Figure 4.23C and 4.23F). Because the α-MSH antibody is from the same species as the selective Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 antibody, and most of the cells in the IL region are melanotropes (Figure 4.23E), in the Figure 4.23H and 4.23K, I used nuclear marker Hoechst 33342 to show the location of melanotropes. As Figure 4.23I and 4.23L show, the overlaid images demonstrate that there is no immunostaining of the selective Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 antibody in the melanotropes. Using the synaptic marker, synapsin I, I showed

that in the IL there are few or no neuronal inputs (Figure 4.1). The positive staining of the selective  $\text{Ca}_v2.1$  antibody in the IL (part of the NH Figure 4.23G) likely represents neuronal inputs expressing full-length  $\text{Ca}_v2.1$  channels.



**Figure 4.23 Localization of the splice variants of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 channels on melanotropes in IL.** Double staining of anti-  $\alpha$ -MSH and inclusive Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 antibodies reveals the localization of splice variants of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 channels in melanotropes. (A) demonstrates localization of splice variants of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 channels in the IL of pituitary gland; (B) shows immunostaining of melanotropes in the IL; (C) colocalization between splice variants of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 channels and melanotropes. (D, E and F) Representative region of interest showing enlarged images for image A, B and C, respectively. (G) Immunostaining of the selective Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 antibody in the IL and NH. (H) Nuclear staining of melanotropes in the IL. (I) Overlaid images of (G) and (H) showing that there is no positive staining of the selective Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 antibody in the IL. (J, K, and L) Enlarged image of (G), (H), and (I) in the IL area, respectively. Scale bar = 40  $\mu$ m.

### 4.2.3 Expression of the Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 splice variants in the SON and NH

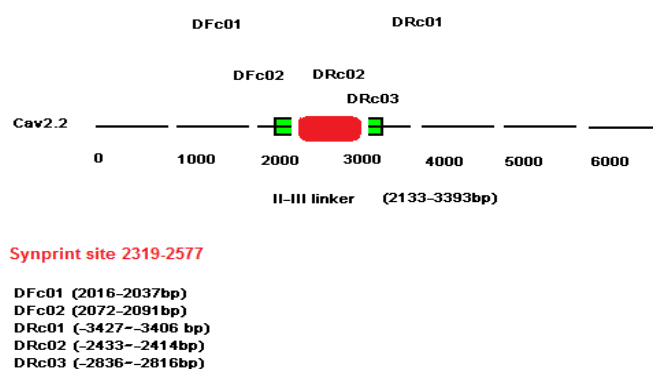
Splice variants of the Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 (N-type) Ca<sup>2+</sup> channel lacking portions of the II-III loop have not been identified in rat, and I therefore used the nested RT-PCR strategy described above (Rajapaksha et al 2008) to determine whether such variants are expressed in rat tissues. In addition, antibodies directed against the synprint site and the C-terminus of the Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 channel are commercially available, which enables us to employ the immunological strategy described above for the Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 channel variants to test for the expression of splice variants of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 channels.

As Figure 4.24A shows, the synprint site is a fragment covering 2319-2577bp (773-859 amino acid) of cDNA of the Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 channels (Rettig et al 1996; Sheng et al 1994). I firstly ran PCR to confirm the validity of cDNA template by testing GAPDH, and all the cDNA samples used in the following experiments were housekeeping gene positive. Then, nested PCR was performed using primers DFc02 and DRc02. Two amplified fragments of 362 and 425 bp were detected and separated by gel electrophoresis (Figure 4.24B). The PCR products were isolated, purified, and sequenced. This 362 bp PCR product is the fragment of the wild type Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 channels within the synprint site, and the 425 bp fragment represents an isoform containing a 21-amino acid cassette (e[18a+]) insertion in the synprint site between domains IIS6 and IIIS1 (e[18a+]), which is consistent with the Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 channel isoforms expressed

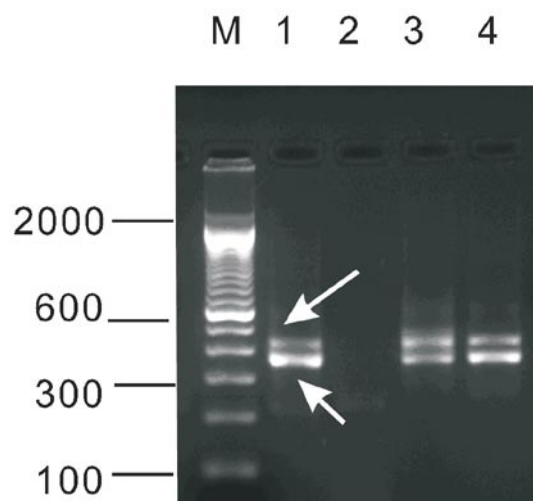
in the monoaminergic neurons of the rat brain (Ghasemzadeh et al 1999). In our case, I tested different brain areas, and this splice variant is observed in the SON and pituitary gland (Figure 4.24B).

Then, I used another pair of primers (DFc02-DRc03, 2072-2836) that were designed for amplifying the whole synprint site. Two bands of 765bp and 828 bp were detected, suggesting an isoform containing the entire synprint site might be the predominant form of the Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 channels present in the rat brain (Figure 4.24C). The full-length Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 channels were also detected in SON, pituitary glands and PC12 cell lines. Although it is still possible that other splice variants within II-III loop exist, for example, if the alternative splicing starts beyond the sequence of the II-III loop, then the primers I chose could not identify the deletion. I only focused on a very narrow segment that is closely related to the synprint site, and did not find any evidence for the II-III loop deletion variants of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 channels.

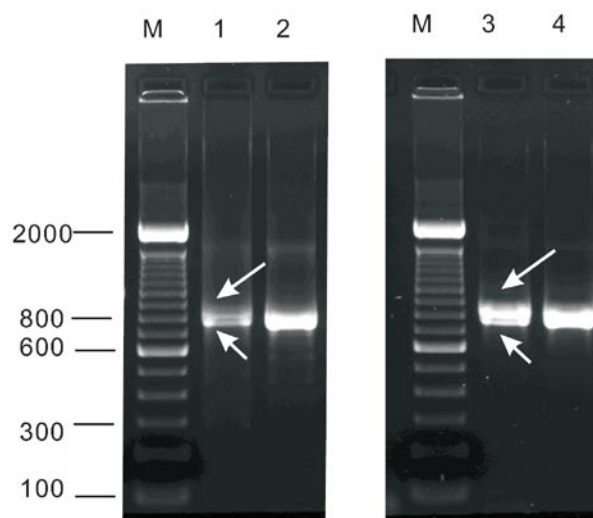
#### A. Illustration of RT-PCR primer locations for amplification of the synprint site of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 channels.



B. PCR results for a fragment of the synprint site of  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  channel.

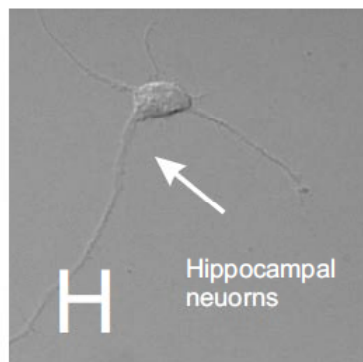
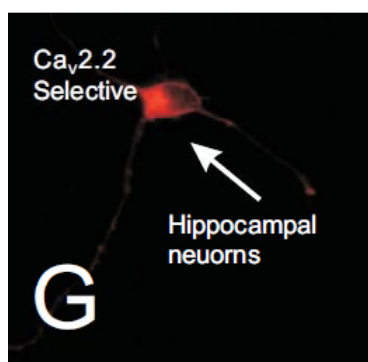
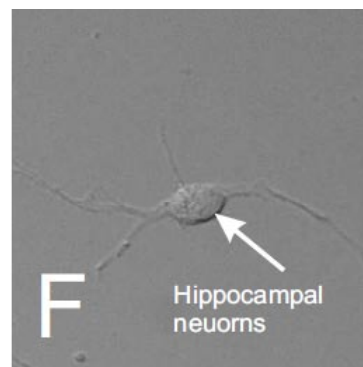
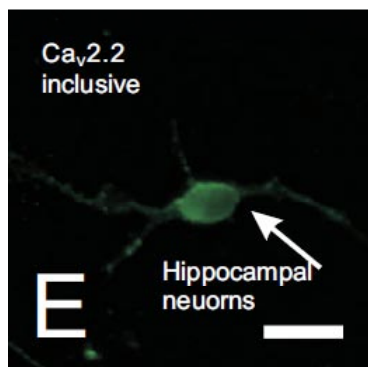
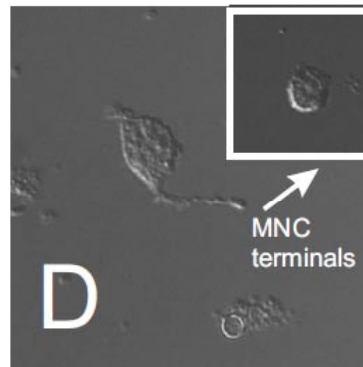
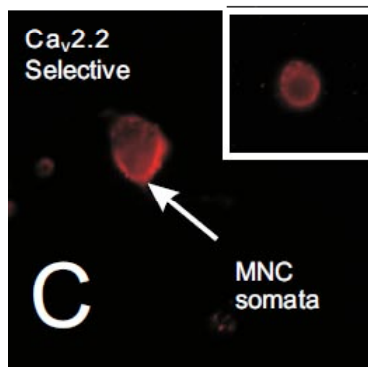
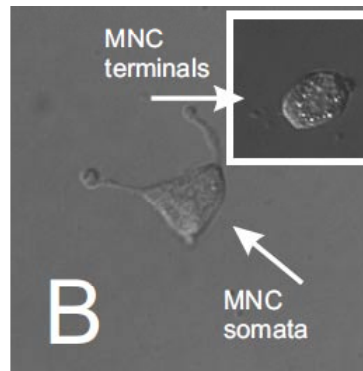
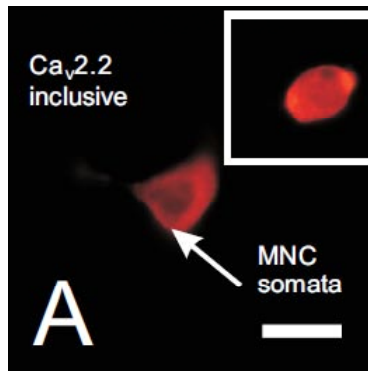


C. PCR results for full sequence of synprint site of  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  channel.

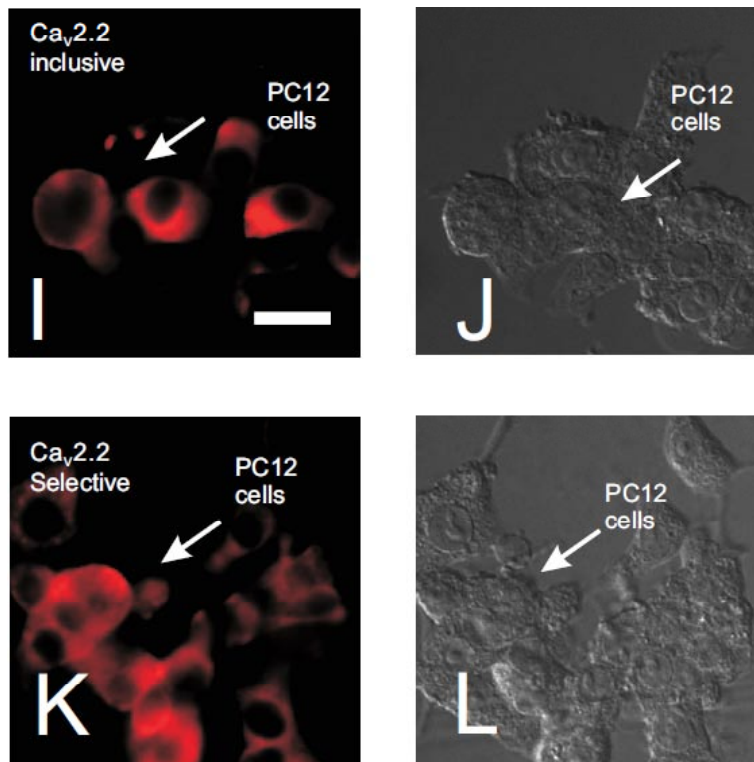


**Figure 4.24 RT-PCR results of screening synprint site deletion isoform(s) of  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  channels.** A) Illustration of primer design for amplifying regions contain synprint site within II-III loop of  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  channels. B) Representative PCR results for segment of synprint site of  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  channels) representative DNA gel image showing that PCR product of  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  channels contain full-length synprint site. Lane 1, whole brain; lane 2, pituitary gland; lane 3, PC12 cells; Lane 4, SON.

Further, I also performed immunocytochemistry using the selective and inclusive Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 antibodies to study channel expression at the protein level. Acutely isolated MNCs showed clear plasma membrane staining by both selective and inclusive antibodies of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 channels. This is different from what we saw in Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 channels, suggesting the antibodies directed against different portion of the channels recognized an isoform that contains synprint site (Figure 4.25 A-D). I also did immunocytochemistry for hippocampal neurons, here as positive control because this model has been investigated intensively and reported that hippocampal neurons express Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 channels that contain the full-length synprint site. As we can see in Figure 4.25 E-H, two antibodies for Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 had same pattern of immunostaining on the plasma membrane of these cells. PC12 cells were used as a neuroendocrine cell model to test whether deletion variants of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 channels are expressed. Not surprisingly, the similar pattern of staining observed in the Figure 4.25I-L further proved that the Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 channels in neuroendocrine cells contain full-length Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 channels.





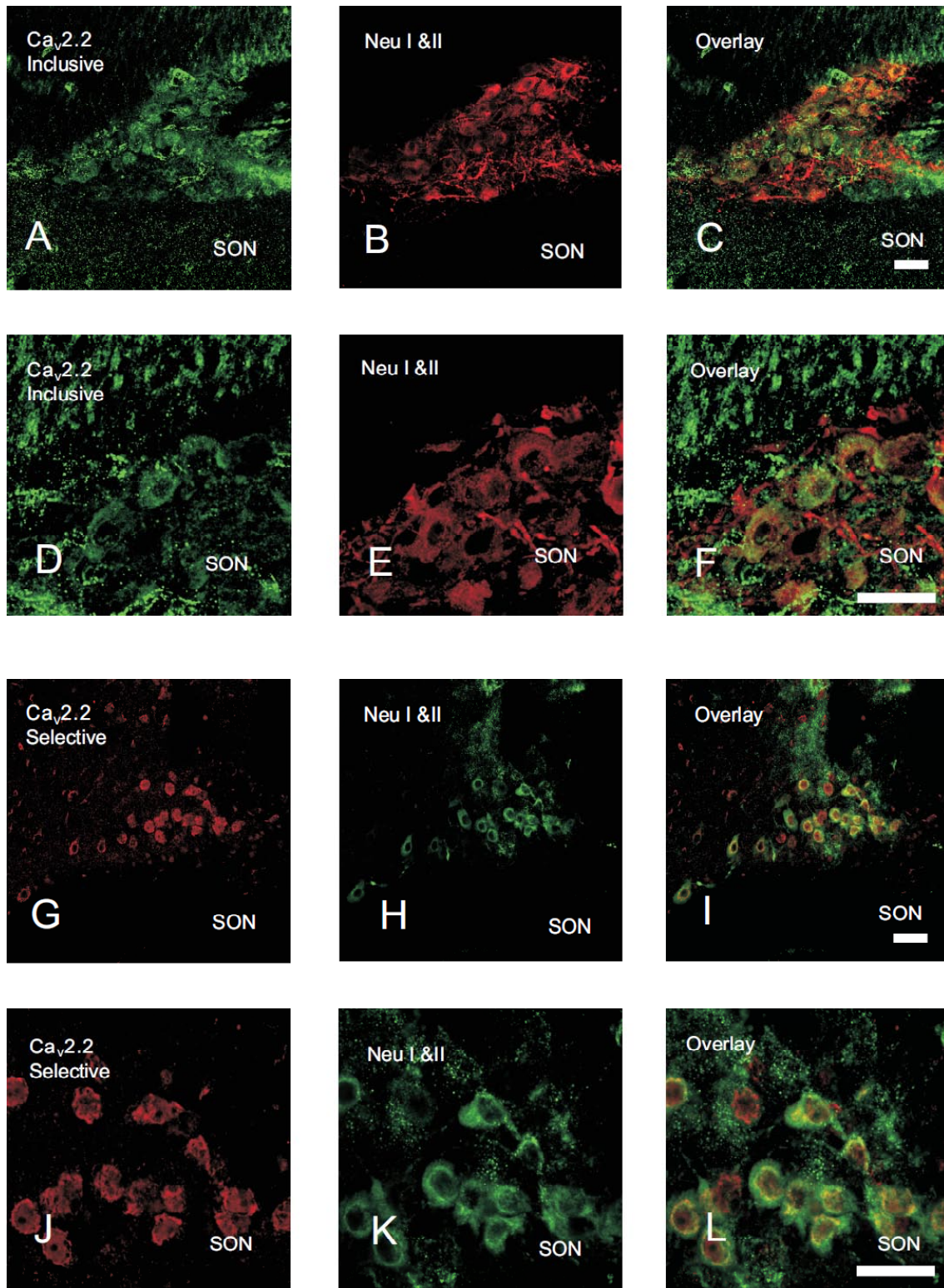


**Figure 4.25 Localization of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 channels in soma and nerve terminals of acutely isolated MNCs, and cultured hippocampal neurons and PC12 cell lines.**

Three sets of immunocytochemistry were done using both selective and inclusive Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 antibodies to test the localization of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 channels in soma and terminals of isolated MNCs, hippocampal neurons and PC12 cells. (A) Plasma membrane distribution of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 channels stained by inclusive Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 antibody in isolated MNCs (isolated nerve ending of MNCs from the NH were also stained with the same antibody, shown at the upper right corner) (B) DIC images showing an isolated MNC and one of the nerve endings. (C) Similar plasma membrane distribution Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 channels stained by selective antibody. (D) DIC images of single MNC. (E) Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 channels recognized by inclusive Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 antibody expressed on the plasma membrane of hippocampal neurons. (F) DIC images for hippocampal neurons labeled by the inclusive Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 antibody. (G) Membrane staining of the Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 selective antibody showed similar pattern as that of the inclusive antibody. (H) DIC image for hippocampal neurons labeled by the selective antibody. (I) Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 channels stained in

PC12 cells by the inclusive antibody. (J) A DIC image of PC12 cells labeled in (I); (K) Similar membrane staining was observed in PC12 cells by the inclusive  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  antibody. (L) A DIC image of PC12 cells labeled in (K); Scale bar =20  $\mu\text{m}$ .

Immunohistochemistry was also performed on rat brain and pituitary slices to test the expression of splice variants distribution of  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  channels *in situ*. Immunostaining of the inclusive  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  antibody and neurophysin I and II antibodies were performed using brain slices containing SON. Figure 4.26A and 4.26D show the locations of  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  channels labeled by the inclusive antibody, and Figure 4.26B and 4.26E show the location of MNCs in the SON. I found that the inclusive  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  antibody is colocalized with neurophysin I and II antibodies. Alternatively, I did another immunostaining using the selective  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  antibody and the neurophysin I and II antibodies. As the Figure 4.26G and 4.26J show, the selective antibody labels the cellular components within the SON. Figure 4.26H and 4.26K show the MNCs that are labeled by neurophysin I and II. I found that the immunostaining of selective  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  antibody is colocalized with those of neurophysin I and II antibodies, suggesting that the two types of MNCs express the same isoform of  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  channels. These data also supports the hypothesis that  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  channels on MNCs have the full-length synprint site.

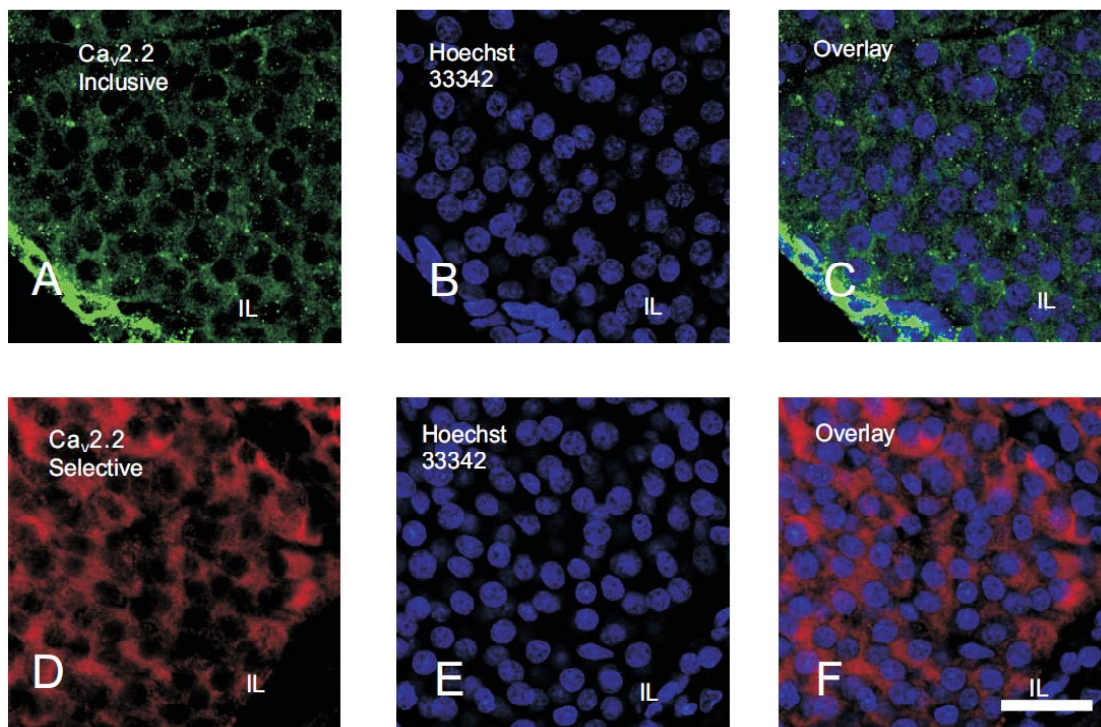


**Figure 4.26 Distribution of  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  channels in the SON.** Immunostaining of inclusive  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  antibody and neurophysin I and II was performed using brain slices.

(A and D)  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  channels revealed by inclusive antibody have somatic staining and synaptic staining in the SON. (B and E) MNCs stained by neurophysin I and II in the SON. (C and F) colocalization of  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  channels and MNCs. Immunostaining of selective  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  antibody with neurophysin I and II was performed using brain slices. (G and J) Expression of  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  channels revealed by the selective antibody shows a similar pattern of immunofluorescence in the SON. (H and K) MNCs stained by neurophysin I and II. (I and J) colocalization between  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  channels and MNCs, and some  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  positive cells other than MNCs. Scale bar = 40  $\mu\text{m}$

Finally, a comparison of immunofluorescence between the selective and inclusive  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  antibodies was conducted using pituitary slices containing the IL. As Figure 4.27A and D show, the two antibodies both label the periphery of melanotrope residing in the IL. Figure 4.27B and 4.27E show the nuclear staining of IL slices. Selective and inclusive antibodies have similar patterns of immunostaining on the melanotrope (Figure 4.27C and 4.27F), which suggests that melanotrope express  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  channels with the synprint site.





**Figure 4.27  $\alpha$ -MSH releasing melanotrophs in the IL of the pituitary express the full-length  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  channel.** (A)  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  channels revealed by the inclusive antibody have somatic staining in the IL. (B) Nuclear staining of cells in the IL, which demonstrates the location of melanotrophs. (C) An overlaid image from image (A) and (B), showing the melanotrophs can be stained by the inclusive  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  antibody. (D) Expression of  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  channels revealed by the selective antibody shows a similar pattern of immunofluorescence in the IL. (E) Nuclear staining of melanotrophs by Hoechst 33342. (F) Overlaid images of (D) and (E), showing that the selective  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  antibody labels the same membrane structures of the melanotrophs as the inclusive antibody does; Scale bar = 40  $\mu\text{m}$ .

In brief summary, the systemic screening of the synprint site could not find an evidence for the existence of deletion variants of  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  channels in MNCs and

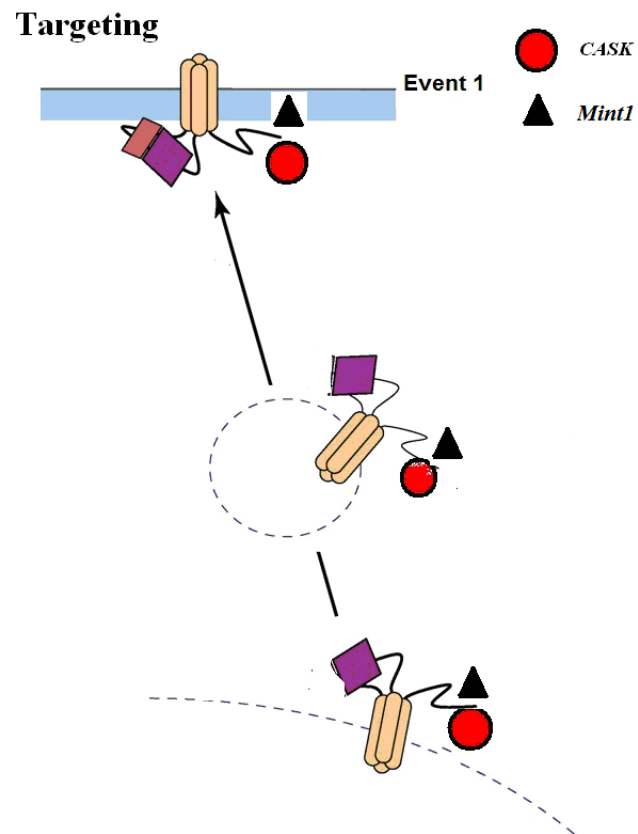
melanotropes, as we have detected for Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 channels. These data suggests that the alternative splicing of the II-III loop that occurs in Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 may not occur in Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2.

#### **4.2.4 Terminal targeting of the Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 channels in differentiated PC12 cells.**

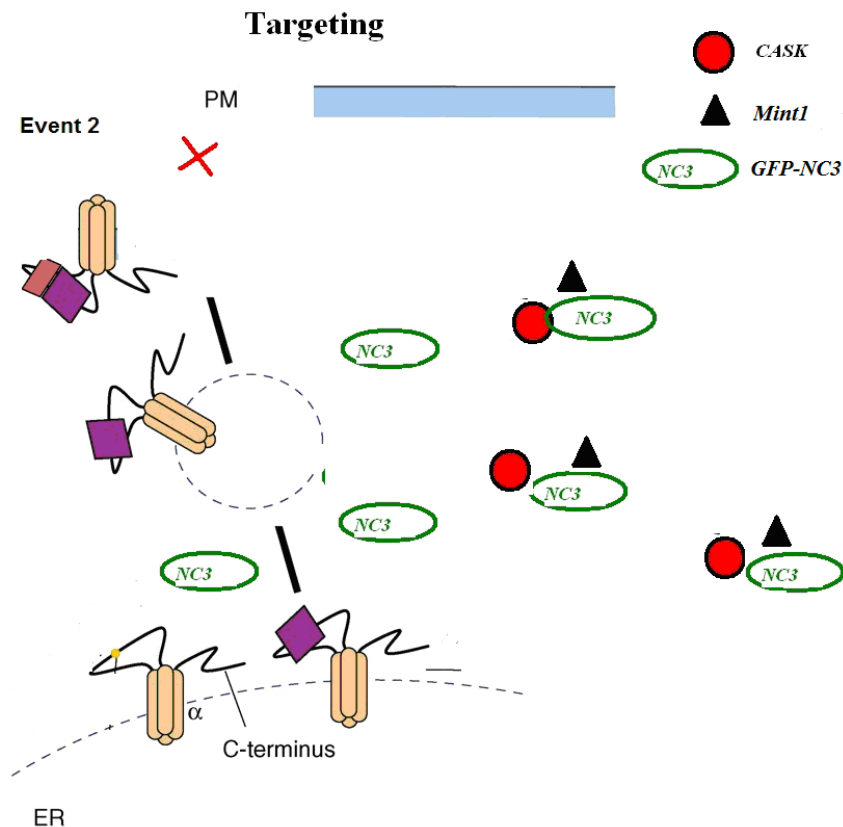
To test possible targeting mechanism of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 channels in neuroendocrine cells, I chose a molecular event that is important for forming the exocytotic machinery and terminal structure, and then try to interrupt or inhibit this process to see if the channel targeting or distribution could be altered. Adaptor modular proteins CASK and Mint1 have been found to bind with Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 channels *in vitro* (Maximov et al 1999). I therefore aimed to test the role of CASK in Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 targeting in PC12 cells. Previously, Xiaoyu Xu in our lab tested the expression of CASK in primary cell culture of bovine chromaffin cells. Co-immunoprecipitation also proved the interaction between CASK and Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 using endogenous membrane protein extracts from chromaffin cells. I then used green fluorescent protein (GFP) tagged constructs encoding partial sequences of carboxy-terminus of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2, namely, GFP-NC3 to competitively interrupt this interaction. To develop a model that can make possible the observation of neuroendocrine terminal targeting using DNA transfection, I used differentiated PC12 cell lines that can effectively express these constructs to test our hypothesis. As Figure 4.28A and 4.28B show, I hypothesize that by blocking the interaction between CASK

and  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  channels, the targeting of channels to the growth cones of PC12 cells will be inhibited.

A



B



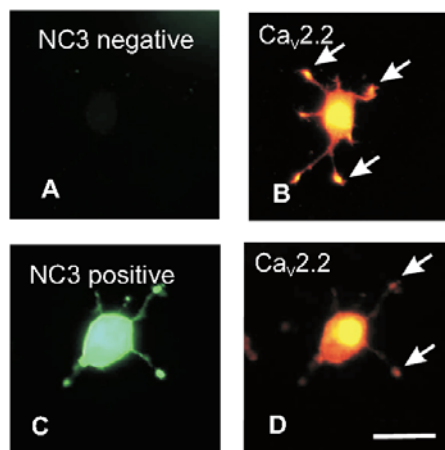
**Figure 4.28 Illustration of interaction between CASK and the Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 channel. A) Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 channels can be successfully targeted to the plasma membrane of PC12 cells when CASK/Mint1 is bound with Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 channels. B) When the NC3 peptide is overexpressed, the NC3 peptide binds with CASK/Mint1 and prevents the binding of CASK/Mint1 to the Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 channels, and prevents channel targeting to the plasma membrane.**

Previously, Xiaoyu Xu and I performed transfection of GFP-NC3 into undifferentiated bovine chromaffin cells (BCCs), the plasma membrane clustering of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 channels was altered, and channels formed a dispersed pattern of distribution (some data have been shown in Xiaoyu Xu's thesis). This data suggested the function of CASK as a protein to anchor Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 channels. However, the BCCs are difficult to

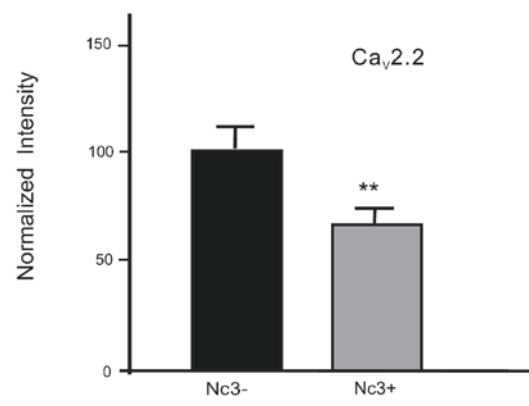


transfect with exogenous expression plasmids, they tend to not display long processes, and have relatively short lifespans in culture. PC12 cell lines have several advantages to improve those conditions for terminal targeting research. Figure 4.29A shows a GFP-NC3 expression PC12 cell, and  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  expression in the growth cones of this cell can be quantified (Figure 4.29B-D). Consistently, the distribution of  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  channels was significantly decreased ( $>40\%$  in comparison with controlled cells,  $p<0.01$ ) in the growth cones of PC12 cells after transfection of GFP-NC3 (Figure 4.29B). In contrast, transfection of the GFP plasmid without the NC3 coding segment did not change the  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  channel distribution ( $<10\%$  decrease for the GFP-NC3 positive group, and not statistically significant,  $p>0.05$ ; Figure 4.29C).

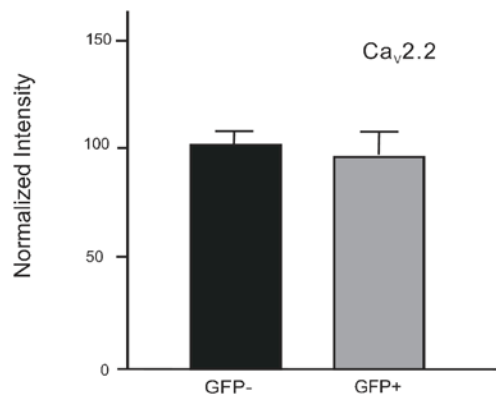
A



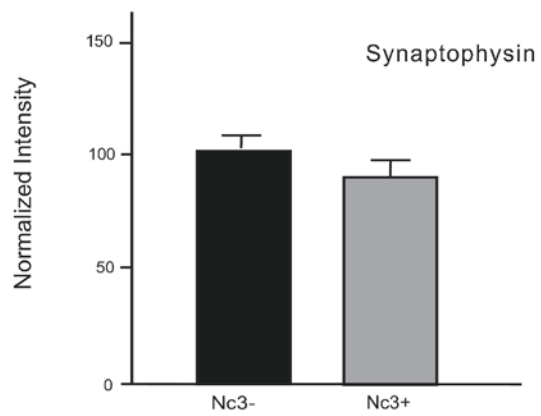
B



C



D



**Figure 4.29 GFP-NC3 inhibitory peptides significantly decreased the terminal targeting of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 channels in differentiated PC12 cells.** A) Representative images showing the immunofluorescence of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 channels on the growth cones of GFP-NC3 positive and GFP-NC3 negative PC12 cells. B) Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 targeting in the neurite-like terminal was significantly decreased by expressing GFP-NC3 (black bar n=20 for NC3 negative control; grey bar n=27 for NC3 positive PC12 cells, >40% decrease  $p<0.01$ ). C) GFP control plasmid has no effect on Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 targeting (black bar GFP negative control n=18; grey bar GFP positive PC12 cells n=12,  $p>0.05$ ). D) GFP-NC3 does not affect granule biosynthesis in the terminals (black bar NC3 negative n=15; grey bar n=12 NC3 positive PC12 cells,  $p>0.05$ ). Scale bar = 20  $\mu$ m.

To test whether this decreased distribution of channel was due to the inhibited secretory vesicle biosynthesis, I used the synaptophysin antibodies to label the secretory vesicle (Takamori et al 2006). Neither plasma membrane nor terminals of growth cones showed significant changes of synaptophysin immunostaining in the GFP-NC3 positively transfected cells in comparison with control cells (Figure 4.29D). These results suggested that overall protein expression level of the granules was not changed by overexpressing blocking peptide, and the inhibitory effects of NC3 peptide is selective to Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 channels. These results suggest CASK may not only anchor Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 channel at hormone releasing sites (Maximov et al 1999), but exert a regulatory role in sorting the channel into nerve terminals of neuroendocrine cells.

## Summary and brief discussion for Section 4.2

In this study, I tested the expression and distribution of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 and Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 channels in neuroendocrine cellular models, and studied the alternative splicing of these channels within the II-III loop that have important roles in channel targeting and function.

First, two splice variants that lack large portion of II-III loop of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 channels have been detected by RT-PCR (Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1-Δ1 and Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1-Δ2 that have 155 and 194 amino acid deletions, respectively) in different brain tissues of the rat. Single cell RT-PCR also detected the presence of these two splice variants in the MNCs. Immunocytochemistry was performed to study the distribution of channels in isolated MNCs. I found the splice variants expressed on the plasma membrane of the MNCs and PC12 cells, whereas the isolated hippocampal neurons appear to express only the wild type channels. The observation of nerve terminal distribution of the splice variants in MNCs suggested that the synprint site may not be necessary for the axonal targeting of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 channels in these neuroendocrine cells.

Second, I performed immunohistochemistry to test the tissue distribution of splice variants within the hypothalamus and neurohypophysis of rats. In the SON of hypothalamus, I found the immunostaining of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 channels in the somata of MNCs showed cell-type specificity. The OT-MNCs express few or no Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1

channels whereas VP-MNCs do express  $\text{Ca}_v2.1$  channels. The immunostaining of the  $\text{Ca}_v2.1$  inclusive antibody shows the splice variants of  $\text{Ca}_v2.1$  lacking the synprint site may be expressed solely on the VP-MNCs.

In the neurohypophysis, the immunostaining of wild type  $\text{Ca}_v2.1$  channels was largely colocalized with the synaptic vesicle marker, synaptophysin, which suggested that the  $\text{Ca}_v2.1$  channels may be predominantly expressed in synaptic terminals (Hatton 1988; Hussy 2002). Colocalization of OT and VP markers and inclusive antibody of  $\text{Ca}_v2.1$  for splice variants suggested the main forms of  $\text{Ca}_v2.1$  expressed on the nerve terminals of MNCs were the synprint site deleted form. The expression of the splice variants of  $\text{Ca}_v2.1$  channels in melanotropes of the intermediate lobe was also detected, suggesting that this type of  $\text{Ca}_v2.1$  alternative splicing may be present in other endocrine cells (Mansvelder et al 1996; Williams et al 1993).

Third, I tested whether the synprint site deletion variants of  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  channels are expressed on MNCs using the same RT-PCR and immunohistochemical methods. RT-PCR results showed that all the detectable isoforms ( $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  e[18a+] and  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  e[ $\Delta$ 18a]) of  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  channels expressed full-length synprint site in the rat brain tissues. I also found that both the selective and inclusive antibodies for  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  channels had similar staining in the somata of MNCs and melanotropes, suggesting the deleted splice variants are not expressed in these neuroendocrine cells. These data also

suggest that alternative splicing of the synprint site in Ca<sub>v</sub>2 channels is specific for only Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 channels in these neuroendocrine cells.

Fourth, I studied targeting properties of full length Cav2.2 channels in an *in vitro* chromaffin cell model. I found that the terminal targeting of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 channels are regulated by the interaction of CASK and the C-terminus of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 channels.

## **5. GENERAL DISCUSSION**

### **5.1 VGCCs expressed in the glial cells of the neurohypophysis**

#### **5.1.1 $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ signaling in pituicytes and cortical astrocytes**

It is clear that the elevation of intracellular  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$  of glial cells is important for glial–neuronal interactions. Early studies showed that glutamate could trigger elevation of  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$  in cultured astrocytes, which could propagate through individual and even between glial cells (Cornell-Bell et al 1990). Further evidence demonstrated that the increased  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$  could evoke a  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$  rise in surrounding neurons (Attwell 1994; Parpura et al 1994). These findings suggest a new model of functional synapse consisting of glial cells, presynaptic and postsynaptic neuronal elements (Hamilton & Attwell 2010; Perea et al 2009).

Elevations of intracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  could result from release from intracellular stores or from influx through  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  channels of the plasma membrane. It was thought that the  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  release from intracellular stores was the only mechanism. Thapsigargin, which depletes the internal  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  store of ER, potently reduces  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  dependent glutamate release (Hua et al 2004). Diphenylboric acid 2-aminoethyl ester (2-APB), a cell-permeant  $\text{IP}_3$  receptor antagonist, greatly reduced exocytotic glutamate release from astrocytes, suggesting the importance of internal  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  stores in gliotransmission (Hua et al 2004).

Elevation of the  $[Ca^{2+}]_i$  in pituicytes has been observed when pituicytes are stimulated by VP (Hatton et al 1992). Hatton and colleagues found that VP (10-20 nM) could cause a reliable  $[Ca^{2+}]_i$  oscillation in cultured pituicytes, whereas isotonic addition of  $K^+$  (25-50 mM) was not able to activate  $[Ca^{2+}]_i$  oscillations. Their results suggested that VP but not OT receptor activation in pituicytes can trigger an intracellular  $[Ca^{2+}]$  release from intracellular  $Ca^{2+}$  stores. This phenomenon has been observed in other cell types that express  $V_1$  receptors such as hepatocytes and fibroblasts (Harootunian et al 1991; Kawanishi et al 1989). The sensitivity of VP concentrations for  $[Ca^{2+}]_i$  were quite different though (0.1 nM in hepatocytes and 50 nM in fibroblasts, respectively). Although cultured pituicytes express  $V_1$  receptors, the expression of  $V_1$  receptors in pituicytes *in vivo* is controversial. It has been reported that  $[^3H]$  VP binding in the NL is not specific (Freund-Mercier et al 1991; Tribollet et al 1988; Phillips et al 1990; van Leeuwen et al 1987), which may rule out a role for VP in triggering the  $[Ca^{2+}]_i$  oscillations in pituicytes *in vivo*.

Some recent observations from astrocytes contradicted the notion that intracellular stores are the sole sources responsible for intracellular  $[Ca^{2+}]$  increase. If the intracellular release of  $Ca^{2+}$  plays a major role in the process of gliotransmitter release, inhibiting the  $IP_3$  or RyR receptors should affect synaptic function. A recent study using  $IP_3$  receptor knockout mice, however, failed to see an impaired synaptic



plasticity of hippocampal neurons (Agulhon et al 2010). The researchers used IP<sub>3</sub>R2 knockout mice to specifically inhibit Gq G-protein coupled receptor (GPCR) Ca<sup>2+</sup> signaling of astrocytes (Fiacco et al 2007). MrgA1<sup>+</sup> transgenic mice were also used, which express the MrgA1 gene only in astrocytes to enable an astrocytic-specific activation of Gq GPCR Ca<sup>2+</sup> signals. Both activation and inactivation of intracellular Ca<sup>2+</sup> signaling pathways showed no significant effects on synaptic function, thus challenging the role of Ca<sup>2+</sup> elevation induced by IP<sub>3</sub> receptors for gliotransmission (Kirchhoff 2010). Additionally, there is also a lack of evidence showing the functionality of RyR receptors mediating intracellular Ca<sup>2+</sup> release in astrocytic activity *in vivo* (Beck et al 2004). These observations suggest that other channels such as VGCCs or transient receptor potential (TRP) channels may be responsible for Ca<sup>2+</sup>-dependent gliotransmission (Kirchhoff 2010).

Some evidence suggests that elevations of the [Ca<sup>2+</sup>]<sub>i</sub> in glial cells can be mediated by VGCCs. MacVicar and colleagues found that a 3-4 fold increase of [Ca<sup>2+</sup>]<sub>i</sub> was evoked by extracellularly adding 50mM of K<sup>+</sup> in cultured cortical astrocytes, and this increase could be blocked by a selective L-type Ca<sup>2+</sup> channel blocker (MacVicar et al 1991). Electrophysiological evidence of L-, N- and R-type Ca<sup>2+</sup> currents has been recorded in cultured cortical astrocytes using whole-cell patch-clamp and single channel recording (D'Ascenzo et al 2004). In these experiments, the L-type Ca<sup>2+</sup> channel blocker nifedipine (5 μM) reduced HVA Ba<sup>2+</sup> current amplitude by 28%, the

N-type selective blocker  $\omega$ -conotoxin-GVIA (3 $\mu$ M) produced a further 32% decrease and the R-type blocker SNX-482 (100 nM) contributed to 34% reduction (D'Ascenzo et al 2004). These results indicate that cultured cortical astrocytes may express VGCCs with properties resembling those in neurons.

My data demonstrate that VGCCs are expressed in pituicytes in culture. Many subtypes of VGCCs were detected using immunocytochemistry, namely Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 (P/Q-type), Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 (N-type), Ca<sub>v</sub>1.2 (L-type), Ca<sub>v</sub>2.3 (R-type) and Ca<sub>v</sub>3.1 (T-type), but not Ca<sub>v</sub>1.3 (L-type). Differential expression of the two types of L-type Ca<sup>2+</sup> channels may reflect a functional difference between Ca<sub>v</sub>1.2 and Ca<sub>v</sub>1.3 channels. The expression of Ca<sup>2+</sup> channel  $\alpha$ 1 subunits in cultured pituicytes was different than that seen in cultured cortical astrocytes (Latour et al 2003), which were reported to express Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2, Ca<sub>v</sub>1.2, Ca<sub>v</sub>1.3, Ca<sub>v</sub>2.3 and Ca<sub>v</sub>3.1, but not Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1. This difference may reflect a difference between glial cells obtained from neonatal and adult rats, or a difference between cortical astrocytes and pituicytes.

My observation that pituicytes express the Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 and Ca<sub>v</sub>2.3 Ca<sup>2+</sup> channels *in situ* provide evidence of VGCC expression in glial cells in the pituitary gland (Wang et al 2009). Immunoreactivity for Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 Ca<sup>2+</sup> channels has been observed in astrocytes in the SON (Joux et al 2001). The Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 channels in astrocytes in the SON are predominantly located in astrocytic processes (Joux et al 2001). The immunostaining

of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 channels in pituicytes show no preference for either the processes or somata (Figure 4.3B), whereas the Ca<sub>v</sub>2.3 channels are mainly expressed in the somata of the pituicytes (Figure 4.3E). The relatively high expression level of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.3 channels may represent the unique properties of pituicytes, for example, the Ca<sub>v</sub>2.3 channels may be important to maintain a low basal release probability of gliotransmitters from glial cells. It is not known whether the Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 and Ca<sub>v</sub>2.3 channels play a role in the osmotically-evoked morphological changes of pituicytes or whether they are involved in the osmotically regulated taurine release from pituicytes.

#### **5.1.2 L-type Ca<sup>2+</sup> channels are up-regulated in the pituicytes during dehydration**

To test the hypothesis that the L-type Ca<sup>2+</sup> channels are related to MNC functions, I measured the changes of expression levels of different VGCCs (including the Ca<sub>v</sub>1.2 and Ca<sub>v</sub>1.3 channels) in pituicytes after dehydration. Our data showed that the expression of the Ca<sub>v</sub>1.2 Ca<sup>2+</sup> channels was selectively increased in the pituicytes *in vivo* after 24 hour dehydration in rats.

The Ca<sub>v</sub>1.2 channel regulation could be important in initiating [Ca<sup>2+</sup>] oscillations in glial cells (Fiacco & McCarthy 2006). If Ca<sup>2+</sup> influx is involved in the activation of exocytotic release from glia, increased L-type Ca<sup>2+</sup> channels expression could contribute to the activation of the release of excitatory gliotransmitters or modulators such as glutamate (Montana et al 2006) and D-serine (Mothet et al 2005). There is

some other evidence supporting that L-type  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  channels may contribute to astrocytic  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$  oscillation *in vivo* (Parri et al 2001). Parri and colleagues found nifedipine (1  $\mu\text{M}$ ) causes a marked reduction in astrocytic activity in the thalamus and the  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$  oscillation was virtually abolished by the non-specific  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  channel blocker,  $\text{Co}^{2+}$  (1 mM). In addition, the  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  oscillation could be abolished by removing extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ , or using thapsigargin (1  $\mu\text{M}$ ), to deplete the intracellular store, suggesting the underlying mechanism of  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  oscillation observed in astrocytes *in vivo* involves  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$  release with a possible dependence on plasma membrane L-type  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  channels (Parri & Crunelli 2003; Parri et al 2001).

Increased L-type  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  channel expression has been observed during various forms of neural damages, including ischemia (Westenbroek et al 1998a), hypoxia (Hirenallur et al 2008), or chronic stress (Zhao et al 2009). The L-type  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  channel regulation may also be involved with adaptation of neuroendocrine system during dehydration. Previously, an increase in the density of L-type  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  currents in the acutely isolated MNC somata of dehydrated rats has been observed in our lab using electrophysiology (Zhang et al 2007). Pituicytes undergo a remarkable structural and function reorganization during periods in which the need for VP or OT release is high (Hussy 2002; Rosso & Mienville 2009). The increased expression of the  $\text{Ca}_v1.2$   $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  channels in pituicytes might be part of a broader functional adaptation that involves changes in the MNCs themselves (Hatton 1997; Theodosis & MacVicar 1996).

An increase in  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  influx through  $\text{Ca}_v1.2$  could have other functions such as gene transcription. In neurons,  $\text{Ca}_v1.2$  has a privileged function in the activation of the CREB signal pathway that triggers gene transcription and translation (Deisseroth et al 2003). The proliferation of pituicytes has been reported in adult rats after 72h of water deprivation (Murugaiyan & Salm 1995), and it is possible that the activation of  $\text{Ca}_v1.2$  signaling could occur in pituicytes, leading to an increase in expression of specific proteins during dehydration.

In conclusion, the data obtained in this study shows that pituicytes *in situ* express  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  and  $\text{Ca}_v2.3$   $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  channels and that there is an increase in the expression of  $\text{Ca}_v1.2$  during water deprivation. These data suggest that  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  influx through VGCCs plays a role in pituicyte function and in particular during periods of high hormone demand. The increase in  $\text{Ca}_v1.2$  may be involved in the adaptation of the neurohypophysis to allow a sustained facilitation of hormone release.

## **5.2 Splice variants of the Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 channels lacking the synprint site are expressed in neuroendocrine cells**

### **5.2.1 The regulation of the synprint site in fast neurotransmission and hormone release**

The identification of the splice variants that lack large portion of the synprint site of the Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 channels may help us understand some aspects of Ca<sup>2+</sup>-dependent exocytosis in neuroendocrine cells.

First, the proteins that interact with the synprint site, such as syntaxins, SNAP, and synaptotagmins, are important for the spatial arrangement of the exocytotic machinery and the dynamics of neurotransmitter release upon Ca<sup>2+</sup> influx (Chapman 2002; Chen & Scheller 2001). In typical presynaptic terminals, VGCCs and releasable SVs are likely to be within tens of nanometers (Meinrenken et al 2002). In neuroendocrine cells, the distance between the LDCVs and VGCCs is estimated to be hundreds of nanometers. If the physical interaction between the Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 channels and synaptic proteins in the LDCVs is lacking, LDCVs may be located further from Ca<sup>2+</sup> channels and thus may result in lower release probabilities of the LDCVs compare to the SVs in neurons (McNeil & Wu 2009).

Second, the Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 channel properties of mediating Ca<sup>2+</sup> will be altered due to the lack of binding with syntaxin and SNAP25. Syntaxin 1A (35KDa) binds with WT Ca<sub>v</sub>2 channels via its C-terminus at the active zone of the nerve terminals (Bennett et al 1992; Leveque et al 1994; Sheng et al 1994). The WT Ca<sub>v</sub>2 channels bind with syntaxin via the synprint site (which is between amino acid residues 722 and 1036 in Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1; and amino acid residues 773 and 859 in Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2). Syntaxin has functional impact on the gating properties of Ca<sub>v</sub>2 channels. Co-expression of syntaxin 1A with the Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 channels in *Xenopus* oocytes sharply decreases the availability of these channels at a neuronal resting membrane potential near -75mV. For both the Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 and the Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 WT isoforms, overexpressing syntaxin 1A leads to a shift of the voltage-dependence of inactivation by -20 mV (Bezprozvanny et al 1995; Bezprozvanny et al 2000). This increasing inactivation is due to the stabilization of inactivation rather than inhibiting the expression of channels, because it can be reversed by strong hyperpolarization (Bezprozvanny et al 1995). The syntaxin binding only affects the Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 and Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 channels without changing the gating of Ca<sub>v</sub>1 channels, and thus the syntaxin regulation of Ca<sub>v</sub>2 channels is channel-specific and may be critical for precisely control of the fast neurotransmission at neuronal terminals (Bezprozvanny et al 1995; Wiser et al 1996). Co-expression of syntaxin did not shift the voltage-dependence of inactivation in either of the deletion isoforms of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 channels we identified in the rat brain (Rajapaksha et al 2008), indicating a lack of syntaxin regulation in these two splice variants. These results may suggest that

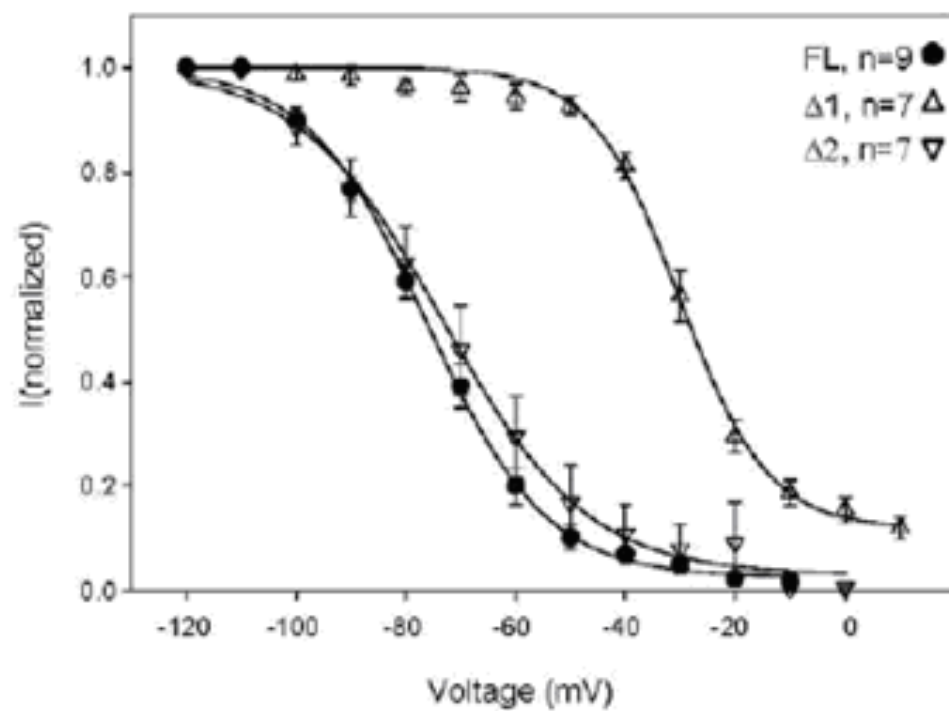
the splice variants identified in my study may result in altered channel properties of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1.

Lack of the SNAP25 binding site of these Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 splice variants may also give rise to the change of channel activities. SNAP25 has been shown to bind to a motif of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 between residues 781 and 789 (LRASCEALY) (Yokoyama et al 1995) and a highly homologous motif of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 at residues 790-798 (LLASREALY). Interestingly, Snutch and colleagues have previously identified one Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 isoform (called rbA, rat brain class A, which is the old name of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 channels, Snutch et al 1990; Starr et al 1991) that has a partial deletion of the synprint site. The rbA isoform could only bind with SNAP25 but not syntaxin *in vitro* by immunoprecipitation (Rettig et al 1996). In addition, the voltage-dependence of inactivation of the rbA isoform of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 channels is shifted by SNAP25 but not by syntaxin (Zhong et al 1999), which is consistent with the *in vitro* binding results showing only the interaction between SNAP25 and the rbA isoform (Rettig et al 1996). SNAP25 binding causes a -10 mV negative shift in the voltage-dependence of inactivation of rbA, and it can be completely restored by co-expression of syntaxin, SNAP25 and synaptotagmin together (Zhong et al 1999). These data suggest a possible mechanism of this restoration of the negative shifted inactivation of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 channels include other exocytotic components that interact directly with syntaxin (Bezprozvanny et al 1995; Zhong et al 1999).

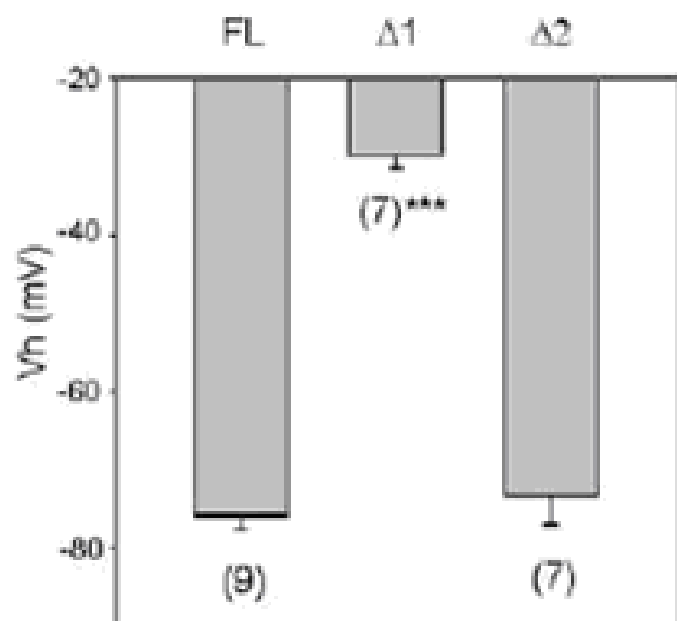


Neither of the splice variants of the  $\text{Ca}_v2.1$  channels found in this thesis, namely  $\text{Ca}_v2.1\text{-}\Delta 1$  and  $\Delta 2$ , is the same with the rbA isoform. The synprint site is completely absent in  $\text{Ca}_v2.1\text{-}\Delta 1$  and is severely truncated in  $\text{Ca}_v2.1\text{-}\Delta 2$ , making it unlikely that these variants interact with any of those synaptic proteins mentioned above *in vivo*. The electrophysiological properties of the splice variants were further investigated in Dr. Zamponi's lab at the University of Calgary. Both splice variants of  $\text{Ca}_v2.1$  resulted in a positive shift in the voltage dependence of inactivation (Figure 5.1). Although the  $\text{Ca}_v2.1\text{-}\Delta 2$  isoform resulted in currents that were similar in amplitude and biophysical properties to the full length channel, the  $\text{Ca}_v2.1\text{-}\Delta 1$  variant yielded currents that were of much smaller amplitude, and displayed a much larger positive shift ( $\sim 40$  mV) compared with the  $\sim 6$  mV positive shift in  $\text{Ca}_v2.1\text{-}\Delta 2$  (Rajapaksha et al 2008).

A.



B.



**Figure 5.1 Steady-state inactivation curves obtained from the WT  $\text{Ca}_v2.1$  channels and the splice variants.** A. The steady-state inactivation curve of the  $\text{Ca}_v2.1\text{-}\Delta 1$ ,  $\text{Ca}_v2.1\text{-}\Delta 2$  and WT  $\text{Ca}_v2.1$ . The curve of the  $\text{Ca}_v2.1\text{-}\Delta 1$  isoform was shifted toward a more depolarized voltage, whereas the  $\text{Ca}_v2.1\text{-}\Delta 2$  isoform showed steady-state inactivation properties that were similar to those observed with WT  $\text{Ca}_v2.1$ . B. The bar graph illustrates half inactivation potentials determined from fits to individual steady-state inactivation curves. Numbers in parentheses reflect numbers of experiments (Electrophysiological recording was performed by Dr. Zamponi's lab at the Hotchkiss Brain Institute, University of Calgary; Reproduced with permission from Copyright Clearance Center).

The lack of synprint site of these two splice variants may also be implicated in the spatial arrangement between  $\text{Ca}_v2.1$  channels and syntaptotagmin proteins. Synaptotagmins bind with the synprint site of  $\text{Ca}_v2$  channels directly (Leveque et al 1994; Leveque et al 1992; Sheng et al 1997), and have been found to express abundantly on both SVs of neurons and LDCVs of neuroendocrine cells (Matthew et al 1981). Synaptotagmin binds with  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  through its two functional  $\text{C}_2$  domains (Chapman 2002; Sudhof 2006).

Neurons have both highly synchronous release (the fast form of neurotransmitter release that predominates in synapses during low-frequency action-potential firing, Schneggenburger and Neher 2005) and slower asynchronous release (a slower form of release that mediates synaptic transmission in some synapses during high-frequency action potential trains, Sun et al 2007). Neuroendocrine and endocrine cells, in

contrast, release hormone in a more asynchronous fashion. Different synaptotagmins may serve as  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  sensors to trigger synchronous and asynchronous release (Gustavsson & Han 2009). Synaptotagmin-1 knockout mice showed a complete absence of synchronous neurotransmission (Geppert et al 1994; Maximov & Sudhof 2005). Similar to the hormone release in neuroendocrine cells, the deletion of synaptotagmin-1 specifically abolished the fast burst of LDCVs exocytosis in chromaffin cells, which suggests that the synaptotagmin-1 may be important for switching the slowly releasable state to a readily releasable state of the exocytotic machinery (Voets et al 2001).

Synchronous release is determined by proper positioning of the SVs (Forsythe et al 1998; Wadel et al 2007). Wadel and colleagues found that during short depolarization the slowly releasing vesicles experience  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$  lower than 10  $\mu\text{M}$  (at which level a normal fast release will be triggered during action potentials; Bollmann & Sakmann 2005; Bollmann et al 2000), suggesting the time-limiting process of synchronous fast release is the recruitment of releasable vesicles to the VGCCs. Regulation of vesicle positioning was proposed as a mechanism underlying the decrease of release probability (Wu et al 1999), which is not due to a decreased sensitivity of the  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  sensors, but by an increased distance between releasable vesicles and VGCCs (Wadel et al 2007).

In addition to the role of a  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  sensor, synaptotagmin proteins may be also important for positioning the releasable vesicle pool near the VGCCs (Gustavsson & Han 2009). Young and Neher found that the mutation in synaptotagmin-2 at the calyx of Held causes an increase of synaptic delay and a slowing of the kinetics of synchronous release induced by depolarization (Young & Neher 2009). These data suggest that the mutant synaptotagmin-2 leads to defective vesicle positioning, and uncoupled primed vesicles with VGCCs (McNeil & Wu 2009; Young & Neher 2009). In this thesis work, the lack of synaptagmin binding site in the splice variants of the  $\text{Ca}_v2.1$  channels may shift the hormone releasing pattern in neuroendocrine cells to a slower and more asynchronous pattern. If the physical link between vesicles and VGCCs is missing or blocked, it will result in a lower accessibility of vesicles to the  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  entry site or a removal of predocked vesicles away from VGCCs, which would decrease the efficiency by shifting  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  dependence to higher values for triggering a typical synchronous synaptic transmission. This has been proven by the synprint site blocking experiments of  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  channels (Mochida et al 1996; Rettig et al 1997). By injecting competing peptides into the presynaptic cells of both sympathetic ganglion neuron synapses and *Xenopus* embryonic neuromuscular junctions in culture where only the  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  channels are involved with acetylcholine release, the rapid, synchronous transmission is inhibited, while late, asynchronous excitatory postsynaptic potential and paired-pulse facilitation are increased, consistent with the

conclusion that the vesicles are shifted from a pool primed for synchronous release to a pool that is not optimally positioned for synchronous release (Catterall 1999).

Using a similar competing synprint site peptide that disrupts the interaction between synaptic proteins and  $\text{Ca}_v2.1$  channels, Rettig and colleagues observed a 25% reduction in synaptic transmission which corresponds to uncoupling of about 70% of the predocked vesicles from  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  channels (Rettig et al 1997). This study suggests that the synprint site interaction may not be necessary for normal synaptic transmission but rather serves as a regulatory mechanism to shift the  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ -dependence to relatively higher values.

Interestingly, the lack of synprint site regulation has been reported in the neuronal systems of different species. The splice variants of  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  channels lacking large portion of synprint site are distributed all over the human brain, including thalamus and cerebellum (Kaneko et al 2002). In addition, Kaneko and colleagues found the deletion isoforms of  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  channels showed relatively higher level of expression in the fetal brain than that in the adult brain (Kaneko et al 2002), suggesting the expression of the splice variants may change during development (Gray et al 2007). Other members of the  $\text{Ca}_v2$  channel family such as  $\text{Ca}_v2.3$  channels have been found to lack the synprint site as well. They are located in presynaptic nerve terminals but do not express the synprint site (Kamp et al 2005). In some invertebrate species, such as

*Lymnaea stagnalis*, Ca<sub>v</sub>2 channels lack the synprint site yet still keep proper presynaptic neurotransmission (Spafford et al 2003). The synprint site deletion isoforms of the Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 variants we found in this thesis are not only distributed in the hypothalamus, but also other brain tissues such as cortex and thalamus, suggesting that the variants are widely distributed. Although our immunohistochemical data suggest that the dominant form of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 in the MNCs lacks the synprint site, our approach could not differentiate the proportion of either of the splice variants at the MNC terminals. I therefore do not know which isoform is the predominant form of the Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 channels in MNCs. The exact physiological function of these splice variants is still not clear, but the positive shifted voltage-dependence of inactivation of channels suggest that the isoforms of P/Q-type channel observed in the MNCs may support more sustained Ca<sup>2+</sup> entry during trains of action potentials arriving to the MNC terminals.

### **5.2.2 Targeting properties of the Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 channels and splice variants**

The role of the synprint site in synaptic targeting is not clear. By creating recombinantly expressed Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 channels in which the synprint site was artificially deleted, Mochida and colleagues found the channel targeting to the nerve terminals of the superior cervical ganglion neurons (SCGNs) was significantly inhibited (Mochida et al 2003). The WT Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 channels were efficiently distributed in the terminal

structures, whereas the Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 deleted mutants (793–878) were less efficiently localized and another deleted mutant (864–934) could hardly be detected in nerve terminals of SCGNs (Mochida et al 2003). In contrast, similar splice variants of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 channels that lack large portions of the synprint site (Kaneko et al 2002) can be properly targeted into the axons of hippocampal neurons (Szabo et al 2006). Szabo and colleagues found two distinct targeting features shown for the WT Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 channels: axonal targeting and presynaptic clustering in the transfected hippocampal neurons. The axonal targeting of the splice variants of the Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 channels was not changed compared to the WT Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 channels, but their presynaptic clustering was significantly decreased. These data suggest that the protein-protein interactions at the synprint site of the Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 channels are neither necessary nor sufficient for axonal targeting (Szabo et al 2006), and also suggest that other mechanism(s) may be involved in the axonal targeting of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2. However, the inhibition of presynaptic clustering of the splice variants may still suggest a role of the synprint site in the incorporation of presynaptic Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 channels into the active zones of hippocampal neurons (Szabo et al 2006).

Our data demonstrate that the synprint site deletion isoforms of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 channels were targeted to the plasma membranes of MNC somata and terminals, suggesting the synprint site interaction is not necessary for targeting of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 to the plasma membrane of MNCs (Rajapaksha et al 2008). The precise subcellular distributions of



Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 Δ1 and Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 Δ2 are still unknown in MNCs, but our data suggest that the targeting of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 channels may be determined by mechanism(s) other than the synaptic protein interactions observed in some neurons.

One possibility is that the channel targeting of the splice variants is determined by the interaction between the C-terminus of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 channels and the modular adaptor proteins CASK and Mint1 (Maximov et al 1999). Our previous data have shown the expression of mRNA and protein of CASK in chromaffin cells. Interactions between CASK and Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 and Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 channels have been detected by co-immunoprecipitation (Xiaoyu Xu's thesis). Experiments in cultured hippocampal neurons demonstrated that this interaction is necessary and sufficient for axonal targeting of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 in hippocampal neurons (Maximov & Bezprozvanny 2002; Maximov et al 1999). When expressed, GFP-Mint1 and GFP-CASK clustered at synapses and colocalized in presynaptic locations with recombinant Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 channels. In contrast, the C-terminal GFP-NC3 construct disrupts the synaptic clustering of the recombinant Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 channels by blocking the interaction between CASK and Ca<sup>2+</sup> channels (Maximov & Bezprozvanny 2002; Maximov et al 1999). Using RNA interference knockdown, Spafford and colleagues found that when the expression of CASK homolog (LCASK) is knocked down in the neurons of sea snail *Lymnaea stagnalis*, the presynaptic transmission of LCa<sub>v</sub>2 channels (which are homologs to Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 and Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2, but lack the syprint site) was significantly decreased (Spafford et

al 2003). These data suggest that the inhibition of CASK to the C-terminus of  $\text{Ca}_v2$  channels is important for synaptic targeting.

My results demonstrate that the CASK can regulate the  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  channel targeting to the plasma membrane in neuroendocrine cells. Co-expression of the blocking peptide GFP-NC3 results in a significantly decreased terminal distribution of  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  channels in differentiated PC12 cells. The clustering of  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  channels on the plasma membrane of undifferentiated bovine chromaffin cells was abolished as well (Xiaoyu Xu's thesis, data not shown here), indicating that CASK may be important for both axonal targeting and anchoring at the releasing site of neuroendocrine cells.

However, recent evidence raises questions about the importance of CASK in both targeting and anchoring  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  channels. Genetic studies showed that CASK knockout mice suffer premature death one day after birth, but surprisingly,  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ -dependent presynaptic neurotransmission in the knockout mice was generally unchanged in primarily isolated neurons, except a decrease in spontaneous release events of GABAergic neurons (Atasoy et al 2007). Using immunocytochemistry, Khanna and colleagues found that the long C-terminus isoform of  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  channels is not colocalized with CASK and Mint1 at the specialized presynaptic interface of chicken ciliary ganglion calyx terminal (Khanna et al 2006). These data suggest that CASK is not necessary to form a functional synapse as an anchoring protein for  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  channels.

Notably, expressing an isoform of the Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 channel lacking the CASK binding site in hippocampal neurons showed no significant difference in their subcellular distribution compared to that of the WT Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 channels, which suggests that the CASK is not essential in synaptic targeting of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 channels (Hu et al 2005). We still do not know whether the Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 and Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 channels share a similar targeting mechanism in terms of CASK binding or whether there are other determinant(s) that determine their trafficking from ER to the presynaptic site.

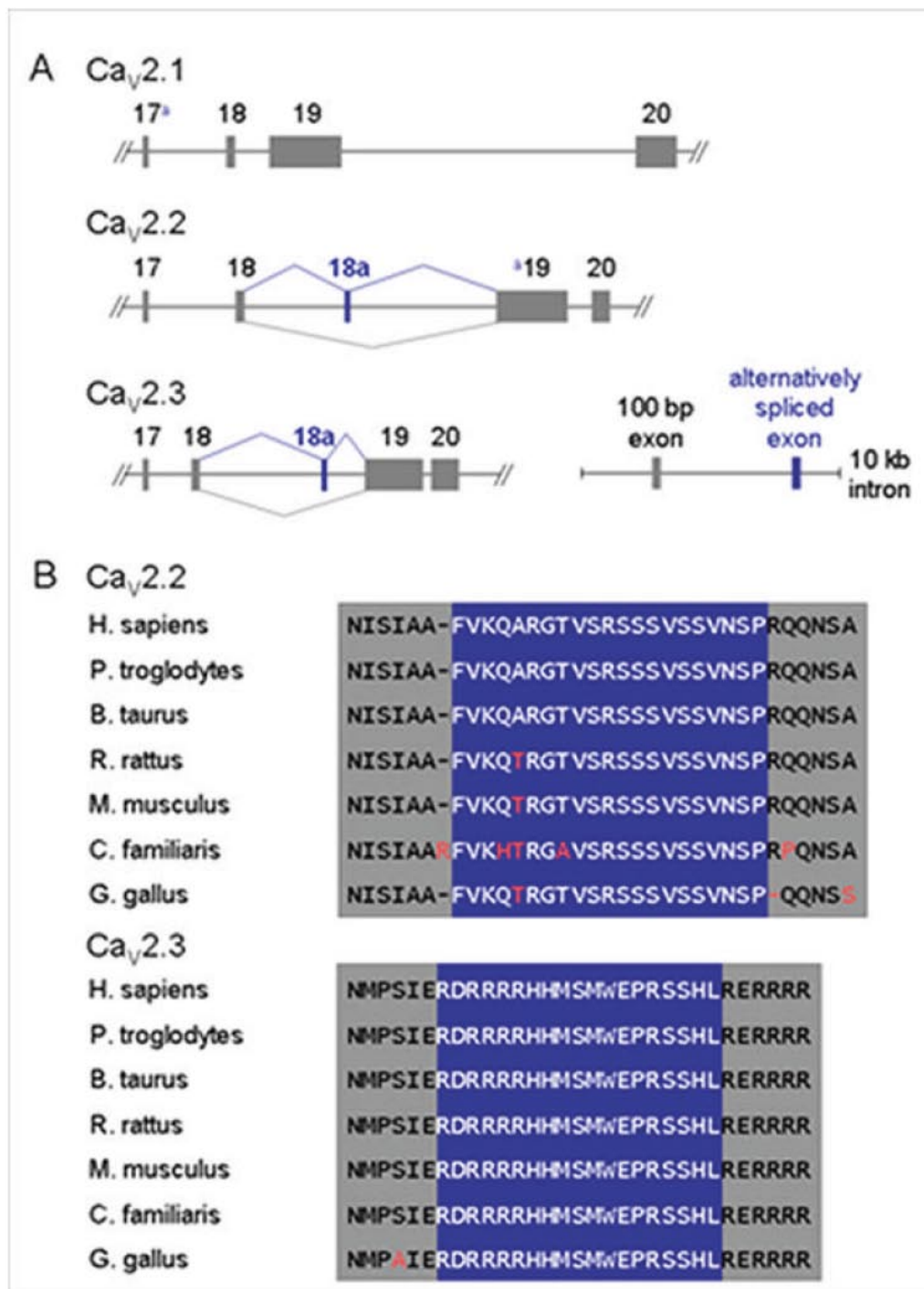
The interaction between the  $\alpha$ 1 and their  $\beta$  subunits may also contribute to the targeting of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 splice variants in MNCs. Ca<sup>2+</sup> channel targeting experiments in a polarized epithelial cell lines suggest that association with different  $\beta$  subunits can be an important determinant of axonal targeting for Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1, but not Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 (Brice & Dolphin 1999). Using MDCK cells, which are considered to be a model of axonal dendritic targeting in neurons (the basolateral targeting of channels in MDCK is believed to be equivalent to the somatodendritic targeting of channels in neurons; while the apical targeting in MDCK is equivalent to the axonal targeting of neurons; Dotti et al 1991; Jareb & Banker 1998), Brice and Dolphin found the targeting of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 into the apical membranes of MDCK when co-expressed with the  $\beta$ 1 or  $\beta$ 4 subunits (Herlitze et al 2003), whereas the Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 channels can only be targeted into the basolateral membranes of MDCK when co-expressed with the  $\beta$ 2 subunit (Brice & Dolphin 1999). In contrast, no any specific  $\beta$  subunit effect on channel targeting was

observed for Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2.

The preferential interaction between the  $\beta 4$  subunit and the Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 channel has been observed in hippocampal neurons (Mich & Horne 2008; Wittemann et al 2000). Wittemann and colleagues found GFP- $\beta 4$  colocalized with Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 channels and synaptic protein VAMP 2, and GFP- $\beta 4$  co-expression with Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 channels significantly increased the excitatory post-synaptic current amplitude and paired pulse facilitation ratio, suggesting the role of  $\beta 4$  subunit in enhancing the Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 channel allocation into the presynaptic terminals (Wittemann et al 2000). Mich and colleagues further identified that the trafficking of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 channels is highly dependent on the concentration of  $\beta 4$  subunits in the *Xenopus* oocytes, and the gabapentin inhibition of channel targeting is particularly related to only one of the isoform of  $\beta 4$  subunit,  $\beta 4a$  (Mich & Horne 2008). Moreover, the binding of  $\beta 4$  might be also specialized for Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 channel to adopt a slow mode of single channel activity, which may be functionally linked to slow hormone release (Luvisetto et al 2004; Walker & De Waard 1998). Co-expression of  $\beta 4$  with the Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 channel has been found to cause slower inactivation and decreased current decay compared with Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 channels co-expressed with  $\beta 1b$  or  $\beta 3$  (Brody & Yue 2000; Stea et al 1994). Therefore, the future studies on the  $\beta$  subunit regulation of the channel targeting of the Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 splice variants identified in my work would be of interest.

### **5.2.3 Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 channels expressed in neuroendocrine cells contain the synprint site and exon 18a**

The II-III loop of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 channels regulates cumulative inactivation of channels in response to stimulus trains (Catterall 1999; Degtiar et al 2000; Thaler et al 2004). One of the distinct alternative splicing cassettes found in Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 and Ca<sub>v</sub>2.3 channels is the inserted exon 18a, a 21 amino acid insertion in Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 and a 19 amino acid insertion in Ca<sub>v</sub>2.3 channels between the exons 18 and 19 within the II-III loop of channels (Ghasemzadeh et al 1999; Gray et al 2007; Pan & Lipscombe 2000). The exon 18a is found evolutionarily conserved in Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 and Ca<sub>v</sub>2.3 channels (Figure 5.2).



**Figure 5.2 Exon 18a alternative splicing within the II-III loop of  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  and  $\text{Ca}_v2.3$   $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  channels.** A) Alternatively spliced cassette exons, e18a, are found within human  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  and  $\text{Ca}_v2.3$  genes. Partial gene structures, spanning e17 through e20, of human  $\text{Ca}_v2.1$ ,  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$ , and  $\text{Ca}_v2.3$  are illustrated. Exons are illustrated as gray (constitutive exons) or blue (alternatively spliced exons, e18a of  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  and  $\text{Ca}_v2.3$ )

boxes, and introns are depicted as lines. Sequences for Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 (PubMed Accession #X99897), Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 (#M94172, #AF222338), and Ca<sub>v</sub>2.3 (#L27745). B) Partial alignments of the deduced amino acid sequence of the exon 18a (blue highlighted) in Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 (top) and Ca<sub>v</sub>2.3 (bottom) from different species (Permission from Copyright Clearance Center; (Gray et al 2007))

Our results are consistent with the earlier observation that both wild type Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 e[Δ18a] and the splice variant containing exon 18a of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 channels, Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 e[18a+], are expressed in the rat brain. The mRNAs of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 e[18a+] are abundant in peripheral ganglia, spinal cord, and caudal regions of the brain, but less prevalent in the neocortex, cerebellum, and hippocampus (Ghasemzadeh et al 1999; Pan & Lipscombe 2000). I found clear DNA bands representing the 18a splice variant in the SON, which has not been reported previously. Our data also show relatively abundant expression of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 e[18a+] in the pituitary gland, suggesting that the neuroendocrine cells in the pituitary gland might have prevalent expression of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 e[18a+]. Thaler and colleagues found that exon 18a insertion in Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 channels protected the channel from inactivation (Thaler et al 2004). The Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2e [18a+] is less sensitive to close-state inactivation compared to Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 e[Δ18a], which is inactivated at voltages ≈10 mV more depolarized than Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 e[Δ18a]. Close-state inactivation is a mechanism thought to underlie cumulative inactivation of HVA Ca<sup>2+</sup> channels when stimulated by trains of action potentials waveforms (Patil et al 1998). The presence of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 e[18a+] in neuroendocrine cells may provide a protective mechanism for

Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 channels when the demand of hormone release is high in the neuroendocrine cells that fire bursts like MNCs.

The antibodies I used for Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 channels were unable to distinguish the Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 e[18a+] and Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 e[Δ18a] in MNCs, but the results suggested that all isoforms of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 channels I detected contained the synprint site. There were no differences in the immunostaining between selective and inclusive antibodies in all cells tested, including hippocampal neurons, MNC, PC12 cells, and melanotropes.

#### **5.2.4 Functions of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 and Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 channels in MNCs**

Our data in this thesis demonstrate the synprint site alternative splicing of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 and Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 channel in neuroendocrine cells. This is of special interest because it may provide comparable information to understand Ca<sup>2+</sup>-dependent exocytosis during hormone release *vs* presynaptic neurotransmitter release.

Whether the Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 and Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 channels function the same way in neuroendocrine cells as they do in neurons is an important question to answer. In isolated MNC somata, multiple HVA Ca<sup>2+</sup> currents could be detected by electrophysiology including the P/Q-, N-, L-, and R-type currents (Fisher & Bourque 1995a; Foehring & Armstrong 1996). Electrically stimulated VP release from MNC terminals can be



blocked by N-type and P/Q-type  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  channel blockers, and by L-type  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  channel blockers under certain conditions (Fisher & Bourque 2001; Jorgensen et al 1994). Using electrically evoked hormone release measurements, Jorgensen et al., found that a selective L-type channel blocker decreased the vasopressin release only at lowest frequency they used experimentally (6.5 Hz), suggesting the L-type channels may be involved in MNC terminal release only at certain firing rate.

A detailed comparison between the  $\omega$ -Aga-IVA sensitive currents in terminals and somata of MNCs showed marked differences in inactivation kinetics and sensitivity to toxin (Fisher & Bourque 1995a). Although the current in the somata is non-inactivating and highly sensitive to  $\omega$ -agatoxin IVA ( $\text{IC}_{50} \approx 3 \text{ nM}$ ), the current in the terminals inactivates ( $\tau \approx 450 \text{ ms}$ ) and is much less sensitive to toxin ( $\text{IC}_{50} \approx 270 \text{ nM}$ ). These properties support the conclusion that the current in the somata is a P-type current (Foehring & Armstrong 1996), while that in the terminals is more similar to identified Q-type currents (Randall & Tsien 1995; Sather et al 1993).

We now know that P- and Q- type  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  channels are not two distinct subtype of VGCC in terms of molecular identities, but rather that their differences may originate from the alternative splicing of  $\text{Ca}_v2.1$  channels. For example, in the cerebellar granule neurons, a single amino acid insertion, valine at V421 within I-II loop of  $\text{Ca}_v2.1$  cDNA sequence, which falls into the regular mechanism of alternative splicing

(with 5' donor and 3' acceptor sites), is implicated in slowing dramatically the inactivation of P-type currents (Bourinet et al 1999; Jimenez et al 2000). The synprint site deletion isoforms of  $\text{Ca}_v2.1$  found in this thesis may provide another explanation of the different electrophysiological properties found in soma and terminals of MNCs. The possibly different distribution between the  $\text{Ca}_v2.1\text{-}\Delta 1$  and  $\text{Ca}_v2.1\text{-}\Delta 2$  variants on somata vs terminals of the MNCs could result in different rates of voltage-dependent inactivation.

Functional studies using peptide-specific radioimmunoassay to measure the effects of different VGCCs blockers on  $\text{K}^+$  induced VP and OT release revealed that the Q-type component found in MNC terminals was specifically associated with VP but not OT release (Wang et al 1997). Using the same model, Wang and colleagues found that OT release was specifically sensitive to block of the R-type currents (Wang et al 1999), which explained the resistance of the OT release inhibition to block of Q-type  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  channel. In this thesis, I found that the  $\text{Ca}_v2.1$  channels are preferentially expressed in the VP-MNCs but not OT-MNCs, which explains why the  $\text{Ca}_v2.1$  channels have a role in regulating VP but not OT release.

A difference in inactivation of N-type  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  channels has also been reported between the somata and terminals of MNCs. In the somata the N-type currents are slowly or non-inactivating (Fisher & Bourque 1995b), while the currents in the terminals

inactivate rapidly (Lemos & Nowycky 1989). It is not known whether the Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 e[18a+] variant, which is inactivated at voltages  $\approx 10$  mV more depolarized than the WT Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 channels (Thaler et al 2004), contributes to the different N-type currents displayed in MNC somata and terminals.

In conclusion, although isoforms of alternative splicing in Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 channels that are involved with different binding properties with syntaxin and SNAP25 (Rettig et al 1996) have been found in rat brain using immunoblot analysis (Sakurai et al 1995; Sakurai et al 1996), our observations represent the first identification of splice variants of rat Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 that lack large portions of the II-III loop (Jurkat-Rott & Lehmann-Horn 2004; Lipscombe et al 2002). These variants appear to be analogous to two alternatively spliced variants that have deletions within the synprint site in human Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 (Kaneko et al 2002). Using a combination of molecular, imaging and electrophysiological methods, we identified that the deletion of the synprint site of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 may have multiple consequences including altered coupling to the synaptic release machinery and altered channel function. The predominance of these deletion variants in neuroendocrine cells suggests that they may have a role in triggering non-synaptic exocytotic release. The shift to more depolarized steady-state inactivation of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1-Δ1 may suggest an enhanced Ca<sup>2+</sup> influx during multiple action potential firing of MNCs to sustain hormone release.

### 5.3 Future direction

1. Our findings provide clues to address other questions related to the functional significance of splice variants of  $\text{Ca}_v2.1$   $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  channels in hormone release. Further investigation on the role of the splice variants in different phases of exocytosis in the neuroendocrine cells is expected. **One way to approach this study is to measure the membrane expression of channels in the neuroendocrine cells that are transfected with fluorescently tagged isoforms of the  $\text{Ca}_v2.1$  channels. The targeting properties of the  $\text{Ca}_v2.1$  splice variants could be further identified in neuroendocrine cells. Capacitance measurements or amperometry could also be used to study the effect(s) of synprint site deleted  $\text{Ca}_v2.1$  isoform on exocytosis compared to that of WT  $\text{Ca}_v2.1$  isoform.**
2. The second direction will be further investigating the distributions of different  $\beta$  subunits or the distributions of small GTP-binding proteins (RGK family) that regulate  $\beta$  subunits to see if there is any specific combination of  $\beta$  and  $\text{Ca}_v2.1$   $\alpha 1$  subunits or combination of RGK proteins and  $\alpha 1$  subunits that will be important for the distribution of splice variants in the neuroendocrine cells. Co-immunoprecipitation can be used to test which  $\beta$  subunit or which small GTP-binding protein is bound with the  $\text{Ca}_v2.1$  splice variants *in vitro*. Immunohistochemistry can be used to study the colocalization of different  $\beta$  subunits and the  $\text{Ca}_v2.1$  splice variants.

3. Our finding that the  $\text{Ca}_v1.2$  channels are selectively up-regulated in rat pituicytes after dehydration could lead to a series of experiments testing the downstream pathway(s) involved in the alterations of pituicytes. These experiments can be conducted both *in vivo* and *in vitro* using the selective L-type  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  blockers in dehydrated rats. It would also be interesting to test whether  $\text{Ca}_v1.2$  channels are regulated during other physiological changes related to the MNC functions such as lactation. Further immunohistochemical experiments aiming to measure the  $\text{Ca}_v1.2$  expression in the MNC somata and their terminals would also help to understand this specific regulation of L-type  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  signaling.
4. The study of  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ -dependent mechanism of gliotransmission is still in the early stage. The hurdles apparently include the difficulties to define a releasing site for glial cells, regardless of their even more irregular morphologies under normal or stimulated conditions in comparison to presynaptic terminals. Finding out where glial  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  comes from and how it supports gliotransmission is an important issue because it will provide more integrative information describing the dynamics between neurons and glial cells within the central nervous and neuroendocrine system. More sensitive imaging (e.g. two photon microscopy) that operates at submicrometer resolution would allow recording of  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  signals from astrocyte processes just outside the synapse (Kirchhoff 2010; Svoboda & Yasuda 2006).

## 6. CONCLUSIONS

This thesis work mainly describes the expression and targeting of VGCCs in the neuroendocrine system, especially the typical neurosecretory cells in the SON of hypothalamus and glial cells in the neurohypophysis.

Our major findings are as follows:

1. Pituicytes express  $\text{Ca}_v2.2$  and  $\text{Ca}_v2.3$   $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  channels in the neurohypophysis that belong to HVA VGCCs. When the rats are dehydrated, the  $\text{Ca}_v1.2$   $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  channels are selectively up-regulated in the pituicytes.
2. Two novel splice variants of rat  $\text{Ca}_v2.1$  that lack large portion of synprint site within the II-III loop of channel have been identified. Such deletion variants appear to be expressed in different regions of the brain and two types of neuroendocrine cells, including somata and terminals of VP-MNCs. These data suggested that synprint site might not be indispensable for channel targeting in the MNCs. Both deletions in  $\text{Ca}_v2.1$  resulted in a rightward shift in the voltage dependence of inactivation (more depolarized direction), suggesting these variants of  $\text{Ca}_v2.1$  channels may play a role for the process of  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ -dependent exocytosis of neuroendocrine cells. Our data also

indicate that alternative splicing of synprint site of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 channels may be a general mechanism of VGCC regulation in neuroendocrine cells.

3. Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 channel distribution in the plasma membranes of MNCs and other type of neuroendocrine cells were tested, where all detectable Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 channels contain the synprint site. The targeting of channels was measured by transfection and immunocytochemistry. Our data suggested the interaction of CASK and the C-terminus of Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 channels are important for the distribution of channels on the nerve terminals of differentiated PC12 cells. This may suggest that the targeting signal of the Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 channels through the interaction of CASK protein is conservative between neuroendocrine cells and neurons.

This research provides insights into alternative splicing of the Ca<sub>v</sub>2.1 and Ca<sub>v</sub>2.2 channels in the neuroendocrine cells and their significance in terms of channel activity and targeting. It also sheds light on VGCC expression and regulation in glial cells in the neurohypophysis and contributes to our understanding of the physiology of Ca<sup>2+</sup> signaling in both neuronal and neuroendocrine systems.

## 7. REFERENCES

- Adler EM, Gough NR, Blundon JA. 2006. Differentiation of PC12 cells. *Sci STKE* 2006:9
- Agulhon C, Fiacco TA, McCarthy KD. 2010. Hippocampal short- and long-term plasticity are not modulated by astrocyte  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  signaling. *Science* 327:1250-4
- Ahlijanian MK, Westenbroek RE, Catterall WA. 1990. Subunit structure and localization of dihydropyridine-sensitive calcium channels in mammalian brain, spinal cord, and retina. *Neuron* 4:819-32
- Akopian G, Kressin K, Derouiche A, Steinhauser C. 1996. Identified glial cells in the early postnatal mouse hippocampus display different types of  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  currents. *Glia* 17:181-94
- Altier C, Khosravani H, Evans RM, Hameed S, Peloquin JB, et al. 2006. ORL1 receptor-mediated internalization of N-type calcium channels. *Nat Neurosci* 9:31-40
- An SJ, Almers W. 2004. Tracking SNARE complex formation in live endocrine cells. *Science* 306:1042-6
- Arac D, Chen X, Khant HA, Ubach J, Ludtke SJ, et al. 2006. Close membrane-membrane proximity induced by  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ -dependent multivalent binding of synaptotagmin-1 to phospholipids. *Nat Struct Mol Biol* 13:209-17
- Araque A, Li N, Doyle RT, Haydon PG. 2000. SNARE protein-dependent glutamate release from astrocytes. *J Neurosci* 20:666-73
- Arikkath J, Campbell KP. 2003. Auxiliary subunits: essential components of the voltage-gated calcium channel complex. *Curr Opin Neurobiol* 13:298-307
- Armstrong CM, Matteson DR. 1985. Two distinct populations of calcium channels in a clonal line of pituitary cells. *Science* 227:65-7
- Atasoy D, Schoch S, Ho A, Nadasy KA, Liu X, et al. 2007. Deletion of CASK in mice is lethal and impairs synaptic function. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 104:2525-30
- Attwell D. 1994. Glia and neurons in dialogue. *Nature* 369:707-8
- Augustine GJ. 2001. How does calcium trigger neurotransmitter release? *Curr Opin Neurobiol* 11:320-6
- Augustine GJ, Santamaria F, Tanaka K. 2003. Local calcium signaling in neurons. *Neuron* 40:331-46
- Bailey K. 1942. Myosin and adenosinetriphosphatase. *Biochem J* 36:121-39
- Bajjalieh SM. 1999. Synaptic vesicle docking and fusion. *Curr Opin Neurobiol* 9:321-8
- Barclay J, Balaguero N, Mione M, Ackerman SL, Letts VA, et al. 2001. Ducky mouse phenotype of epilepsy and ataxia is associated with mutations in the *Cacna2d2* gene and decreased calcium channel current in cerebellar Purkinje cells. *J Neurosci* 21:6095-104



- Barres BA, Chun LL, Corey DP. 1989. Calcium current in cortical astrocytes: induction by cAMP and neurotransmitters and permissive effect of serum factors. *J Neurosci* 9:3169-75
- Baylis PH, Thompson CJ. 1988. Osmoregulation of vasopressin secretion and thirst in health and disease. *Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)* 29:549-76
- Beagley GH, Hatton GI. 1992. Rapid morphological changes in supraoptic nucleus and posterior pituitary induced by a single hypertonic saline injection. *Brain Res Bull* 28:613-8
- Bean BP. 1985. Two kinds of calcium channels in canine atrial cells. Differences in kinetics, selectivity, and pharmacology. *J Gen Physiol* 86:1-30
- Bean BP. 1989. Classes of calcium channels in vertebrate cells. *Annu Rev Physiol* 51:367-84
- Bear MF, Malenka RC. 1994. Synaptic plasticity: LTP and LTD. *Curr Opin Neurobiol* 4:389-99
- Beck A, Nieden RZ, Schneider HP, Deitmer JW. 2004. Calcium release from intracellular stores in rodent astrocytes and neurons in situ. *Cell Calcium* 35:47-58
- Becker AJ, Pitsch J, Sochivko D, Opitz T, Staniek M, et al. 2008. Transcriptional upregulation of Cav3.2 mediates epileptogenesis in the pilocarpine model of epilepsy. *J Neurosci* 28:13341-53
- Beedle AM, McRory JE, Poirot O, Doering CJ, Altier C, et al. 2004. Agonist-independent modulation of N-type calcium channels by ORL1 receptors. *Nat Neurosci* 7:118-25
- Bennett MK, Calakos N, Scheller RH. 1992. Syntaxin: a synaptic protein implicated in docking of synaptic vesicles at presynaptic active zones. *Science* 257:255-9
- Berger T, Schnitzer J, Orkand PM, Kettenmann H. 1992. Sodium and Calcium Currents in Glial Cells of the Mouse Corpus Callosum Slice. *Eur J Neurosci* 4:1271-84
- Beuckmann CT, Sinton CM, Miyamoto N, Ino M, Yanagisawa M. 2003. N-type calcium channel  $\alpha 1B$  subunit (Cav2.2) knock-out mice display hyperactivity and vigilance state differences. *J Neurosci* 23:6793-7
- Bezprozvanny I, Scheller RH, Tsien RW. 1995. Functional impact of syntaxin on gating of N-type and Q-type calcium channels. *Nature* 378:623-6
- Bezprozvanny I, Zhong P, Scheller RH, Tsien RW. 2000. Molecular determinants of the functional interaction between syntaxin and N-type  $Ca^{2+}$  channel gating. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 97:13943-8
- Bezzi P, Gundersen V, Galbete JL, Seifert G, Steinhauser C, et al. 2004. Astrocytes contain a vesicular compartment that is competent for regulated exocytosis of glutamate. *Nat Neurosci* 7:613-20
- Bicknell RJ. 1988. Optimizing release from peptide hormone secretory nerve terminals. *J Exp Biol* 139:51-65

- Biederer T, Sudhof TC. 2001. CASK and protein 4.1 support F-actin nucleation on neurexins. *J Biol Chem* 276:47869-76
- Birnbaumer L, Qin N, Olcese R, Tareilus E, Platano D, et al. 1998. Structures and functions of calcium channel beta subunits. *J Bioenerg Biomembr* 30:357-75
- Black DL. 2003. Mechanisms of alternative pre-messenger RNA splicing. *Annu Rev Biochem* 72:291-336
- Blackburn RE, Samson WK, Fulton RJ, Stricker EM, Verbalis JG. 1993. Central oxytocin inhibition of salt appetite in rats: evidence for differential sensing of plasma sodium and osmolality. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 90:10380-4
- Blackburn RE, Samson WK, Fulton RJ, Stricker EM, Verbalis JG. 1995. Central oxytocin and ANP receptors mediate osmotic inhibition of salt appetite in rats. *Am J Physiol* 269:R245-51
- Blaustein MP, Golovina VA. 2001. Structural complexity and functional diversity of endoplasmic reticulum Ca(2+) stores. *Trends Neurosci* 24:602-8
- Blaustein MP, Lederer WJ. 1999. Sodium/calcium exchange: its physiological implications. *Physiol Rev* 79:763-854
- Bliss TV, Collingridge GL. 1993. A synaptic model of memory: long-term potentiation in the hippocampus. *Nature* 361:31-9
- Bollmann JH, Sakmann B. 2005. Control of synaptic strength and timing by the release-site Ca<sup>2+</sup> signal. *Nat Neurosci* 8:426-34
- Bollmann JH, Sakmann B, Borst JG. 2000. Calcium sensitivity of glutamate release in a calyx-type terminal. *Science* 289:953-7
- Boron WF, Boulpaep EL. 2005. *Medical Physiology*. Philadelphia: Saunders Elsevier 334-340
- Bourinet E, Soong TW, Sutton K, Slaymaker S, Mathews E, et al. 1999. Splicing of alpha 1A subunit gene generates phenotypic variants of P- and Q-type calcium channels. *Nat Neurosci* 2:407-15
- Bourque CW. 1998. Osmoregulation of vasopressin neurons: a synergy of intrinsic and synaptic processes. *Prog Brain Res* 119:59-76
- Bourque CW. 2008. Central mechanisms of osmosensation and systemic osmoregulation. *Nat Rev Neurosci* 9:519-31
- Brice NL, Dolphin AC. 1999. Differential plasma membrane targeting of voltage-dependent calcium channel subunits expressed in a polarized epithelial cell line. *J Physiol* 515 ( Pt 3):685-94
- Bringmann A, Schopf S, Reichenbach A. 2000. Developmental regulation of calcium channel-mediated currents in retinal glial (Muller) cells. *J Neurophysiol* 84:2975-83
- Brody DL, Yue DT. 2000. Relief of G-protein inhibition of calcium channels and short-term synaptic facilitation in cultured hippocampal neurons. *J Neurosci* 20:889-98
- Brownstein MJ, Russell JT, Gainer H. 1980. Synthesis, transport, and release of posterior pituitary hormones. *Science* 207:373-8

- Burbach JP, Luckman SM, Murphy D, Gainer H. 2001. Gene regulation in the magnocellular hypothalamo-neurohypophyseal system. *Physiol Rev* 81:1197-267
- Burgoyne RD. 1997. Introduction: the chromaffin cell. *Semin Cell Dev Biol* 8:99-100
- Burgoyne RD. 2007. Neuronal calcium sensor proteins: generating diversity in neuronal  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  signalling. *Nat Rev Neurosci* 8:182-93
- Carafoli E. 2003. The calcium-signalling saga: tap water and protein crystals. *Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol* 4:326-32
- Carafoli E, Brini M. 2000. Calcium pumps: structural basis for and mechanism of calcium transmembrane transport. *Curr Opin Chem Biol* 4:152-61
- Carbone E, Lux HD. 1984. A low voltage-activated, fully inactivating  $\text{Ca}$  channel in vertebrate sensory neurones. *Nature* 310:501-2
- Carmignoto G, Pasti L, Pozzan T. 1998. On the role of voltage-dependent calcium channels in calcium signaling of astrocytes in situ. *J Neurosci* 18:4637-45
- Cates MS, Berry MB, Ho EL, Li Q, Potter JD, Phillips GN, Jr. 1999. Metal-ion affinity and specificity in EF-hand proteins: coordination geometry and domain plasticity in parvalbumin. *Structure* 7:1269-78
- Catterall WA. 1999. Interactions of presynaptic  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  channels and snare proteins in neurotransmitter release. *Ann N Y Acad Sci* 868:144-59
- Catterall WA. 2000. Structure and regulation of voltage-gated  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  channels. In *Annu Rev Cell Dev Biol*, pp. 521-55
- Catterall WA, Perez-Reyes E, Snutch TP, Striessnig J. 2005. International Union of Pharmacology. XLVIII. Nomenclature and structure-function relationships of voltage-gated calcium channels. *Pharmacol Rev* 57:411-25
- Cazalis M, Dayanithi G, Nordmann JJ. 1987. Hormone release from isolated nerve endings of the rat neurohypophysis. *J Physiol* 390:55-70
- Celio MR, Heizmann CW. 1982. Calcium-binding protein parvalbumin is associated with fast contracting muscle fibres. *Nature* 297:504-6
- Chapman ER. 2002. Synaptotagmin: a  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  sensor that triggers exocytosis? *Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol* 3:498-508
- Chen L, Chetkovich DM, Petralia RS, Sweeney NT, Kawasaki Y, et al. 2000. Stargazin regulates synaptic targeting of AMPA receptors by two distinct mechanisms. *Nature* 408:936-43
- Chen X, Wang L, Zhou Y, Zheng LH, Zhou Z. 2005. "Kiss-and-run" glutamate secretion in cultured and freshly isolated rat hippocampal astrocytes. *J Neurosci* 25:9236-43
- Chen YA, Scheller RH. 2001. SNARE-mediated membrane fusion. *Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol* 2:98-106
- Chen YH, Li MH, Zhang Y, He LL, Yamada Y, et al. 2004. Structural basis of the  $\alpha 1$ - $\beta$  subunit interaction of voltage-gated  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  channels. *Nature* 429:675-80

- Cheung VG, Spielman RS. 2009. Genetics of human gene expression: mapping DNA variants that influence gene expression. *Nat Rev Genet* 10:595-604
- Choi DW, Koh JY, Peters S. 1988. Pharmacology of glutamate neurotoxicity in cortical cell culture: attenuation by NMDA antagonists. *J Neurosci* 8:185-96
- Chrivia JC, Kwok RP, Lamb N, Hagiwara M, Montminy MR, Goodman RH. 1993. Phosphorylated CREB binds specifically to the nuclear protein CBP. *Nature* 365:855-9
- Chuang RS, Jaffe H, Cribbs L, Perez-Reyes E, Swartz KJ. 1998. Inhibition of T-type voltage-gated calcium channels by a new scorpion toxin. *Nat Neurosci* 1:668-74
- Clapham DE. 2007. Calcium signaling. *Cell* 131:1047-58
- Clapham DE, Runnels LW, Strubing C. 2001. The TRP ion channel family. *Nat Rev Neurosci* 2:387-96
- Cocchia D, Miani N. 1980. Immunocytochemical localization of the brain-specific S-100 protein in the pituitary gland of adult rat. *J Neurocytol* 9:771-82
- Collingridge GL, Isaac JT, Wang YT. 2004. Receptor trafficking and synaptic plasticity. *Nat Rev Neurosci* 5:952-62
- Cornell-Bell AH, Finkbeiner SM, Cooper MS, Smith SJ. 1990. Glutamate induces calcium waves in cultured astrocytes: long-range glial signaling. *Science* 247:470-3
- Cornet V, Bichet D, Sandoz G, Marty I, Brocard J, et al. 2002. Multiple determinants in voltage-dependent P/Q calcium channels control their retention in the endoplasmic reticulum. *Eur J Neurosci* 16:883-95
- Cotrina ML, Lin JH, Alves-Rodrigues A, Liu S, Li J, et al. 1998. Connexins regulate calcium signaling by controlling ATP release. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 95:15735-40
- Craven SE, Bredt DS. 1998. PDZ proteins organize synaptic signaling pathways. *Cell* 93:495-8
- Cribbs LL, Lee JH, Yang J, Satin J, Zhang Y, et al. 1998. Cloning and characterization of  $\alpha 1H$  from human heart, a member of the T-type  $Ca^{2+}$  channel gene family. *Circ Res* 83:103-9
- D'Ascenzo M, Vairano M, Andreassi C, Navarra P, Azzena GB, Grassi C. 2004. Electrophysiological and molecular evidence of L-(Cav1), N- (Cav2.2), and R- (Cav2.3) type  $Ca^{2+}$  channels in rat cortical astrocytes. *Glia* 45:354-63
- Dasen JS, Rosenfeld MG. 2001. Signaling and transcriptional mechanisms in pituitary development. *Annu Rev Neurosci* 24:327-55
- Degtiar VE, Scheller RH, Tsien RW. 2000. Syntaxin modulation of slow inactivation of N-type calcium channels. *J Neurosci* 20:4355-67
- Deisseroth K, Heist EK, Tsien RW. 1998. Translocation of calmodulin to the nucleus supports CREB phosphorylation in hippocampal neurons. *Nature* 392:198-202
- Deisseroth K, Mermelstein PG, Xia H, Tsien RW. 2003. Signaling from synapse to nucleus: the logic behind the mechanisms. *Curr Opin Neurobiol* 13:354-65

- Deleuze C, Alonso G, Lefevre IA, Duvoid-Guillou A, Hussy N. 2005. Extrasynaptic localization of glycine receptors in the rat supraoptic nucleus: further evidence for their involvement in glia-to-neuron communication. *Neuroscience* 133:175-83
- Dellis O, Dedos SG, Tovey SC, Taufiq Ur R, Dubel SJ, Taylor CW. 2006. Ca<sup>2+</sup> entry through plasma membrane IP<sub>3</sub> receptors. *Science* 313:229-33
- Dickman DK, Kurshan PT, Schwarz TL. 2008. Mutations in a *Drosophila* alpha2delta voltage-gated calcium channel subunit reveal a crucial synaptic function. *J Neurosci* 28:31-8
- Dietrich D, Kirschstein T, Kukley M, Pereverzev A, von der Brelie C, et al. 2003. Functional specialization of presynaptic Cav2.3 Ca<sup>2+</sup> channels. *Neuron* 39:483-96
- Dolmetsch RE, Pajvani U, Fife K, Spotts JM, Greenberg ME. 2001. Signaling to the nucleus by an L-type calcium channel-calmodulin complex through the MAP kinase pathway. *Science* 294:333-9
- Dolphin AC. 2003. Beta subunits of voltage-gated calcium channels. *J Bioenerg Biomembr* 35:599-620
- Dolphin AC. 2009. Calcium channel diversity: multiple roles of calcium channel subunits. *Curr Opin Neurobiol* 19:237-44
- Donato R, Page KM, Koch D, Nieto-Rostro M, Foucault I, et al. 2006. The ducky(2J) mutation in *Cacna2d2* results in reduced spontaneous Purkinje cell activity and altered gene expression. *J Neurosci* 26:12576-86
- Dotti CG, Parton RG, Simons K. 1991. Polarized sorting of glypiated proteins in hippocampal neurons. *Nature* 349:158-61
- Dubel SJ, Starr TV, Hell J, Ahljianian MK, Enyeart JJ, et al. 1992. Molecular cloning of the alpha-1 subunit of an omega-conotoxin-sensitive calcium channel. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 89:5058-62
- Duffy S, MacVicar BA. 1994. Potassium-dependent calcium influx in acutely isolated hippocampal astrocytes. *Neuroscience* 61:51-61
- Dulubova I, Yamaguchi T, Arac D, Li H, Huryeva I, et al. 2003. Convergence and divergence in the mechanism of SNARE binding by Sec1/Munc18-like proteins. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 100:32-7
- Ertel EA, Campbell KP, Harpold MM, Hofmann F, Mori Y, et al. 2000. Nomenclature of voltage-gated calcium channels. *Neuron* 25:533-5
- Fatt P, Katz B. 1953a. The effect of inhibitory nerve impulses on a crustacean muscle fibre. *J Physiol* 121:374-89
- Fatt P, Katz B. 1953b. The electrical properties of crustacean muscle fibres. *J Physiol* 120:171-204
- Fellin T, Carmignoto G. 2004. Neurone-to-astrocyte signalling in the brain represents a distinct multifunctional unit. *J Physiol* 559:3-15

- Fernandez-Chacon R, Konigstorfer A, Gerber SH, Garcia J, Matos MF, et al. 2001. Synaptotagmin I functions as a calcium regulator of release probability. *Nature* 410:41-9
- Feske S, Gwack Y, Prakriya M, Srikanth S, Puppel SH, et al. 2006. A mutation in *Orai1* causes immune deficiency by abrogating CRAC channel function. *Nature* 441:179-85
- Fiacco TA, Agulhon C, Taves SR, Petravicz J, Casper KB, et al. 2007. Selective stimulation of astrocyte calcium in situ does not affect neuronal excitatory synaptic activity. *Neuron* 54:611-26
- Fiacco TA, McCarthy KD. 2006. Astrocyte calcium elevations: properties, propagation, and effects on brain signaling. *Glia* 54:676-90
- Fill M, Copello JA. 2002. Ryanodine receptor calcium release channels. *Physiol Rev* 82:893-922
- Fisher TE, Bourque CW. 1995a. Distinct omega-agatoxin-sensitive calcium currents in somata and axon terminals of rat supraoptic neurones. *J Physiol* 489 ( Pt 2):383-8
- Fisher TE, Bourque CW. 1995b. Voltage-gated calcium currents in the magnocellular neurosecretory cells of the rat supraoptic nucleus. *J Physiol* 486 ( Pt 3):571-80
- Fisher TE, Bourque CW. 1996. Calcium-channel subtypes in the somata and axon terminals of magnocellular neurosecretory cells. *Trends Neurosci* 19:440-4
- Fisher TE, Bourque CW. 2001. The function of Ca(2+) channel subtypes in exocytotic secretion: new perspectives from synaptic and non-synaptic release. *Prog Biophys Mol Biol* 77:269-303
- Fisher TE, Carrion-Vazquez M, Fernandez JM. 2000. Intracellular Ca(2+) channel immunoreactivity in neuroendocrine axon terminals. *FEBS Lett* 482:131-8
- Fisher TE, Fernandez JM. 1999. Pulsed laser imaging of Ca(2+) influx in a neuroendocrine terminal. *J Neurosci* 19:7450-7
- Fletcher CF, Lutz CM, O'Sullivan TN, Shaughnessy JD, Jr., Hawkes R, et al. 1996. Absence epilepsy in tottering mutant mice is associated with calcium channel defects. *Cell* 87:607-17
- Foehring RC, Armstrong WE. 1996. Pharmacological dissection of high-voltage-activated Ca<sup>2+</sup> current types in acutely dissociated rat supraoptic magnocellular neurons. *J Neurophysiol* 76:977-83
- Forsythe ID, Tsujimoto T, Barnes-Davies M, Cuttle MF, Takahashi T. 1998. Inactivation of presynaptic calcium current contributes to synaptic depression at a fast central synapse. *Neuron* 20:797-807
- Fox AP, Cahill AL, Currie KP, Grabner C, Harkins AB, et al. 2008. N- and P/Q-type Ca<sup>2+</sup> channels in adrenal chromaffin cells. *Acta Physiol (Oxf)* 192:247-61
- Fox AP, Nowycky MC, Tsien RW. 1987. Kinetic and pharmacological properties distinguishing three types of calcium currents in chick sensory neurones. *J Physiol* 394:149-72

- Franklin JL, Johnson EM, Jr. 1992. Suppression of programmed neuronal death by sustained elevation of cytoplasmic calcium. *Trends Neurosci* 15:501-8
- Freund-Mercier MJ, Stoeckel ME, Waeber C, Kremarik P, Palacios JM, Richard P. 1991. Neurophysins, rather than Receptors, are Involved in [H]Oxytocin and [H]Vasopressin Binding Detected by Autoradiography in the Hypothalamo-Neurohypophyseal System. *J Neuroendocrinol* 3:285-95
- Friedman ME, Suarez-Kurtz G, Kaczorowski GJ, Katz GM, Reuben JP. 1986. Two calcium currents in a smooth muscle cell line. *Am J Physiol* 250:H699-703
- Fujita Y, Mynlieff M, Dirksen RT, Kim MS, Niidome T, et al. 1993. Primary structure and functional expression of the omega-conotoxin-sensitive N-type calcium channel from rabbit brain. *Neuron* 10:585-98
- Fujiwara K, Adachi S, Usui K, Maruyama M, Matsumoto H, et al. 2002. Immunocytochemical localization of a galanin-like peptide (GALP) in pituicytes of the rat posterior pituitary gland. *Neurosci Lett* 317:65-8
- Gainer H, Wray S. 1992. Oxytocin and vasopressin. From genes to peptides. *Ann N Y Acad Sci* 652:14-28
- Geppert M, Goda Y, Hammer RE, Li C, Rosahl TW, et al. 1994. Synaptotagmin I: a major  $Ca^{2+}$  sensor for transmitter release at a central synapse. *Cell* 79:717-27
- Ghasemzadeh MB, Pierce RC, Kalivas PW. 1999. The monoamine neurons of the rat brain preferentially express a splice variant of  $\alpha 1B$  subunit of the N-type calcium channel. *J Neurochem* 73:1718-23
- Ghosh A, Greenberg ME. 1995. Calcium signaling in neurons: molecular mechanisms and cellular consequences. *Science* 268:239-47
- Gill DL, Spassova MA, Soboloff J. 2006. Signal transduction. Calcium entry signals--trickles and torrents. *Science* 313:183-4
- Giovannucci DR, Stuenkel EL. 1997. Regulation of secretory granule recruitment and exocytosis at rat neurohypophysial nerve endings. *J Physiol* 498 ( Pt 3):735-51
- Glasgow E, Kusano K, Chin H, Mezey E, Young WS, 3rd, Gainer H. 1999. Single cell reverse transcription-polymerase chain reaction analysis of rat supraoptic magnocellular neurons: neuropeptide phenotypes and high voltage-gated calcium channel subtypes. *Endocrinology* 140:5391-401
- Goldin AL. 2001. Resurgence of sodium channel research. *Annu Rev Physiol* 63:871-94
- Gordon GR, Baimoukhametova DV, Hewitt SA, Rajapaksha WR, Fisher TE, Bains JS. 2005. Norepinephrine triggers release of glial ATP to increase postsynaptic efficacy. *Nat Neurosci* 8:1078-86
- Graef IA, Mermelstein PG, Stankunas K, Neilson JR, Deisseroth K, et al. 1999. L-type calcium channels and GSK-3 regulate the activity of NF-ATc4 in hippocampal neurons. *Nature* 401:703-8
- Gray AC, Raingo J, Lipscombe D. 2007. Neuronal calcium channels: splicing for optimal performance. *Cell Calcium* 42:409-17

- Gustavsson N, Han W. 2009. Calcium-sensing beyond neurotransmitters: functions of synaptotagmins in neuroendocrine and endocrine secretion. *Biosci Rep* 29:245-59
- Guthrie PB, Knappenberger J, Segal M, Bennett MV, Charles AC, Kater SB. 1999. ATP released from astrocytes mediates glial calcium waves. *J Neurosci* 19:520-8
- Hagiwara S, Nakajima S. 1966. Differences in Na and Ca spikes as examined by application of tetrodotoxin, procaine, and manganese ions. *J Gen Physiol* 49:793-806
- Hagiwara S, Ozawa S, Sand O. 1975. Voltage clamp analysis of two inward current mechanisms in the egg cell membrane of a starfish. *J Gen Physiol* 65:617-44
- Hamilton NB, Attwell D. 2010. Do astrocytes really exocytose neurotransmitters? *Nat Rev Neurosci* 11:227-38
- Hans M, Luvisetto S, Williams ME, Spagnolo M, Urrutia A, et al. 1999a. Functional consequences of mutations in the human  $\alpha 1A$  calcium channel subunit linked to familial hemiplegic migraine. *J Neurosci* 19:1610-9
- Hans M, Urrutia A, Deal C, Brust PF, Stauderman K, et al. 1999b. Structural elements in domain IV that influence biophysical and pharmacological properties of human  $\alpha 1A$ -containing high-voltage-activated calcium channels. *Biophys J* 76:1384-400
- Harkins AB, Cahill AL, Powers JF, Tischler AS, Fox AP. 2004. Deletion of the synaptic protein interaction site of the N-type (CaV2.2) calcium channel inhibits secretion in mouse pheochromocytoma cells. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 101:15219-24
- Harootunian AT, Kao JP, Paranjape S, Tsien RY. 1991. Generation of calcium oscillations in fibroblasts by positive feedback between calcium and IP<sub>3</sub>. *Science* 251:75-8
- Hata Y, Butz S, Sudhof TC. 1996. CASK: a novel dlg/PSD95 homolog with an N-terminal calmodulin-dependent protein kinase domain identified by interaction with neurexins. *J Neurosci* 16:2488-94
- Hatten ME, Liem RK, Shelanski ML, Mason CA. 1991. Astroglia in CNS injury. *Glia* 4:233-43
- Hatton GI. 1988. Pituicytes, glia and control of terminal secretion. *J Exp Biol* 139:67-79
- Hatton GI. 1997. Function-related plasticity in hypothalamus *Annu Rev Neurosci* 20:375-97
- Hatton GI, Bicknell RJ, Hoyland J, Bunting R, Mason WT. 1992. Arginine vasopressin mobilises intracellular calcium via V1-receptor activation in astrocytes (pituicytes) cultured from adult rat neural lobes. *Brain Res* 588:75-83



- Hatton GI, Tweedle CD. 1982. Magnocellular neuropeptidergic neurons in hypothalamus: increases in membrane apposition and number of specialized synapses from pregnancy to lactation. *Brain Res Bull* 8:197-204
- Haydon PG. 2001. GLIA: listening and talking to the synapse. *Nat Rev Neurosci* 2:185-93
- Heidelberger R, Heinemann C, Neher E, Matthews G. 1994. Calcium dependence of the rate of exocytosis in a synaptic terminal. *Nature* 371:513-5
- Hell JW, Westenbroek RE, Warner C, Ahljianian MK, Prystay W, et al. 1993. Identification and differential subcellular localization of the neuronal class C and class D L-type calcium channel  $\alpha 1$  subunits. *J Cell Biol* 123:949-62
- Herchuelz A. 2007. Historical note regarding the discovery of the Na/Ca exchanger and the PMCA. *Ann N Y Acad Sci* 1099:xvii-xviii
- Herlitze S, Xie M, Han J, Hummer A, Melnik-Martinez KV, et al. 2003. Targeting mechanisms of high voltage-activated  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  channels. *J Bioenerg Biomembr* 35:621-37
- Hernandez-SanMiguel E, Vay L, Santo-Domingo J, Lobaton CD, Moreno A, et al. 2006. The mitochondrial  $\text{Na}^{+}/\text{Ca}^{2+}$  exchanger plays a key role in the control of cytosolic  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  oscillations. *Cell Calcium* 40:53-61
- Hirenallur SD, Haworth ST, Leming JT, Chang J, Hernandez G, et al. 2008. Upregulation of vascular calcium channels in neonatal piglets with hypoxia-induced pulmonary hypertension. *Am J Physiol Lung Cell Mol Physiol* 295:L915-24
- Hsueh YP, Yang FC, Kharazia V, Naisbitt S, Cohen AR, et al. 1998. Direct interaction of CASK/LIN-2 and syndecan heparan sulfate proteoglycan and their overlapping distribution in neuronal synapses. *J Cell Biol* 142:139-51
- Hu Q, Saegusa H, Hayashi Y, Tanabe T. 2005. The carboxy-terminal tail region of human Cav2.1 (P/Q-type) channel is not an essential determinant for its subcellular localization in cultured neurones. *Genes Cells* 10:87-96
- Hua X, Malarkey EB, Sunjara V, Rosenwald SE, Li WH, Parpura V. 2004.  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ -dependent glutamate release involves two classes of endoplasmic reticulum  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  stores in astrocytes. *J Neurosci Res* 76:86-97
- Hua Y, Scheller RH. 2001. Three SNARE complexes cooperate to mediate membrane fusion. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 98:8065-70
- Hudmon A, Schulman H, Kim J, Maltez JM, Tsien RW, Pitt GS. 2005. CaMKII tethers to L-type  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  channels, establishing a local and dedicated integrator of  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  signals for facilitation. *J Cell Biol* 171:537-47
- Hussy N. 2002. Glial cells in the hypothalamo-neurohypophysial system: key elements of the regulation of neuronal electrical and secretory activity. *Prog Brain Res* 139:95-112
- Hussy N, Bres V, Rochette M, Duvoid A, Alonso G, et al. 2001. Osmoregulation of vasopressin secretion via activation of neurohypophysial nerve terminals glycine receptors by glial taurine. *J Neurosci* 21:7110-6

- Hussy N, Deleuze C, Pantaloni A, Desarmenien MG, Moos F. 1997. Agonist action of taurine on glycine receptors in rat supraoptic magnocellular neurones: possible role in osmoregulation. *J Physiol* 502 ( Pt 3):609-21
- Ino M, Yoshinaga T, Wakamori M, Miyamoto N, Takahashi E, et al. 2001. Functional disorders of the sympathetic nervous system in mice lacking the alpha 1B subunit (Cav 2.2) of N-type calcium channels. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 98:5323-8
- Insel TR, O'Brien DJ, Leckman JF. 1999. Oxytocin, vasopressin, and autism: is there a connection? *Biol Psychiatry* 45:145-57
- Insel TR, Young LJ. 2001. The neurobiology of attachment. *Nat Rev Neurosci* 2:129-36
- Jareb M, Banker G. 1998. The polarized sorting of membrane proteins expressed in cultured hippocampal neurons using viral vectors. *Neuron* 20:855-67
- Jarvis SE, Barr W, Feng ZP, Hamid J, Zamponi GW. 2002. Molecular determinants of syntaxin 1 modulation of N-type calcium channels. *J Biol Chem* 277:44399-407
- Jarvis SE, Magga JM, Beedle AM, Braun JE, Zamponi GW. 2000. G protein modulation of N-type calcium channels is facilitated by physical interactions between syntaxin 1A and Gbetagamma. *J Biol Chem* 275:6388-94
- Jarvis SE, Zamponi GW. 2007. Trafficking and regulation of neuronal voltage-gated calcium channels. *Curr Opin Cell Biol* 19:474-82
- Jeyifous O, Waites CL, Specht CG, Fujisawa S, Schubert M, et al. 2009. SAP97 and CASK mediate sorting of NMDA receptors through a previously unknown secretory pathway. *Nat Neurosci* 12:1011-9
- Jimenez C, Bourinet E, Leuranguer V, Richard S, Snutch TP, Nargeot J. 2000. Determinants of voltage-dependent inactivation affect Mibefradil block of calcium channels. *Neuropharmacology* 39:1-10
- Jorgensen A, Fjalland B, Christensen JD, Treiman M. 1994. Dihydropyridine ligands influence the evoked release of oxytocin and vasopressin dependent on stimulation conditions. *Eur J Pharmacol* 259:157-63
- Joux N, Chevalleyre V, Alonso G, Boissin-Agasse L, Moos FC, et al. 2001. High voltage-activated Ca<sup>2+</sup> currents in rat supraoptic neurones: biophysical properties and expression of the various channel alpha1 subunits. *J Neuroendocrinol* 13:638-49
- Jurkat-Rott K, Lehmann-Horn F. 2004. The impact of splice isoforms on voltage-gated calcium channel alpha1 subunits. *J Physiol* 554:609-19
- Kaech S, Banker G. 2006. Culturing hippocampal neurons. *Nat Protoc* 1:2406-15
- Kamp MA, Krieger A, Henry M, Hescheler J, Weihergraber M, Schneider T. 2005. Presynaptic 'Ca<sub>v</sub>2.3-containing' E-type Ca channels share dual roles during neurotransmitter release. *Eur J Neurosci* 21:1617-25

- Kaneko S, Cooper CB, Nishioka N, Yamasaki H, Suzuki A, et al. 2002. Identification and characterization of novel human Ca(v)2.2 (alpha 1B) calcium channel variants lacking the synaptic protein interaction site. *J Neurosci* 22:82-92
- Kang H, Sun LD, Atkins CM, Soderling TR, Wilson MA, Tonegawa S. 2001. An important role of neural activity-dependent CaMKIV signaling in the consolidation of long-term memory. *Cell* 106:771-83
- Kasai H. 1993. Cytosolic Ca<sup>2+</sup> gradients, Ca<sup>2+</sup> binding proteins and synaptic plasticity. *Neurosci Res* 16:1-7
- Kasai H. 1999. Comparative biology of Ca<sup>2+</sup>-dependent exocytosis: implications of kinetic diversity for secretory function. *Trends Neurosci* 22:88-93
- Kaupp UB, Seifert R. 2002. Cyclic nucleotide-gated ion channels. *Physiol Rev* 82:769-824
- Kawanishi T, Blank LM, Harootunian AT, Smith MT, Tsien RY. 1989. Ca<sup>2+</sup> oscillations induced by hormonal stimulation of individual fura-2-loaded hepatocytes. *J Biol Chem* 264:12859-66
- Khanna R, Sun L, Li Q, Guo L, Stanley EF. 2006. Long splice variant N type calcium channels are clustered at presynaptic transmitter release sites without modular adaptor proteins. *Neuroscience* 138:1115-25
- Khosravani H, Altier C, Simms B, Hamming KS, Snutch TP, et al. 2004. Gating effects of mutations in the Cav3.2 T-type calcium channel associated with childhood absence epilepsy. *J Biol Chem* 279:9681-4
- Kirchhoff F. 2010. Neuroscience. Questionable calcium. *Science* 327:1212-3
- Kisilevsky AE, Mulligan SJ, Altier C, Iftinca MC, Varela D, et al. 2008. D1 receptors physically interact with N-type calcium channels to regulate channel distribution and dendritic calcium entry. *Neuron* 58:557-70
- Klingauf J, Neher E. 1997. Modeling buffered Ca<sup>2+</sup> diffusion near the membrane: implications for secretion in neuroendocrine cells. *Biophys J* 72:674-90
- Klugbauer N, Lacinova L, Marais E, Hobom M, Hofmann F. 1999. Molecular diversity of the calcium channel alpha2delta subunit. *J Neurosci* 19:684-91
- Koschak A, Reimer D, Huber I, Grabner M, Glossmann H, et al. 2001. alpha 1D (Cav1.3) subunits can form l-type Ca<sup>2+</sup> channels activating at negative voltages. *J Biol Chem* 276:22100-6
- Kreft M, Stenovec M, Rupnik M, Grilc S, Krzan M, et al. 2004. Properties of Ca(2+)-dependent exocytosis in cultured astrocytes. *Glia* 46:437-45
- Krovetz HS, Helton TD, Crews AL, Horne WA. 2000. C-Terminal alternative splicing changes the gating properties of a human spinal cord calcium channel alpha 1A subunit. *J Neurosci* 20:7564-70
- Latour I, Hamid J, Beedle AM, Zamponi GW, Macvicar BA. 2003. Expression of voltage-gated Ca<sup>2+</sup> channel subtypes in cultured astrocytes. *Glia* 41:347-53
- Lee JH, Daud AN, Cribbs LL, Lacerda AE, Pereverzev A, et al. 1999. Cloning and expression of a novel member of the low voltage-activated T-type calcium channel family. *J Neurosci* 19:1912-21

- Lemos JR, Nowycky MC. 1989. Two types of calcium channels coexist in peptide-releasing vertebrate nerve terminals. *Neuron* 2:1419-26
- Leonoudakis D, Conti LR, Radeke CM, McGuire LM, Vandenberg CA. 2004. A multiprotein trafficking complex composed of SAP97, CASK, Veli, and Mint1 is associated with inward rectifier Kir2 potassium channels. *J Biol Chem* 279:19051-63
- Letts VA, Felix R, Biddlecome GH, Arikath J, Mahaffey CL, et al. 1998. The mouse stargazer gene encodes a neuronal Ca<sup>2+</sup>-channel gamma subunit. *Nat Genet* 19:340-7
- Leveque C, el Far O, Martin-Moutot N, Sato K, Kato R, et al. 1994. Purification of the N-type calcium channel associated with syntaxin and synaptotagmin. A complex implicated in synaptic vesicle exocytosis. *J Biol Chem* 269:6306-12
- Leveque C, Hoshino T, David P, Shoji-Kasai Y, Leys K, et al. 1992. The synaptic vesicle protein synaptotagmin associates with calcium channels and is a putative Lambert-Eaton myasthenic syndrome antigen. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 89:3625-9
- Li F, Pincet F, Perez E, Eng WS, Melia TJ, et al. 2007. Energetics and dynamics of SNAREpin folding across lipid bilayers. *Nat Struct Mol Biol* 14:890-6
- Li Z, Hatton GL. 1997. Ca<sup>2+</sup> release from internal stores: role in generating depolarizing after-potentials in rat supraoptic neurones. *J Physiol* 498 ( Pt 2):339-50
- Lim NF, Nowycky MC, Bookman RJ. 1990. Direct measurement of exocytosis and calcium currents in single vertebrate nerve terminals. *Nature* 344:449-51
- Lipscombe D. 2005. Neuronal proteins custom designed by alternative splicing. *Curr Opin Neurobiol* 15:358-63
- Lipscombe D, Pan JQ, Gray AC. 2002. Functional diversity in neuronal voltage-gated calcium channels by alternative splicing of Ca(v)alpha1. *Mol Neurobiol* 26:21-44
- Liu H, De Waard M, Scott VE, Gurnett CA, Lennon VA, Campbell KP. 1996. Identification of three subunits of the high affinity omega-conotoxin MVIIIC-sensitive Ca<sup>2+</sup> channel. *J Biol Chem* 271:13804-10
- Llinas R, Sugimori M, Lin JW, Cherksey B. 1989. Blocking and isolation of a calcium channel from neurons in mammals and cephalopods utilizing a toxin fraction (FTX) from funnel-web spider poison. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 86:1689-93
- Llinas R, Sugimori M, Silver RB. 1992. Microdomains of high calcium concentration in a presynaptic terminal. *Science* 256:677-9
- Luvisetto S, Fellin T, Spagnolo M, Hivert B, Brust PF, et al. 2004. Modal gating of human CaV2.1 (P/Q-type) calcium channels: I. The slow and the fast gating modes and their modulation by beta subunits. *J Gen Physiol* 124:445-61
- MacVicar BA. 1984. Voltage-dependent calcium channels in glial cells. *Science* 226:1345-7

- MacVicar BA, Hochman D, Delay MJ, Weiss S. 1991. Modulation of intracellular  $\text{Ca}^{++}$  in cultured astrocytes by influx through voltage-activated  $\text{Ca}^{++}$  channels. *Glia* 4:448-55
- MacVicar BA, Tse FW. 1988. Norepinephrine and cyclic adenosine 3':5'-cyclic monophosphate enhance a nifedipine-sensitive calcium current in cultured rat astrocytes. *Glia* 1:359-65
- Maienschein V, Marxen M, Volkandt W, Zimmermann H. 1999. A plethora of presynaptic proteins associated with ATP-storing organelles in cultured astrocytes. *Glia* 26:233-44
- Mains RE, Eipper BA. 1979. Synthesis and secretion of corticotropins, melanotropins, and endorphins by rat intermediate pituitary cells. *J Biol Chem* 254:7885-94
- Malenka RC, Bear MF. 2004. LTP and LTD: an embarrassment of riches. *Neuron* 44:5-21
- Malleret G, Haditsch U, Genoux D, Jones MW, Bliss TV, et al. 2001. Inducible and reversible enhancement of learning, memory, and long-term potentiation by genetic inhibition of calcineurin. *Cell* 104:675-86
- Mansvelder HD, Kits KS. 2000. Calcium channels and the release of large dense core vesicles from neuroendocrine cells: spatial organization and functional coupling. *Prog Neurobiol* 62:427-41
- Mansvelder HD, Stoof JC, Kits KS. 1996. Dihydropyridine block of omega-agatoxin IVA- and omega-conotoxin GVIA-sensitive  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  channels in rat pituitary melanotropic cells. *Eur J Pharmacol* 311:293-304
- Marengo FD, Monck JR. 2000. Development and dissipation of  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  gradients in adrenal chromaffin cells. *Biophys J* 79:1800-20
- Marini JC, Nelson KK, Battey J, Siracusa LD. 1993. The pituitary hormones arginine vasopressin-neurophysin II and oxytocin-neurophysin I show close linkage with interleukin-1 on mouse chromosome 2. *Genomics* 15:200-2
- Mason WT, Hatton GI, Ho YW, Chapman C, Robinson IC. 1986. Central release of oxytocin, vasopressin and neurophysin by magnocellular neurone depolarization: evidence in slices of guinea pig and rat hypothalamus. *Neuroendocrinology* 42:311-22
- Matlin AJ, Clark F, Smith CW. 2005. Understanding alternative splicing: towards a cellular code. *Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol* 6:386-98
- Matthew WD, Tsavaler L, Reichardt LF. 1981. Identification of a synaptic vesicle-specific membrane protein with a wide distribution in neuronal and neurosecretory tissue. *J Cell Biol* 91:257-69
- Maximov A, Bezprozvanny I. 2002. Synaptic targeting of N-type calcium channels in hippocampal neurons. *J Neurosci* 22:6939-52
- Maximov A, Sudhof TC. 2005. Autonomous function of synaptotagmin 1 in triggering synchronous release independent of asynchronous release. *Neuron* 48:547-54

- Maximov A, Sudhof TC, Bezprozvanny I. 1999. Association of neuronal calcium channels with modular adaptor proteins. *J Biol Chem* 274:24453-6
- McEnery MW, Snowman AM, Snyder SH. 1991. Evidence for subtypes of the omega-conotoxin GVIA receptor. Identification of the properties intrinsic to the high-affinity receptor. *Ann N Y Acad Sci* 635:435-7
- McNeil BD, Wu LG. 2009. Location matters: synaptotagmin helps place vesicles near calcium channels. *Neuron* 63:419-21
- McRory JE, Hamid J, Doering CJ, Garcia E, Parker R, et al. 2004. The CACNA1F gene encodes an L-type calcium channel with unique biophysical properties and tissue distribution. *J Neurosci* 24:1707-18
- Meinrenken CJ, Borst JG, Sakmann B. 2002. Calcium secretion coupling at calyx of held governed by nonuniform channel-vesicle topography. *J Neurosci* 22:1648-67
- Mennerick S, Matthews G. 1996. Ultrafast exocytosis elicited by calcium current in synaptic terminals of retinal bipolar neurons. *Neuron* 17:1241-9
- Mermelstein PG, Deisseroth K, Dasgupta N, Isaksen AL, Tsien RW. 2001. Calmodulin priming: nuclear translocation of a calmodulin complex and the memory of prior neuronal activity. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 98:15342-7
- Mich PM, Horne WA. 2008. Alternative splicing of the Ca<sup>2+</sup> channel beta4 subunit confers specificity for gabapentin inhibition of Cav2.1 trafficking. *Mol Pharmacol* 74:904-12
- Mingorance-Le Meur A, Mohebiany AN, O'Connor TP. 2009. Varicones and growth cones: two neurite terminals in PC12 cells. *PLoS One* 4:e4334
- Misura KM, Scheller RH, Weis WI. 2000. Three-dimensional structure of the neuronal-Sec1-syntaxin 1a complex. *Nature* 404:355-62
- Mittman S, Guo J, Agnew WS. 1999a. Structure and alternative splicing of the gene encoding alpha1G, a human brain T calcium channel alpha1 subunit. *Neurosci Lett* 274:143-6
- Mittman S, Guo J, Emerick MC, Agnew WS. 1999b. Structure and alternative splicing of the gene encoding alpha1I, a human brain T calcium channel alpha1 subunit. *Neurosci Lett* 269:121-4
- Miyawaki A, Llopis J, Heim R, McCaffery JM, Adams JA, et al. 1997. Fluorescent indicators for Ca<sup>2+</sup> based on green fluorescent proteins and calmodulin. *Nature* 388:882-7
- Mochida S, Sheng ZH, Baker C, Kobayashi H, Catterall WA. 1996. Inhibition of neurotransmission by peptides containing the synaptic protein interaction site of N-type Ca<sup>2+</sup> channels. *Neuron* 17:781-8
- Mochida S, Westenbroek RE, Yokoyama CT, Zhong H, Myers SJ, et al. 2003. Requirement for the synaptic protein interaction site for reconstitution of synaptic transmission by P/Q-type calcium channels. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 100:2819-24

- Montana V, Malarkey EB, Verderio C, Matteoli M, Parpura V. 2006. Vesicular transmitter release from astrocytes. *Glia* 54:700-15
- Monteil A, Chemin J, Bourinet E, Mennessier G, Lory P, Nargeot J. 2000. Molecular and functional properties of the human  $\alpha(1G)$  subunit that forms T-type calcium channels. *J Biol Chem* 275:6090-100
- Morgan JI, Curran T. 1986. Role of ion flux in the control of c-fos expression. *Nature* 322:552-5
- Mori Y, Friedrich T, Kim MS, Mikami A, Nakai J, et al. 1991. Primary structure and functional expression from complementary DNA of a brain calcium channel. *Nature* 350:398-402
- Mothet JP, Pollegioni L, Ouanounou G, Martineau M, Fossier P, Baux G. 2005. Glutamate receptor activation triggers a calcium-dependent and SNARE protein-dependent release of the gliotransmitter D-serine. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 102:5606-11
- Mulligan SJ, MacVicar BA. 2004. Calcium transients in astrocyte endfeet cause cerebrovascular constrictions. *Nature* 431:195-9
- Murugaiyan P, Salm AK. 1995. Dehydration-induced proliferation of identified pituicytes in fully adult rats. *Glia* 15:65-76
- Nakai S, Furuya K, Miyata S, Kiyohara T. 1999. Intracellular  $Ca^{2+}$  responses to nucleotides, peptides, amines, amino acids and prostaglandins in cultured pituicytes from adult rat neurohypophysis. *Neurosci Lett* 266:185-8
- Navone F, Greengard P, De Camilli P. 1984. Synapsin I in nerve terminals: selective association with small synaptic vesicles. *Science* 226:1209-11
- Navone F, Jahn R, Di Gioia G, Stukenbrok H, Greengard P, De Camilli P. 1986. Protein p38: an integral membrane protein specific for small vesicles of neurons and neuroendocrine cells. *J Cell Biol* 103:2511-27
- Naylor MJ, Rancourt DE, Bech-Hansen NT. 2000. Isolation and characterization of a calcium channel gene, *Cacna1f*, the murine orthologue of the gene for incomplete X-linked congenital stationary night blindness. *Genomics* 66:324-7
- Neher E. 1992. Cell physiology. Controls on calcium influx. *Nature* 355:298-9
- Neher E. 1998. Vesicle pools and  $Ca^{2+}$  microdomains: new tools for understanding their roles in neurotransmitter release. *Neuron* 20:389-99
- Neher E, Zucker RS. 1993. Multiple calcium-dependent processes related to secretion in bovine chromaffin cells. *Neuron* 10:21-30
- Nestler E, Hyman S, Malenka R. 2008. *Molecular Neuropharmacology: A Foundation for Clinical Neuroscience*, Second Edition McGraw-Hill Medical, 16-54
- Newcomb R, Szoke B, Palma A, Wang G, Chen X, et al. 1998. Selective peptide antagonist of the class E calcium channel from the venom of the tarantula *Hysterocrates gigas*. *Biochemistry* 37:15353-62
- North RA. 2002. Molecular physiology of P2X receptors. *Physiol Rev* 82:1013-67
- Nowicky MC, Fox AP, Tsien RW. 1985. Three types of neuronal calcium channel with different calcium agonist sensitivity. *Nature* 316:440-3

- Oliet SH, Bourque CW. 1992. Properties of supraoptic magnocellular neurones isolated from the adult rat. *J Physiol* 455:291-306
- Olivera BM, Miljanich GP, Ramachandran J, Adams ME. 1994. Calcium channel diversity and neurotransmitter release: the omega-conotoxins and omega-agatoxins. *Annu Rev Biochem* 63:823-67
- Olson PA, Tkatch T, Hernandez-Lopez S, Ulrich S, Ilijic E, et al. 2005. G-protein-coupled receptor modulation of striatal CaV1.3 L-type Ca<sup>2+</sup> channels is dependent on a Shank-binding domain. *J Neurosci* 25:1050-62
- Ophoff RA, Terwindt GM, Vergouwe MN, van Eijk R, Oefner PJ, et al. 1996. Familial hemiplegic migraine and episodic ataxia type-2 are caused by mutations in the Ca<sup>2+</sup> channel gene CACNL1A4. *Cell* 87:543-52
- Page KM, Stephens GJ, Berrow NS, Dolphin AC. 1997. The intracellular loop between domains I and II of the B-type calcium channel confers aspects of G-protein sensitivity to the E-type calcium channel. *J Neurosci* 17:1330-8
- Pan JQ, Lipscombe D. 2000. Alternative splicing in the cytoplasmic II-III loop of the N-type Ca channel alpha 1B subunit: functional differences are beta subunit-specific. *J Neurosci* 20:4769-75
- Parekh AB. 2006. Cell biology: cracking the calcium entry code. *Nature* 441:163-5
- Parekh AB, Putney JW, Jr. 2005. Store-operated calcium channels. *Physiol Rev* 85:757-810
- Park F, Koike G, Cowley AW, Jr. 1998. Regional time-dependent changes in vasopressin V2 receptor expression in the rat kidney during water restriction. *Am J Physiol* 274:F906-13
- Parpura V, Basarsky TA, Liu F, Jętrinija K, Jętrinija S, Haydon PG. 1994. Glutamate-mediated astrocyte-neuron signalling. *Nature* 369:744-7
- Parpura V, Haydon PG. 2000. Physiological astrocytic calcium levels stimulate glutamate release to modulate adjacent neurons. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 97:8629-34
- Parri HR, Crunelli V. 2003. The role of Ca<sup>2+</sup> in the generation of spontaneous astrocytic Ca<sup>2+</sup> oscillations. *Neuroscience* 120:979-92
- Parri HR, Gould TM, Crunelli V. 2001. Spontaneous astrocytic Ca<sup>2+</sup> oscillations in situ drive NMDAR-mediated neuronal excitation. *Nat Neurosci* 4:803-12
- Pasantes Morales H, Schousboe A. 1988. Volume regulation in astrocytes: a role for taurine as an osmoeffector. *J Neurosci Res* 20:503-9
- Patil PG, Brody DL, Yue DT. 1998. Preferential closed-state inactivation of neuronal calcium channels. *Neuron* 20:1027-38
- Patterson RL, Boehning D, Snyder SH. 2004. Inositol 1,4,5-trisphosphate receptors as signal integrators. *Annu Rev Biochem* 73:437-65
- Perea G, Navarrete M, Araque A. 2009. Tripartite synapses: astrocytes process and control synaptic information. *Trends Neurosci* 32:421-31
- Perez-Reyes E. 2003. Molecular physiology of low-voltage-activated t-type calcium channels. *Physiol Rev* 83:117-61



- Perez-Reyes E, Cribbs LL, Daud A, Lacerda AE, Barclay J, et al. 1998. Molecular characterization of a neuronal low-voltage-activated T-type calcium channel. *Nature* 391:896-900
- Perrino BA, Ng LY, Soderling TR. 1995. Calcium regulation of calcineurin phosphatase activity by its B subunit and calmodulin. Role of the autoinhibitory domain. *J Biol Chem* 270:340-6
- Petersen MB. 2006. The effect of vasopressin and related compounds at V1a and V2 receptors in animal models relevant to human disease. *Basic Clin Pharmacol Toxicol* 99:96-103
- Phillips PA, Abrahams JM, Kelly JM, Mooser V, Trinder D, Johnston CI. 1990. Localization of vasopressin binding sites in rat tissues using specific V1 and V2 selective ligands. *Endocrinology* 126:1478-84
- Pragnell M, De Waard M, Mori Y, Tanabe T, Snutch TP, Campbell KP. 1994. Calcium channel beta-subunit binds to a conserved motif in the I-II cytoplasmic linker of the alpha 1-subunit. *Nature* 368:67-70
- Puro DG, Hwang JJ, Kwon OJ, Chin H. 1996. Characterization of an L-type calcium channel expressed by human retinal Muller (glial) cells. *Brain Res Mol Brain Res* 37:41-8
- Purves D, Augustine G, Fitzpatrick D, Hall WC, Lamantia A, et al. 2004. *Neuroscience*. Sunderland, Massachusetts U.S.A.: Sinauer Associates, Inc., 8-9
- Rajadhyaksha AM, Kosofsky BE. 2005. Psychostimulants, L-type calcium channels, kinases, and phosphatases. *Neuroscientist* 11:494-502
- Rajapaksha WR, Wang D, Davies JN, Chen L, Zamponi GW, Fisher TE. 2008. Novel splice variants of rat CaV2.1 that lack much of the synaptic protein interaction site are expressed in neuroendocrine cells. *J Biol Chem* 283:15997-6003
- Ramsey IS, Delling M, Clapham DE. 2006. An introduction to TRP channels. *Annu Rev Physiol* 68:619-47
- Randall A, Benham CD. 1999. Recent advances in the molecular understanding of voltage-gated Ca<sup>2+</sup> channels. *Mol Cell Neurosci* 14:255-72
- Randall A, Tsien RW. 1995. Pharmacological dissection of multiple types of Ca<sup>2+</sup> channel currents in rat cerebellar granule neurons. *J Neurosci* 15:2995-3012
- Reim K, Mansour M, Varoqueaux F, McMahon HT, Sudhof TC, et al. 2001. Complexins regulate a late step in Ca<sup>2+</sup>-dependent neurotransmitter release. *Cell* 104:71-81
- Renaud LP, Bourque CW. 1991. Neurophysiology and neuropharmacology of hypothalamic magnocellular neurons secreting vasopressin and oxytocin. *Prog Neurobiol* 36:131-69
- Rettig J, Heinemann C, Ashery U, Sheng ZH, Yokoyama CT, et al. 1997. Alteration of Ca<sup>2+</sup> dependence of neurotransmitter release by disruption of Ca<sup>2+</sup> channel/syntaxin interaction. *J Neurosci* 17:6647-56
- Rettig J, Sheng ZH, Kim DK, Hodson CD, Snutch TP, Catterall WA. 1996. Isoform-specific interaction of the alpha1A subunits of brain Ca<sup>2+</sup> channels

- with the presynaptic proteins syntaxin and SNAP-25. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 93:7363-8
- Reuter H. 1967. The dependence of slow inward current in Purkinje fibres on the extracellular calcium-concentration. *J Physiol* 192:479-92
- Richman RW, Tomblar E, Lau KK, Anantharam A, Rodriguez J, et al. 2004. N-type  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  channels as scaffold proteins in the assembly of signaling molecules for GABAB receptor effects. *J Biol Chem* 279:24649-58
- Ringer S. 1883. A further Contribution regarding the influence of the different Constituents of the Blood on the Contraction of the Heart. *J Physiol* 4:29-42 3
- Rizzoli SO, Betz WJ. 2005. Synaptic vesicle pools. *Nat Rev Neurosci* 6:57-69
- Rizzuto R, Pinton P, Carrington W, Fay FS, Fogarty KE, et al. 1998. Close contacts with the endoplasmic reticulum as determinants of mitochondrial  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  responses. *Science* 280:1763-6
- Robinson LJ, Martin TF. 1998. Docking and fusion in neurosecretion. *Curr Opin Cell Biol* 10:483-92
- Roos J, DiGregorio PJ, Yeromin AV, Ohlsen K, Lioudyno M, et al. 2005. STIM1, an essential and conserved component of store-operated  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  channel function. *J Cell Biol* 169:435-45
- Rose JP, Wu CK, Hsiao CD, Breslow E, Wang BC. 1996. Crystal structure of the neurophysin-oxytocin complex. *Nat Struct Biol* 3:163-9
- Rosenberg OS, Deindl S, Sung RJ, Nairn AC, Kuriyan J. 2005. Structure of the autoinhibited kinase domain of CaMKII and SAXS analysis of the holoenzyme. *Cell* 123:849-60
- Rossetto O, Schiavo G, Montecucco C, Poulain B, Deloye F, et al. 1994. SNARE motif and neurotoxins. *Nature* 372:415-6
- Rosso L, Mienville JM. 2009. Pituicyte modulation of neurohormone output. *Glia* 57:235-43
- Rudge JS, Pasnikowski EM, Holst P, Lindsay RM. 1995. Changes in neurotrophic factor expression and receptor activation following exposure of hippocampal neuron/astrocyte cocultures to kainic acid. *J Neurosci* 15:6856-67
- Sabatier N, Caquineau C, Dayanithi G, Bull P, Douglas AJ, et al. 2003. Alpha-melanocyte-stimulating hormone stimulates oxytocin release from the dendrites of hypothalamic neurons while inhibiting oxytocin release from their terminals in the neurohypophysis. *J Neurosci* 23:10351-8
- Saegusa H, Kurihara T, Zong S, Kazuno A, Matsuda Y, et al. 2001. Suppression of inflammatory and neuropathic pain symptoms in mice lacking the N-type  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  channel. *EMBO J* 20:2349-56
- Sakurai T, Hell JW, Woppmann A, Miljanich GP, Catterall WA. 1995. Immunochemical identification and differential phosphorylation of alternatively spliced forms of the alpha 1A subunit of brain calcium channels. *J Biol Chem* 270:21234-42

- Sakurai T, Westenbroek RE, Rettig J, Hell J, Catterall WA. 1996. Biochemical properties and subcellular distribution of the BI and  $\alpha 1A$  isoforms of  $\alpha 1A$  subunits of brain calcium channels. *J Cell Biol* 134:511-28
- Salm AK, Hatton GI, Nilaver G. 1982. Immunoreactive glial fibrillary acidic protein in pituicytes of the rat neurohypophysis. *Brain Res* 236:471-6
- Sambrook, MacCallum, Russell. 2001. *Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual* (Third Edition) CSHL Press: 38-45
- Sather WA, Tanabe T, Zhang JF, Mori Y, Adams ME, Tsien RW. 1993. Distinctive biophysical and pharmacological properties of class A (BI) calcium channel  $\alpha 1$  subunits. *Neuron* 11:291-303
- Schuh K, Uldrijan S, Gambaryan S, Roethlein N, Neyses L. 2003. Interaction of the plasma membrane  $Ca^{2+}$  pump 4b/CI with the  $Ca^{2+}$ /calmodulin-dependent membrane-associated kinase CASK. *J Biol Chem* 278:9778-83
- Scott VE, De Waard M, Liu H, Gurnett CA, Venzke DP, et al. 1996. Beta subunit heterogeneity in N-type  $Ca^{2+}$  channels. *J Biol Chem* 271:3207-12
- Seifert G, Schilling K, Steinhauser C. 2006. Astrocyte dysfunction in neurological disorders: a molecular perspective. *Nat Rev Neurosci* 7:194-206
- Shaywitz AJ, Greenberg ME. 1999. CREB: a stimulus-induced transcription factor activated by a diverse array of extracellular signals. *Annu Rev Biochem* 68:821-61
- Sheng M. 1996. PDZs and receptor/channel clustering: rounding up the latest suspects. *Neuron* 17:575-8
- Sheng M, Kim E. 2000. The Shank family of scaffold proteins. *J Cell Sci* 113 ( Pt 11):1851-6
- Sheng ZH, Rettig J, Cook T, Catterall WA. 1996. Calcium-dependent interaction of N-type calcium channels with the synaptic core complex. *Nature* 379:451-4
- Sheng ZH, Rettig J, Takahashi M, Catterall WA. 1994. Identification of a syntaxin-binding site on N-type calcium channels. *Neuron* 13:1303-13
- Sheng ZH, Yokoyama CT, Catterall WA. 1997. Interaction of the synprint site of N-type  $Ca^{2+}$  channels with the C2B domain of synaptotagmin I. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 94:5405-10
- Silver RA, Lamb AG, Bolsover SR. 1990. Calcium hotspots caused by L-channel clustering promote morphological changes in neuronal growth cones. *Nature* 343:751-4
- Smith SJ, Augustine GJ. 1988. Calcium ions, active zones and synaptic transmitter release. *Trends Neurosci* 11:458-64
- Snutch TP, Leonard JP, Gilbert MM, Lester HA, Davidson N. 1990. Rat brain expresses a heterogeneous family of calcium channels. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 87:3391-5

- Sollner T, Whiteheart SW, Brunner M, Erdjument-Bromage H, Geromanos S, et al. 1993. SNAP receptors implicated in vesicle targeting and fusion. *Nature* 362:318-24
- Soong TW, DeMaria CD, Alvania RS, Zweifel LS, Liang MC, et al. 2002. Systematic identification of splice variants in human P/Q-type channel  $\alpha 1(2.1)$  subunits: implications for current density and  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ -dependent inactivation. *J Neurosci* 22:10142-52
- Soong TW, Stea A, Hodson CD, Dubel SJ, Vincent SR, Snutch TP. 1993. Structure and functional expression of a member of the low voltage-activated calcium channel family. *Science* 260:1133-6
- Spafford JD, Munno DW, Van Nierop P, Feng ZP, Jarvis SE, et al. 2003. Calcium channel structural determinants of synaptic transmission between identified invertebrate neurons. *J Biol Chem* 278:4258-67
- Spafford JD, Zamponi GW. 2003. Functional interactions between presynaptic calcium channels and the neurotransmitter release machinery. *Curr Opin Neurobiol* 13:308-14
- Spanakis E, Milord E, Gragnoli C. 2008. AVPR2 variants and mutations in nephrogenic diabetes insipidus: review and missense mutation significance. *J Cell Physiol* 217:605-17
- Stanley EF, Mirotznik RR. 1997. Cleavage of syntaxin prevents G-protein regulation of presynaptic calcium channels. *Nature* 385:340-3
- Stanley EF, Russell JT. 1988. Inactivation of calcium channels in rat pituitary intermediate lobe cells. *Brain Res* 475:64-72
- Starr TV, Prystay W, Snutch TP. 1991. Primary structure of a calcium channel that is highly expressed in the rat cerebellum. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 88:5621-5
- Stea A, Tomlinson WJ, Soong TW, Bourinet E, Dubel SJ, et al. 1994. Localization and functional properties of a rat brain  $\alpha 1A$  calcium channel reflect similarities to neuronal Q- and P-type channels. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 91:10576-80
- Stevenson D, Lavery HG, Wenwieser S, Douglas M, Wilson JB. 2000. Mapping and expression analysis of the human CASK gene. *Mamm Genome* 11:934-7
- Sudhof TC. 2006. Synaptic vesicles: an organelle comes of age. *Cell* 127:671-3
- Sudhof TC, Rothman JE. 2009. Membrane fusion: grappling with SNARE and SM proteins. *Science* 323:474-7
- Sutton RB, Fasshauer D, Jahn R, Brunger AT. 1998. Crystal structure of a SNARE complex involved in synaptic exocytosis at 2.4 Å resolution. *Nature* 395:347-53
- Svoboda K, Yasuda R. 2006. Principles of two-photon excitation microscopy and its applications to neuroscience. *Neuron* 50:823-39
- Szabo Z, Obermair GJ, Cooper CB, Zamponi GW, Flucher BE. 2006. Role of the synprint site in presynaptic targeting of the calcium channel  $\text{CaV}2.2$  in hippocampal neurons. *Eur J Neurosci* 24:709-18

- Szatkowski M, Barbour B, Attwell D. 1990. Non-vesicular release of glutamate from glial cells by reversed electrogenic glutamate uptake. *Nature* 348:443-6
- Takahashi M, Seagar MJ, Jones JF, Reber BF, Catterall WA. 1987. Subunit structure of dihydropyridine-sensitive calcium channels from skeletal muscle. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 84:5478-82
- Takamori S, Holt M, Stenius K, Lemke EA, Grønborg M, et al. 2006. Molecular anatomy of a trafficking organelle. *Cell* 127:831-46
- Tanabe T, Takeshima H, Mikami A, Flockerzi V, Takahashi H, et al. 1987. Primary structure of the receptor for calcium channel blockers from skeletal muscle. *Nature* 328:313-8
- Tang J, Maximov A, Shin OH, Dai H, Rizo J, Südhof TC. 2006. A complexin/syntaxin 1 switch controls fast synaptic vesicle exocytosis. *Cell* 126:1175-87
- Taylor CP, Garrido R. 2008. Immunostaining of rat brain, spinal cord, sensory neurons and skeletal muscle for calcium channel  $\alpha_2$ -delta ( $\alpha_2$ -delta) type 1 protein. *Neuroscience* 155:510-21
- Thaler C, Gray AC, Lipscombe D. 2004. Cumulative inactivation of N-type  $\text{CaV}2.2$  calcium channels modified by alternative splicing. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 101:5675-9
- Theodosis DT, MacVicar B. 1996. Neurone-glia interactions in the hypothalamus and pituitary. *Trends Neurosci* 19:363-7
- Theodosis DT, Poulain DA, Oliet SH. 2008. Activity-dependent structural and functional plasticity of astrocyte-neuron interactions. *Physiol Rev* 88:983-1008
- Theodosis DT, Poulain DA, Vincent JD. 1981. Possible morphological bases for synchronisation of neuronal firing in the rat supraoptic nucleus during lactation. *Neuroscience* 6:919-29
- Thomas P, Surprenant A, Almers W. 1990. Cytosolic  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ , exocytosis, and endocytosis in single melanotrophs of the rat pituitary. *Neuron* 5:723-33
- Thomas P, Wong JG, Lee AK, Almers W. 1993. A low affinity  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  receptor controls the final steps in peptide secretion from pituitary melanotrophs. *Neuron* 11:93-104
- Tian M, Reger JF, Armstrong WE. 1991. Electron microscopic and immunocytochemical study of rapidly frozen, freeze-substituted neural lobes of rats. *J Neurocytol* 20:79-96
- Tombler E, Cabanilla NJ, Carman P, Permaul N, Hall JJ, et al. 2006. G protein-induced trafficking of voltage-dependent calcium channels. *J Biol Chem* 281:1827-39
- Tottene A, Volsen S, Pietrobon D. 2000.  $\alpha_1\text{E}$  subunits form the pore of three cerebellar R-type calcium channels with different pharmacological and permeation properties. *J Neurosci* 20:171-8
- Tribollet E, Barberis C, Jard S, Dubois-Dauphin M, Dreifuss JJ. 1988. Localization and pharmacological characterization of high affinity binding sites for

- vasopressin and oxytocin in the rat brain by light microscopic autoradiography. *Brain Res* 442:105-18
- Triggle DJ. 1999. The pharmacology of ion channels: with particular reference to voltage-gated  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  channels. *Eur J Pharmacol* 375:311-25
- Tweedle CD, Hatton GI. 1980. Evidence for dynamic interactions between pituicytes and neurosecretory axons in the rat. *Neuroscience* 5:661-71
- Tweedle CD, Hatton GI. 1987. Morphological adaptability at neurosecretory axonal endings on the neurovascular contact zone of the rat neurohypophysis. *Neuroscience* 20:241-6
- Vaca K, Wendt E. 1992. Divergent effects of astroglial and microglial secretions on neuron growth and survival. *Exp Neurol* 118:62-72
- van Leeuwen FW, van der Beek EM, van Heerikhuize JJ, Wolters P, van der Meulen G, Wan YP. 1987. Quantitative light microscopic autoradiographic localization of binding sites labelled with [ $^3\text{H}$ ]vasopressin antagonist d(CH $_2$ )5Tyr(Me)VP in the rat brain, pituitary and kidney. *Neurosci Lett* 80:121-6
- Verhage M, Ghijsen WE, Lopes da Silva FH. 1994. Presynaptic plasticity: the regulation of  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ -dependent transmitter release. *Prog Neurobiol* 42:539-74
- Voets T, Moser T, Lund PE, Chow RH, Geppert M, et al. 2001. Intracellular calcium dependence of large dense-core vesicle exocytosis in the absence of synaptotagmin I. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 98:11680-5
- Wadel K, Neher E, Sakaba T. 2007. The coupling between synaptic vesicles and  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  channels determines fast neurotransmitter release. *Neuron* 53:563-75
- Walker D, De Waard M. 1998. Subunit interaction sites in voltage-dependent  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  channels: role in channel function. *Trends Neurosci* 21:148-54
- Walz W. 1989. Role of glial cells in the regulation of the brain ion microenvironment. *Prog Neurobiol* 33:309-33
- Walz W, MacVicar B. 1988. Electrophysiological properties of glial cells: comparison of brain slices with primary cultures. *Brain Res* 443:321-4
- Wang D, Yan B, Rajapaksha WR, Fisher TE. 2009. The expression of voltage-gated  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  channels in pituicytes and the up-regulation of L-type  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  channels during water deprivation. *J Neuroendocrinol* 21:858-66
- Wang G, Dayanithi G, Kim S, Hom D, Nadasdi L, et al. 1997. Role of Q-type  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  channels in vasopressin secretion from neurohypophysial terminals of the rat. *J Physiol* 502 ( Pt 2):351-63
- Wang G, Dayanithi G, Newcomb R, Lemos JR. 1999. An R-type  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  current in neurohypophysial terminals preferentially regulates oxytocin secretion. *J Neurosci* 19:9235-41
- Watkins LR, Milligan ED, Maier SF. 2001. Glial activation: a driving force for pathological pain. *Trends Neurosci* 24:450-5
- Weick JP, Groth RD, Isaksen AL, Mermelstein PG. 2003. Interactions with PDZ proteins are required for L-type calcium channels to activate cAMP response element-binding protein-dependent gene expression. *J Neurosci* 23:3446-56

- West AE, Chen WG, Dalva MB, Dolmetsch RE, Kornhauser JM, et al. 2001. Calcium regulation of neuronal gene expression. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 98:11024-31
- Westenbroek RE, Ahljianian MK, Catterall WA. 1990. Clustering of L-type  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  channels at the base of major dendrites in hippocampal pyramidal neurons. *Nature* 347:281-4
- Westenbroek RE, Bausch SB, Lin RC, Franck JE, Noebels JL, Catterall WA. 1998a. Upregulation of L-type  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  channels in reactive astrocytes after brain injury, hypomyelination, and ischemia. *J Neurosci* 18:2321-34
- Westenbroek RE, Hell JW, Warner C, Dubel SJ, Snutch TP, Catterall WA. 1992. Biochemical properties and subcellular distribution of an N-type calcium channel  $\alpha 1$  subunit. *Neuron* 9:1099-115
- Westenbroek RE, Hoskins L, Catterall WA. 1998b. Localization of  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  channel subtypes on rat spinal motor neurons, interneurons, and nerve terminals. *J Neurosci* 18:6319-30
- Westenbroek RE, Sakurai T, Elliott EM, Hell JW, Starr TV, et al. 1995. Immunochemical identification and subcellular distribution of the  $\alpha 1A$  subunits of brain calcium channels. *J Neurosci* 15:6403-18
- Westerink RH, Ewing AG. 2008. The PC12 cell as model for neurosecretion. *Acta Physiol (Oxf)* 192:273-85
- Wickman K, Clapham DE. 1995. Ion channel regulation by G proteins. *Physiol Rev* 75:865-85
- Wilhelm A, Volkhardt W, Langer D, Nolte C, Kettenmann H, Zimmermann H. 2004. Localization of SNARE proteins and secretory organelle proteins in astrocytes in vitro and in situ. *Neurosci Res* 48:249-57
- Williams ME, Brust PF, Feldman DH, Patthi S, Simerson S, et al. 1992. Structure and functional expression of an omega-conotoxin-sensitive human N-type calcium channel. *Science* 257:389-95
- Williams PJ, MacVicar BA, Pittman QJ. 1990. Electrophysiological properties of neuroendocrine cells of the intact rat pars intermedia: multiple calcium currents. *J Neurosci* 10:748-56
- Williams PJ, Pittman QJ, MacVicar BA. 1991.  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ - and voltage-dependent inactivation of  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  currents in rat intermediate pituitary. *Brain Res* 564:12-8
- Williams PJ, Pittman QJ, MacVicar BA. 1993. Blockade by funnel web toxin of a calcium current in the intermediate pituitary of the rat. *Neurosci Lett* 157:171-4
- Wiser O, Bennett MK, Atlas D. 1996. Functional interaction of syntaxin and SNAP-25 with voltage-sensitive L- and N-type  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  channels. *EMBO J* 15:4100-10
- Witcher DR, De Waard M, Sakamoto J, Franzini-Armstrong C, Pragnell M, et al. 1993. Subunit identification and reconstitution of the N-type  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  channel complex purified from brain. *Science* 261:486-9

- Wittmann S, Mark MD, Rettig J, Herlitze S. 2000. Synaptic localization and presynaptic function of calcium channel  $\beta$  4-subunits in cultured hippocampal neurons. *J Biol Chem* 275:37807-14
- Wu L, Bauer CS, Zhen XG, Xie C, Yang J. 2002. Dual regulation of voltage-gated calcium channels by PtdIns(4,5)P<sub>2</sub>. *Nature* 419:947-52
- Wu LG, Westenbroek RE, Borst JG, Catterall WA, Sakmann B. 1999. Calcium channel types with distinct presynaptic localization couple differentially to transmitter release in single calyx-type synapses. *J Neurosci* 19:726-36
- Xu W, Lipscombe D. 2001. Neuronal Ca(V)<sub>1.3</sub> $\alpha$ (1) L-type channels activate at relatively hyperpolarized membrane potentials and are incompletely inhibited by dihydropyridines. *J Neurosci* 21:5944-51
- Yokoyama CT, Westenbroek RE, Hell JW, Soong TW, Snutch TP, Catterall WA. 1995. Biochemical properties and subcellular distribution of the neuronal class E calcium channel  $\alpha$  1 subunit. *J Neurosci* 15:6419-32
- Young SM, Jr., Neher E. 2009. Synaptotagmin has an essential function in synaptic vesicle positioning for synchronous release in addition to its role as a calcium sensor. *Neuron* 63:482-96
- Yu FH, Catterall WA. 2004. The VGL-channome: a protein superfamily specialized for electrical signaling and ionic homeostasis. *Sci STKE* 2004:re15
- Zamponi GW, Bourinet E, Nelson D, Nargeot J, Snutch TP. 1997. Crosstalk between G proteins and protein kinase C mediated by the calcium channel  $\alpha$ 1 subunit. *Nature* 385:442-6
- Zhang H, Fu Y, Altier C, Platzer J, Surmeier DJ, Bezprozvanny I. 2006. Ca<sub>v</sub>1.2 and Ca<sub>v</sub>1.3 neuronal L-type calcium channels: differential targeting and signaling to pCREB. *Eur J Neurosci* 23:2297-310
- Zhang H, Maximov A, Fu Y, Xu F, Tang TS, et al. 2005. Association of Ca<sub>v</sub>1.3 L-type calcium channels with Shank. *J Neurosci* 25:1037-49
- Zhang Q, Pangrsic T, Kreft M, Krzan M, Li N, et al. 2004. Fusion-related release of glutamate from astrocytes. *J Biol Chem* 279:12724-33
- Zhang W, Star B, Rajapaksha WR, Fisher TE. 2007. Dehydration increases L-type Ca<sup>2+</sup> current in rat supraoptic neurons. *J Physiol* 580:181-93
- Zhao Y, Xu J, Gong J, Qian L. 2009. L-type calcium channel current up-regulation by chronic stress is associated with increased  $\alpha$ 1c subunit expression in rat ventricular myocytes. *Cell Stress Chaperones* 14:33-41
- Zhong H, Yokoyama CT, Scheuer T, Catterall WA. 1999. Reciprocal regulation of P/Q-type Ca<sup>2+</sup> channels by SNAP-25, syntaxin and synaptotagmin. *Nat Neurosci* 2:939-41
- Zhuchenko O, Bailey J, Bonnen P, Ashizawa T, Stockton DW, et al. 1997. Autosomal dominant cerebellar ataxia (SCA6) associated with small polyglutamine expansions in the  $\alpha$  1A-voltage-dependent calcium channel. *Nat Genet* 15:62-9
- Zucker RS. 1993. Calcium and transmitter release. *J Physiol Paris* 87:25-36



## Appendix

### **Preparation of plasmid DNA by alkaline lysis with SDS: maxipreparation**

Day1, streak DYT-antibiotic plate with bacteria and grow in incubator at 37°C. Day 2, take one colony and inoculate 5 ml of Terrific Broth (antibiotic +) at 37 °C, shake 250 rpm about 4h. Day 3, take 5ml of bacterial solution into 300 ml of TB (add antibiotic) and grow at 37°C, shake 250rpm about 16 h. Split 300 ml culture into 2 bottles (250 ml), and spin cells at 5000 g (4000 rpm) for 15 min at 4°C. Remove supernatant.and suspend pellet with 50 ml of ice-cold 1XSTE for each bottle. Centrifuge at 4000 rpm for 15 min at 4 °C. Resuspend pellet into 10ml of solution I, fully mixed with pipette. Add 20 ml of solution II, mix well by gently inverting the bottle 3-5 times to lyses the cell. Sticky genomic DNA should be seen. Add 20 ml of Solution III for each bottle and mix well by shaking 8-10 times, massive white denatured protein should be seen. Store the mixture on ice for 5 min, and centrifuge at 4000rpm for 15 min at 4°C. Filter supernatant through 4 layers of cheesecloth into new centrifuge bottle (250 ml). A light yellow clear solution of about 50ml is obtained. Add about 30 ml of isopropanol and mix well at room temperature. (Isopropanol: filtered solution = 0.6:1), put at RT for 30 min. Centrifuge at 4000 rpm for 15 min at 4°C. Discard supernatant and rinse pellet (Plasmid DNA in it) carefully with 2 ml of 85% ethanol. Drain off the ethanol and air dry the pellet for 5 min. Dissolve pellet in 3 ml of T.E. Solution (pH 8.0). Transfer DNA suspension into 15 ml cortex tube, add 4.8 ml of cold 5 M LiCl,

vortex thoroughly for 10 sec. Centrifuge at 1000 rpm or 9000 g for 10 min at 4°C. Transfer supernatant to a 30 ml cortex tube and add 30 ml of isopropanol, and mix well (DNA suspension : Isopropanol=1:1). Centrifuge at 1000rpm for 10 min at 4 °C. Discard supernatant and rinse pellet with 2 ml of 85% Ethanol by gently rotate the cortex tube. Drain off ethanol and air dry for 10 min (make sure minimally residual ethanol). Dissolve pellet (Plasmid DNA in it) with 500 µl of T.E. Solution (pH 8.0) and add 5 µl of RNase (10mg/ml) put for 30 min at RT. (Optional: at this point DNA solution can be stored at -20 °C). Add 400 µl of 1.6 M NaCl (with 13% (w/v) PEG800). Mix well and centrifuge at 12000g for 1-2 min at 4°C. Discard supernatants; dissolve the pellets (DNA in it) with 500 µl of T.E. (pH 8.0).

Following steps are further purification of DNA. a) Extract DNA solution with 500 µl of phenol, mix well by vortex 10 sec and spin at 5000rpm for 5 min. (white protein layer should be seen between aqueous layer and phenol); b) Transfer supernatant carefully into a new Eppendorf tube, add 500 µl of Chloroform, mix well vortex 10 sec and spin at 5000rpm for 5 min at RT; c) Transfer top aqueous layer to a new tube. Repeat step a-c at least once; d) Once the clear DNA solution is obtained, add 5M NaCl to a final concentration to 125mM; (for example, for 400 µl of DNA solution, about 10 µl of 5M NaCl is added) e) Add 800 µl of 100% ethanol into 400 µl of DNA solution (ethanol: DNA solution =1:2), keep on ice for at least 30 min, then white cloudy precipitation of DNA should be seen. (the more long fibrous precipitation, the

better purity) f) Centrifuge at 12000g for 5 min at 4°C. g) Carefully remove the supernatant and rinse the pellet (Pure DNA) with 200 µl of 85% ethanol, vortex briefly and spin again at 12000g for 2 min at 4°C h) Discard supernatant and evaporate all ethanol i) Dissolve pellet with pure water or T.E. (if subclone is not expected); Spectrophotometer Reading: dilute sample at ratio 1:200 in ddH<sub>2</sub>O, 1OD  $\lambda_{260\text{nm}}=50\mu\text{g}/\mu\text{l}$ .